

CITY OF TEXAS CITY  
REGULAR CALLED CITY COMMISSION MEETING

AGENDA

WEDNESDAY, SEPTEMBER 21, 2022 - 5:00 P.M.  
KENNETH T. NUNN COUNCIL ROOM - CITY HALL  
1801 9th Ave. N.  
Texas City, TX 77590

PLEASE NOTE: Public comments and matters from the floor are generally limited to 3 minutes in length. If you would like to request to speak, please do so in advance of the meeting by filling out a Request To Address Commission form. All in attendance are required to remove hats and/or sunglasses (dark glasses) during meetings and to also silence all cell phones and electronic devices.

- (1) ROLL CALL
- (2) INVOCATION
- (3) PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE
- (4) PROCLAMATIONS AND PRESENTATIONS
  - (a) Recognize two youth athletes for the Texas Amateur Athletic Federation (TAAF) Local Athlete of the year award.
  - (b) Service Awards

Jeffrey Winstead	Police	09/10/2012	10 years
Trent Morgan	Parks & Recreation	09/27/2007	15 years
Kenetron Dotson	Police	09/24/2007	15 Years
- (5) PUBLIC HEARING
  - (a) Public hearing in support of or opposition to the City of Texas City's proposed 2022/2023 Fiscal Year Budget.
  - (b) Gust George requests to rezone 8510 FM 517 E from "A-1" (Single Family Residential) to "E" (General Business) for continued commercial use as The Last Pit Stop Restaurant and Bar.
- (6) PRELIMINARY ZONING APPROVAL

- (a) Consider and take action on the request to rezone 8510 FM 517 E from “A-1”(Single Family Residential) to “E” (General Business) for continued commercial use as The Last Pit Stop Restaurant and Bar.

(7) PUBLIC COMMENTS

(8) CONSENT AGENDA

- (a) Approve City Commission Minutes for September 7, 2022 meeting. (City Secretary)
- (b) Consider and take action on Resolution No. 2022-086, approving the purchase of professional construction materials testing for the Fire Station No. 4/ Police Substation project, as outlined in Braun Intertec Corporation's proposal QTB165362 - Rev.1. (Public Works)
- (c) Consider and take action on Resolution No. 2022-087. approving the City of Texas City Investment Policy. (Finance)
- (d) Consider and take action on Resolution No. 2022-088, approve the pre-purchase of three (3) Wilo submersible wastewater pumps and one (1) associate electrical control panel for the Lift Station 22, Rehabilitation Project. (Public Works)
- (e) Consider and take action on Resolution No. 2022-089, approving the appointments/ re-appointments for various Boards, Commissions, and Committees. (City Secretary)
- (f) Consider and take action on Resolution No. 2022-090, approving the purchase of five (5) Chevrolet Tahoe Police Package vehicles for a total cost of \$281,070.95. (Police Department)
- (g) Consider and take action on Resolution No. 2022-091, approving and awarding Bid No. 2022-025 Mowing Maintenance of Texas City Economic Development Corporation properties. (Purchasing)
- (h) Consider and take action on Resolution No. 2022-092, approving and awarding Commission Grant funds in the amount of \$3,000 to assist the Texas City / La Marque Vikings Youth Football & Drill (currently Mainland Express) in their 2022 little league season. (Commissioner DeAndre' Knoxson)
- (i) Consider and take action on Resolution No. 2022-093, approving and awarding Commission Grant funds in the amount of \$3,000 to assist the Texas City Stingray Youth Cheer and Football in their 2022 league season. (Mayor Dedrick D. Johnson)

(9) REGULAR ITEMS

- (a) Consider and take action, by record vote, on Ordinance No. 2022-22, to adopt the City of Texas City's 2022-2023 Fiscal Year Budget. (Finance)
- (b) Consider and take action, by record vote, on Resolution No. 2022-094, to ratify the tax increase reflected in the 2022-2023 Fiscal Year Budget. (Finance)

Ratify the tax increase reflected in the 2022 - 2023 Fiscal Year Budget that will raise more revenue from property taxes than last year's budget by \$3,342,829 or 11.57 percent, and of that amount \$674,582 is tax revenue to be raised from new property added to the tax roll this year.

- (c) Consider and take action on Resolution No. 2022-095, accepting and approving the 2022 Certified Tax Roll. (Finance)
- (d) Consider and take action on Ordinance No. 22-23 amending the fiscal year 2021-2022 budget to appropriate funds for payment of first installment to Motorola for Police Department records management and dispatch services. (Finance)
- (e) Consider and take action on Ordinance No. 2022-24, amending the fiscal year 2021-2022 budget to transfer funds to pay for the demolition of substandard structures by the Texas City Economic Development Corporation. (Finance)

(10) COMMISSIONERS' COMMENTS

(11) MAYOR'S COMMENTS

(12) ADJOURNMENT

NOTICE OF ANY SUBJECT APPEARING ON THIS AGENDA REGARDLESS OF HOW THE MATTER IS STATED MAY BE ACTED UPON BY THE CITY COMMISSION.

NOTICE: The City of Texas City will furnish free transportation to handicapped individuals via a 4-door sedan for anyone wishing to attend the City Commission meetings. Call 948-3111, City Secretary's Office before noon on Monday preceding the meeting to make arrangements.

I, THE UNDERSIGNED AUTHORITY, DO HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS NOTICE OF MEETING WAS POSTED ON THE BULLETIN BOARDS AT CITY HALL, 1801 9TH AVENUE NORTH, TEXAS CITY, TEXAS, AT A PLACE CONVENIENT AND READILY ACCESSIBLE TO THE GENERAL PUBLIC AND ON THE CITY'S WEBSITE ON SEPTEMBER 16, 2022, PRIOR TO 5:00 P.M. AND REMAINED SO POSTED CONTINUOUSLY FOR AT LEAST 72 HOURS PRECEDING THE SCHEDULED TIME OF SAID MEETING.

---

RHOMARI LEIGH  
CITY SECRETARY

**CITY COMMISSION REGULAR MTG**

**(4) (a)**

**Meeting Date:** 09/21/2022

Presentations

**Submitted For:** Chria McCall, Recreation and Tourism

**Submitted By:** Chria McCall, Recreation and Tourism

**Department:** Recreation and Tourism

---

**Information**

**ACTION REQUEST**

Recognize two youth athletes for the Texas Amateur Athletic Federation (TAAF) Local Athlete of the year award.

**BACKGROUND (Brief Summary)**

Recognize two youth athletes the Texas Amateur Athletic Federation (TAAF) Local Athlete of the year award.

**RECOMMENDATION**

Recognize two youth athletes the Texas Amateur Athletic Federation (TAAF) Local Athlete of the year award.

---

**Fiscal Impact**



**CITY COMMISSION REGULAR MTG****(4) (b)****Meeting Date:** 09/21/2022

September 2022 Service Awards

**Submitted For:** Jennifer Price, Human Resources**Submitted By:** Susan Sensat, Human Resources**Department:** Human Resources

---

**Information****ACTION REQUEST**

Service Awards

Jeffrey Winstead	Police	09/10/2012	10 years
Trent Morgan	Parks & Recreation	09/27/2007	15 years
Kenetron Dotson	Police	09/24/2007	15 Years

**BACKGROUND (Brief Summary)**

September 2022 Service Awards

**RECOMMENDATION**

Recommend Approval

---

**Fiscal Impact**

**CITY COMMISSION REGULAR MTG**

**(5) (a)**

**Meeting Date:** 09/21/2022

Public Hearing regarding 2022/2023 Budget

**Submitted For:** Laura Boyd, Finance

**Submitted By:** Laura Boyd, Finance

**Department:** Finance

---

**Information**

**ACTION REQUEST**

Public hearing in support of or opposition to the City of Texas City's proposed 2022/2023 Fiscal Year Budget.

**BACKGROUND (Brief Summary)**

Public hearing in support of or opposition to the City of Texas City's proposed 2022/2023 Fiscal Year Budget.

**NOTICE** is hereby given that the City Commission of Texas City will hold a **PUBLIC HEARING** on **Wednesday, September 21, 2022, at 5:00 p.m.** in the Kenneth T. Nunn Room at City Hall, 1801 9<sup>th</sup> Avenue North, Texas City, Texas.

The purpose of the Public Hearing is to hear citizens' opinions in favor of or in opposition to the **City of Texas City's proposed 2022/2023 Fiscal Year Budget**.

Any citizen wishing to voice his/her opinion in favor of or in opposition to the City's proposed 2022/2023 Fiscal Year Budget is invited to be present and will be heard. Written comments will be accepted and considered on or before the date of the Public Hearing.

**RECOMMENDATION**

Public hearing in support of or opposition to the City of Texas City's proposed 2022/2023 Fiscal Year Budget.

---

**Fiscal Impact**

**CITY COMMISSION REGULAR MTG****(5) (b)****Meeting Date:** 09/21/2022

Rezoning request from Gust George - 8510 FM 517 - Last Pit Stop

**Submitted For:** Kim Golden, Transportation and Planning**Submitted By:** Veronica Carreon, Transportation and Planning**Department:** Transportation and Planning

---

**Information****ACTION REQUEST**

Gust George requests to rezone 8510 FM 517 E from "A-1"(Single Family Residential) to "E" (General Business) for continued commercial use as The Last Pit Stop Restaurant and Bar.

**BACKGROUND (Brief Summary)**

Applicant, Gust George, together with his mother and siblings are beneficiaries of the trust which owns the subject location. The subject location has operated continuously since its construction in 1973 as a restaurant and bar. Operated by the applicant's mother until approximately ten years ago when they began leasing the property for use as a restaurant and bar.

**RECOMMENDATION**

The subject location may not be compliant with the requirements of the Gateway Overlay District in its existing condition, especially in regard to landscaping. However, applicant indicates an intent to renovate and upgrade the facility as means become available. Some amelioration should be required for the rezoning with an understanding that full compliance with the requirements of the Gateway Overlay District will be a condition for future development plan approvals.

Based upon the totality of the facts and recognizing the area is in transition, staff have no objection to the requested rezoning to District E (General Business).

---

**Fiscal Impact****Attachments**

Staff Report for 8510 FM 517

Aerial View

Street View

---

City of Texas City  
Engineering & Planning  
Memo

To: Zoning Commission – for meeting on 8/16/2022

From: Kim Golden, P.E

cc: Doug Kneupper, P.E.

Date: August 11, 2022

Re: Request to rezone 8510 FM 517 E from “A-1”(Single Family Residential) to “E” (General Business) for continued commercial use as The Last Pit Stop Restaurant and Bar

---

**Background:** Applicant, Gust George, together with his mother and siblings are beneficiaries of the trust which owns the subject location. The subject location has operated continuously since its construction in 1973 as a restaurant and bar. Operated by the applicant’s mother until approximately ten years ago when they began leasing the property for use as a restaurant and bar.

**Existing conditions:** The 12,382 sq ft lot has an existing structure which is leased for use as a restaurant and bar. It is unknown what portion of the current revenues are attributable to the sale of beverages containing alcohol, but when operated by applicant’s mother it would have been less than 50%. Most revenues at that time were derived from events such as dart tournaments and live music events, with the sale of alcohol being incidental to the restaurant.

**Existing zoning:** The subject location is currently zoned “A-1” (Single Family Residential). It is unknown how exactly the current zoning came to be not compliant with the existing use. Applicant desires to rezone to District “E” (General Business) so the existing use as a restaurant and bar will be compliant with the zoning. Applicant’s immediate purpose for rezoning is to allow the new tenant to obtain a certificate of occupancy. Long term purpose is to allow future upgrades to the building and expansion as a business use.

Most adjacent uses are also non-compliant with the existing residential zoning classifications as well. The site adjacent to the west side of the property operates as a self-storage facility and is shown as District A-1 on the current zoning map. The property owner tells the applicant that it was rezoned to a commercial use approximately 17 years ago.

The District E General Business classification requires 300 ft separation from any property zoned A, A-1, Z-2 or B-1. As noted, all adjacent properties appear to be zoned A-1, but in fact are operating as commercial uses. There is some questions whether the A-1 zoning is correct.

**GATEWAY OVERLAY DISTRICT:** The subject property is also subject to the requirements of Secs 160.065-160.069 Gateway Overlay District. This district requires 100% masonry construction, that all fences be masonry, that all utilities be underground, and a minimum of 15% landscaping, and other screening requirements.

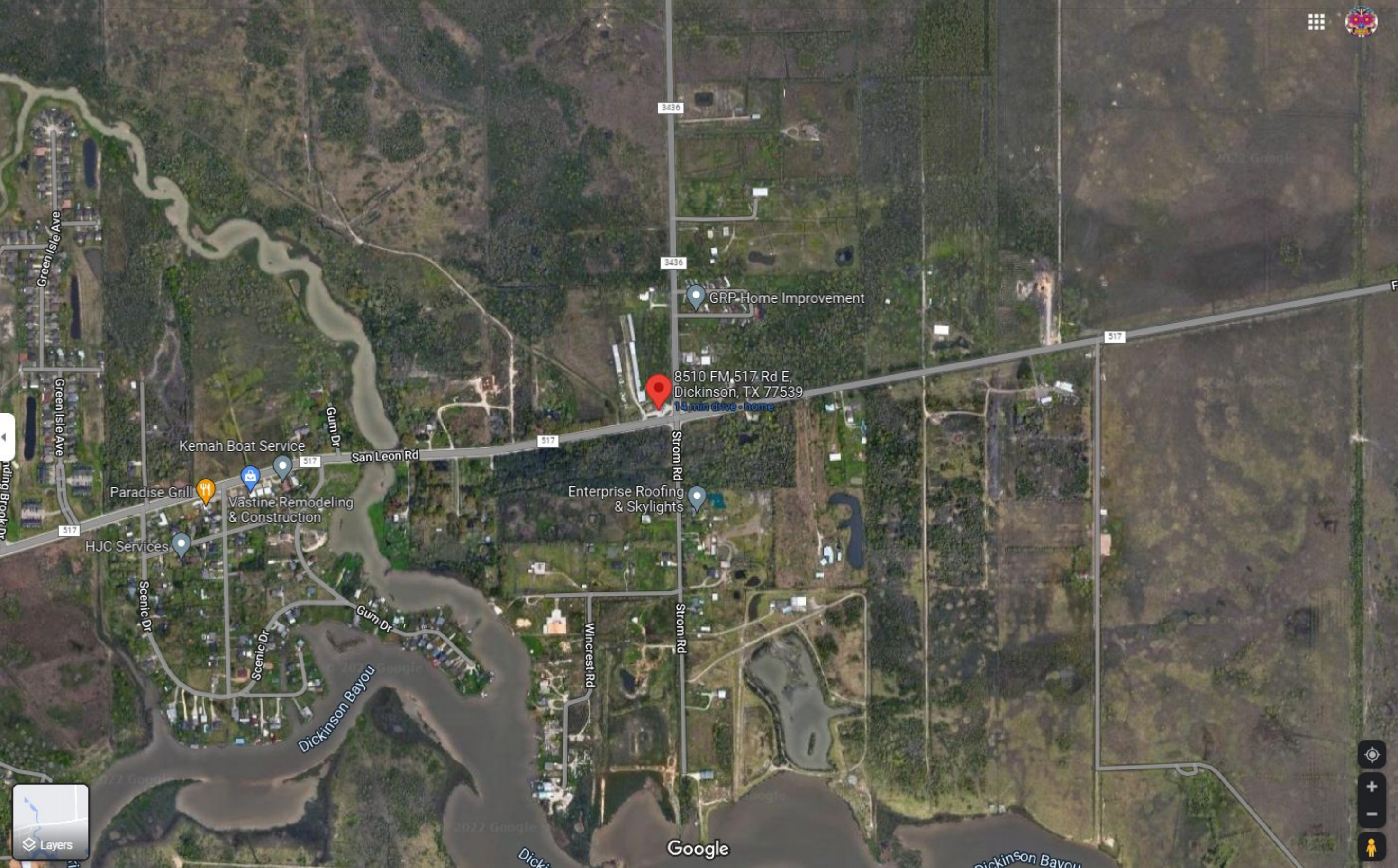
**LAND USE PLAN:** The current land use plans show the subject area as developing within the guidelines of the "Activity Corridor" which include: "These uses are primarily region serving and include malls, commercial, and open display retailing, wholesale, distributing and warehousing operations, restricted light industry, business offices, hotels and motels, and higher density residential development."

**Analysis:** The requested rezoning to District E (General Business) will reconcile the zoning to the actual use and the historic uses of the area. It is also consistent with the Land Use Plan for future development. It is likely the adjacent District A-1 zoning classification will transition to District E or other commercial zoning classifications as the grandfathering safe harbor expires with changes in use or ownership. Although the rezoning to District E could be in conflict with the requirement for 300ft separation from a District A-1 zone, the actual adjacent use is not residential. Also, the adjacent property owner asserts the site has already been rezoned for the actual commercial use. It should be noted that no objections have been received from adjacent property owners, nor are there records of any complaints relating to the existing use.

The subject location may not be compliant with the requirements of the Gateway Overlay District in its existing condition, especially in regards to landscaping. However, applicant indicates an intent to renovate and upgrade the facility as means become available. Some amelioration should be required for the rezoning with an understanding that full compliance with the requirements of the Gateway Overlay District will be a condition for future development plan approvals.

Based upon the totality of the facts and recognizing the area is in transition, staff have no objection to the requested rezoning to District E (General Business).





3436

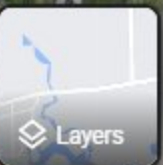
3436

517

8510 FM 517 Rd E,  
Dickinson, TX 77539  
14 min drive home

517

517



Google





Improvement

8510 FM Dickinson

Rise Roofing & Skylights

Street

Google





## **CITY COMMISSION REGULAR MTG**

**(6) (a)**

**Meeting Date:** 09/21/2022

Consider Zoning Change Request from Gust George for 8510 FM 517 - Last Pit Stop

**Submitted For:** Kim Golden, Transportation and Planning

**Submitted By:** Veronica Carreon, Transportation and Planning

**Department:** Transportation and Planning

---

### **Information**

#### **ACTION REQUEST**

Consider and take action on the request to rezone 8510 FM 517 E from "A-1"(Single Family Residential) to "E" (General Business) for continued commercial use as The Last Pit Stop Restaurant and Bar.

#### **BACKGROUND (Brief Summary)**

Applicant, Gust George, together with his mother and siblings are beneficiaries of the trust which owns the subject location. The subject location has operated continuously since its construction in 1973 as a restaurant and bar. Operated by the applicant's mother until approximately ten years ago when they began leasing the property for use as a restaurant and bar.

#### **RECOMMENDATION**

The subject location may not be compliant with the requirements of the Gateway Overlay District in its existing condition, especially in regard to landscaping. However, applicant indicates an intent to renovate and upgrade the facility as means become available. Some amelioration should be required for the rezoning with an understanding that full compliance with the requirements of the Gateway Overlay District will be a condition for future development plan approvals.

Based upon the totality of the facts and recognizing the area is in transition, staff have no objection to the requested rezoning to District E (General Business).

---

### **Fiscal Impact**

### **Attachments**

Staff Report for 8510 FM 517

Aerial View

Street View

---



City of Texas City  
Engineering & Planning  
Memo

To: Zoning Commission – for meeting on 8/16/2022

From: Kim Golden, P.E

cc: Doug Kneupper, P.E.

Date: August 11, 2022

Re: Request to rezone 8510 FM 517 E from “A-1”(Single Family Residential) to “E” (General Business) for continued commercial use as The Last Pit Stop Restaurant and Bar

---

**Background:** Applicant, Gust George, together with his mother and siblings are beneficiaries of the trust which owns the subject location. The subject location has operated continuously since its construction in 1973 as a restaurant and bar. Operated by the applicant’s mother until approximately ten years ago when they began leasing the property for use as a restaurant and bar.

**Existing conditions:** The 12,382 sq ft lot has an existing structure which is leased for use as a restaurant and bar. It is unknown what portion of the current revenues are attributable to the sale of beverages containing alcohol, but when operated by applicant’s mother it would have been less than 50%. Most revenues at that time were derived from events such as dart tournaments and live music events, with the sale of alcohol being incidental to the restaurant.

**Existing zoning:** The subject location is currently zoned “A-1” (Single Family Residential). It is unknown how exactly the current zoning came to be not compliant with the existing use. Applicant desires to rezone to District “E” (General Business) so the existing use as a restaurant and bar will be compliant with the zoning. Applicant’s immediate purpose for rezoning is to allow the new tenant to obtain a certificate of occupancy. Long term purpose is to allow future upgrades to the building and expansion as a business use.

Most adjacent uses are also non-compliant with the existing residential zoning classifications as well. The site adjacent to the west side of the property operates as a self-storage facility and is shown as District A-1 on the current zoning map. The property owner tells the applicant that it was rezoned to a commercial use approximately 17 years ago.

The District E General Business classification requires 300 ft separation from any property zoned A, A-1, Z-2 or B-1. As noted, all adjacent properties appear to be zoned A-1, but in fact are operating as commercial uses. There is some questions whether the A-1 zoning is correct.

**GATEWAY OVERLAY DISTRICT:** The subject property is also subject to the requirements of Secs 160.065-160.069 Gateway Overlay District. This district requires 100% masonry construction, that all fences be masonry, that all utilities be underground, and a minimum of 15% landscaping, and other screening requirements.

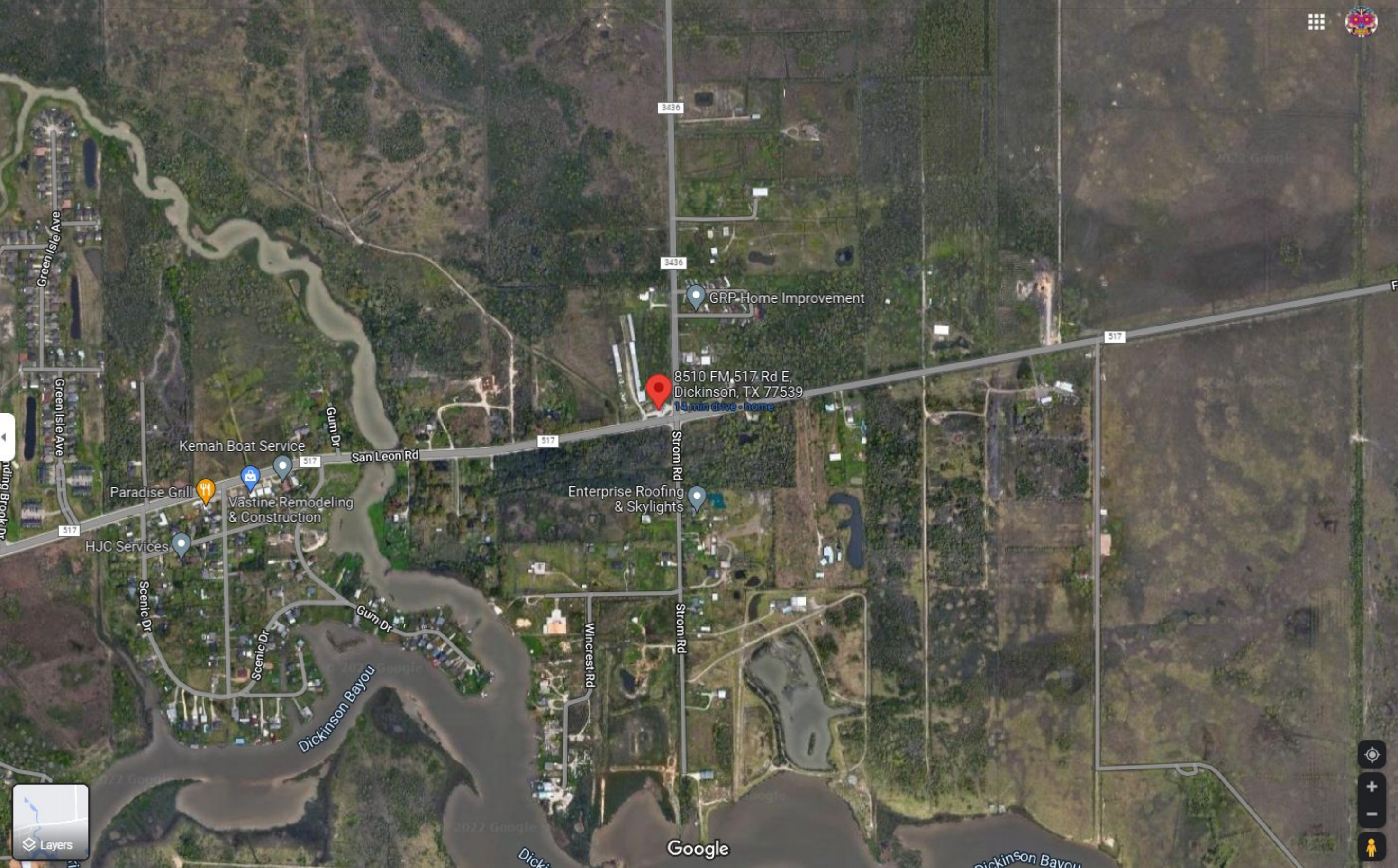
**LAND USE PLAN:** The current land use plans show the subject area as developing within the guidelines of the "Activity Corridor" which include: "These uses are primarily region serving and include malls, commercial, and open display retailing, wholesale, distributing and warehousing operations, restricted light industry, business offices, hotels and motels, and higher density residential development."

**Analysis:** The requested rezoning to District E (General Business) will reconcile the zoning to the actual use and the historic uses of the area. It is also consistent with the Land Use Plan for future development. It is likely the adjacent District A-1 zoning classification will transition to District E or other commercial zoning classifications as the grandfathering safe harbor expires with changes in use or ownership. Although the rezoning to District E could be in conflict with the requirement for 300ft separation from a District A-1 zone, the actual adjacent use is not residential. Also, the adjacent property owner asserts the site has already been rezoned for the actual commercial use. It should be noted that no objections have been received from adjacent property owners, nor are there records of any complaints relating to the existing use.

The subject location may not be compliant with the requirements of the Gateway Overlay District in its existing condition, especially in regards to landscaping. However, applicant indicates an intent to renovate and upgrade the facility as means become available. Some amelioration should be required for the rezoning with an understanding that full compliance with the requirements of the Gateway Overlay District will be a condition for future development plan approvals.

Based upon the totality of the facts and recognizing the area is in transition, staff have no objection to the requested rezoning to District E (General Business).





3436

3436

517

517

517

517

8510 FM 517 Rd E,  
Dickinson, TX 77539  
14 min drive home

Enterprise Roofing  
& Skylights

Vastine Remodeling  
& Construction

Paradise Grill

HJC Services

Kemah Boat Service

San Leon Rd

Strom Rd

Strom Rd

Wincrest Rd

Green Isle Ave

Green Isle Ave

Gum Dr

Gum Dr

Scenic Dr

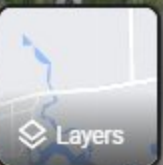
Scenic Dr

Dickinson Bayou

Dicki

Google

Dickinson Bayou



Layers







Improvement

8510 FM Dickinson

Rise Roofing & Skylights

Stro

Google





**CITY COMMISSION REGULAR MTG**

**(8) (a)**

**Meeting Date:** 09/21/2022

**Submitted By:** Rhomari Leigh, City Secretary

**Department:** City Secretary

---

**Information**

**ACTION REQUEST**

Approve City Commission Minutes for September 7, 2022 meeting. (City Secretary)

**BACKGROUND (Brief Summary)**

**RECOMMENDATION**

---

**Fiscal Impact**

**Attachments**

Minutes

---

## REGULAR CALLED CITY COMMISSION MEETING

### MINUTES

WEDNESDAY, AUGUST 7, 2022 – 5:00 P.M.  
KENNETH T. NUNN COUNCIL ROOM – CITY HALL

A Regular Called Meeting of the City Commission was held on Wednesday, SEPTEMBER 7, 2022, at 5:00 P.M. in the Kenneth T. Nunn Council Room in City Hall, Texas City, Texas. A quorum having been met, the meeting was called to order at 5:03 p.m. by Mayor Matthew T. Doyle.

#### 1. ROLL CALL

Present: Dedrick D. Johnson, Mayor  
Thelma Bowie, Commissioner At-Large, Mayor Pro Tem  
Abel Garza, Jr. , Commissioner At-Large  
DeAndre' Knoxson, Commissioner District 1  
Felix Herrera, Commissioner District 2  
Dorthea Jones Pointer, Commissioner District 3  
Jami Clark, Commissioner District 4

#### 2. INVOCATION

Led by Bishop Delbert Herrin of The Fellowship Church.

#### 3. PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE

Led by Commissioner District 3 Dorthea Jones Pointer.

#### 4. PROCLAMATIONS AND PRESENTATIONS

##### a. Accept Patriot Award from the Department of Defense.

Justin Herter and various members of the U. S. Department of Defense presented Mayor Dedrick D. Johnson with a Patriot Award.

##### b. Presentation of the Updated Land Use Assumptions, Capital Improvements Plan and Impact Fees for Water and Sewer Utilities by ARKK Engineers.

Dave Casper of ARKK Engineers presented the Updated Land Use Assumptions, Capital Improvements Plan, and Impact Fees for Water and Sewer Utilities.

Mayor Pro Tem Thelma Bowie asked if the impact fees are average compared to other cities. Mr. Casper stated yes, on the lower end.

#### 5. REPORTS

- a. Lowry Fitness Center (Recreation and Tourism)

Michael Richardson, Fitness Coordinator, gave a PowerPoint presentation.

## 6. PUBLIC HEARING

- a. Receive comments from the Public regarding update of the Land Use Assumptions, Capital Improvements Plan and Impact Fees for water and sewer utilities.

There were none.

- b. Receive comments from the public regarding Sherman Jones request to rezone property located at 2828 Texas Avenue from District "F-1" (Outdoor Industrial) to District "E" (General Business) to open and operate Kingdom Wings, a drive-thru restaurant. (Tabled August 3, 2022).

Kim Golden, City Engineer, gave a brief summary of the requested project.

One individual spoke in favor of the rezoning project.

- c. Receive comments from the public regarding Jimmy Vo request to rezone property located at 615 State Highway 3 from District "A" (Single Family Residential) and District "F" (Light Industrial) to District "D" (Neighborhood Services) to construct On Track 111, LLC – a convenience store and fuel station. (Tabled on August 3, 2022).

Kim Golden, City Engineer, gave a brief summary of the requested project.

Three individuals spoke in opposition to the project  
Two individuals spoke in favor of the project.

## 7. PRELIMINARY ZONING APPROVAL

- a. Consider and take action on the Zoning Change Request from Sherman Jones for 2828 Texas Avenue - Kingdom Wings with Heavenly Flavors (a drive-thru only restaurant) to change from existing District F-1 (Outdoor Industrial) to District E (General Business).

Motion by Commissioner District 3 Dortha Jones Pointer, Seconded by Commissioner District 2 Felix Herrera

**Vote: 7 - 0 CARRIED**

- b. Consider and take action regarding Jimmy Vo request to rezone property located at 615 State Highway 3 from District "A" (Single Family Residential) and District "F" (Light Industrial) to District "D" (Neighborhood Services) to construct On Track 111, LLC – a convenience store and fuel station.

Motion by Commissioner District 2 Felix Herrera, Seconded by Commissioner District 1 DeAndre' Knoxson to deny Jimmy Vo's request to rezone property located at 615 State Highway 3.

**Vote: 7 - 0 CARRIED**

8. PUBLIC COMMENTS

9. CONSENT AGENDA

Motioned by Mayor Pro Tem Thelma Bowie to approve Consent Agenda items a, b, c, d, e, and f. Seconded by Commissioner District 3 Dortha Jones Pointer.

- a. Approve City Commission Minutes for August 17, 2022 meeting. (City Secretary)

**Vote: 7 - 0 CARRIED**

- b. Consider and take action on Resolution No. 2022-079, authorizing the Mayor to execute a one-year agreement between the County of Galveston and the City of Texas City Mutual Aid. (Fire Department)

**Vote: 7 - 0 CARRIED**

- c. Consider and take action on Resolution No. 2022-080, approving the submission of a grant for ballistic shields. (Police Department)

**Vote: 7 - 0 CARRIED**

- d. Consider and take action on Resolution No. 2022-081, approving and awarding Bid No. 2022-417 Asbestos Abatement/ Demolition of Old Reception Hall Building at First Presbyterian Church located at 11122 7th Street North, Texas City. (Purchasing)

**Vote: 7 - 0 CARRIED**

- e. Consider and take action on Resolution No. 2022-083 approving the issuance of Lago Mar Development Authority contract to issue Tax Revenue Bonds. (Management Services)

**Vote: 7 - 0 CARRIED**

- f. Consider and take action on Resolution No. 2022-084, approving and awarding Bid No. 2022-024 Right - of- Way Tree Trimming Annual Contract. (Public Works)

**Vote: 7 - 0 CARRIED**

10. REGULAR ITEMS

- a. Consider and take action on Ordinance No. 2022-19, amending the Texas City Code of Ordinance, Chapter 40, to permanently rezone various properties. (Transportation and Planning)



Motion by Commissioner District 4 Jami Clark, Seconded by Commissioner District 2 Felix Herrera

**Vote: 7 - 0 CARRIED**

- b. Consider and take action on Ordinance No. 2022-20, amending the Texas City Code of Ordinance Title XI. Business Regulations, Chapter 112, Vehicles For Hire, Section: Automobile Wreckers to update information contained in the Code and to correct Scrivener's errors. (Fire Department)

Motion by Commissioner District 4 Jami Clark, Seconded by Commissioner District 3 Dortha Jones Pointer

**Vote: 7 - 0 CARRIED**

- c. Consider and take action on Ordinance No. 2022-21, amending Chapter 150 "Building Regulations; Construction" related to additional authority regarding substandard structures. (Fire Department)

Motion by Commissioner At-Large Abel Garza, Jr., Seconded by Commissioner District 2 Felix Herrera

**Vote: 7 - 0 CARRIED**

- d. Consider and take action on Resolution No. 2022-082, approval of a one-year payment to Motorola Solutions Premier One System for the Texas City Police Department's records management and dispatch services in the amount of \$701, 865.00. (Police Department)

Motion by Commissioner District 3 Dortha Jones Pointer, Seconded by Commissioner District 1 DeAndre' Knoxson

**Vote: 7 - 0 CARRIED**

- e. Consider and take action on Resolution No. 2022-085, approving updates to the Land Use Assumptions, Capital Improvements Plan, and Impact Fees for Water & Sewer Utilities. (Transportation and Planning)

Motion by Commissioner At-Large Abel Garza, Jr., Seconded by Commissioner District 2 Felix Herrera

**Vote: 7 - 0 CARRIED**

## 11. ADJOURNMENT

Having no further business, Commissioner At-Large Abel Garza, Jr. made a MOTION to ADJOURN at 6:24 p.m.; the motion was SECONDED by Commissioner District 1 DeAndre' Knoxson. All present voted AYE. MOTION CARRIED.

---

Dedrick D. Johnson, Sr., MAYOR

ATTEST:

---

Rhomari Leigh, City Secretary  
Date Approved:

**CITY COMMISSION REGULAR MTG**

**(8) (b)**

**Meeting Date:** 09/21/2022

Fire Station # 4 and Police Substation Construction Materials Testing Services From Braun Intertec Corp.

**Submitted For:** Mike McKinley, Public Works

**Submitted By:** Mike McKinley, Public Works

**Department:** Public Works

---

**Information**

**ACTION REQUEST**

Approve the purchase of professional construction materials testing for the Fire Station # 4/Police Substation project, as set forth in Braun Intertec Corporation's proposal QTB165362 - Rev.1 (attached).

**BACKGROUND (Brief Summary)**

A professional services quote was requested and received from Braun Intertec Corporation for construction materials testing for the Fire Station 4/Police Substation (Lago Mar).

The services include:

Soil Testing

Concrete Testing

Masonry Testing

Drilled Pier Observation

Structural Steel and Welding Related Services

The total amount for these testing services is \$57,986.00

A copy of the quote, QTB165362 is attached for your review.

**RECOMMENDATION**

It is the recommendation of the Public Works Department that this purchase be approved and that the Mayor be allowed to enter into an agreement with Braun Intertec Corporation for the services outlined in quote # QTB165362 - Rev.1, with a total amount of \$57,986.00, on behalf of the City Commission.

Thank you.

---

**Fiscal Impact**

**Attachments**

Exhibit A

Resolution

---

September 9, 2022

Proposal: QTB165362 – Rev. 1

DJ Hutchinson  
City of Texas City  
7800 Emmett F. Lowry Expy  
Texas, City, TX 77590  
Mobile Phone: 409-750-2035  
Email: djhutchinson@texascitytx.gov

Re: Fire Station #4 & Police Substation  
5721 Lago Mar Blvd  
Texas City, TX 77568

**Braun Intertec Corporation** is pleased to submit this proposal to provide construction materials testing services at the referenced site.

#### **Our Understanding of Project**

We understand that this project will include:

- Soils Testing Services
- Concrete Testing Services
- Masonry Testing Services
- Drilled Pier Observation
- Structural Steel and Welding Related Services

#### **Available Information**

- Plans and specifications provided by DJ Hutchinson w/City of Texas City

#### **Overview of Procedures and Staff Qualifications**

##### **Communications**

Our technicians will communicate the results of their tests to the Project Manager at the end of each day. It is important for our technicians/PM to develop a working relationship with the project team. We will be in contact with the team periodically to review the work being performed and to request clarifications and direction on any item that may require it.

##### **Laboratory Testing Personnel**

We will commit that each laboratory technician assigned to this project will be properly trained to conduct the required testing, so that the test results can be determined on site and evaluated once the required laboratory testing is completed.

AA/EOE

## **Scope of Services**

### **Soil Related Services**

- Perform laboratory proctor tests to determine the maximum standard or modified proctor dry densities and optimum moisture contents of prospective backfill and fill materials
- Perform moisture/density Testing in the field on soils to establish acceptance criteria

### **Concrete Related Services**

- Perform testing on fresh concrete in the field to establish acceptance criteria
- Perform laboratory compressive strength testing of the concrete samples

### **Grout Related Services**

- Perform testing on onsite batched grout in the field to establish acceptance criteria
- Perform laboratory compressive strength testing of the grout samples.

### **Structural Steel and Welding Related Services**

- Verify that welders are, at a minimum, A.I.S.C. certified
- Observe and visually inspect the structural steel welded and bolted connections in general compliance with A.I.S.C. and in accordance with the plans and specifications provided

The qualified technicians will perform the specified laboratory testing services on a call out basis as scheduled by the client.

### **Cost**

The actual cost of our services will be based on the actual units or hours expended to meet the requirements of the project. Our work may extend over multiple invoicing periods. As such, for work that is performed during the course of each invoicing period, we will submit partial progress invoices.

An overtime rate of 1.50 times the regular hourly rate will be charged for hours worked before 7:00 a.m., after 5:00 p.m., greater than 8 hours per day, and on Saturdays. All laboratory and field services performed on Sundays or Holidays will be billed at 2.0 times the regular hourly rate.

It is difficult to project all of the services and the quantity of services that may be required for any project. If services are required that are not discussed herein, we will provide them at the rates shown in the below table or, if not shown, at our current Schedule of Charges.

### **NOTES:**

1. Additional tests or services performed not listed in this fee schedule will be quoted upon request.

### General Remarks

We will be happy to meet with you to discuss our proposed scope of services further and clarify the various scope components. We appreciate the opportunity to present this proposal to you. If you find this proposal acceptable, ***please sign and return a copy to us in its entirety.***

The proposed fee is based on the scope of services described and the assumption that our services will be authorized within 30 days, and that others will not delay us beyond our proposed schedule. We include the Braun Intertec General Conditions, which provide additional terms and are a part of our agreement.

To have questions answered or schedule a time to meet and discuss our approach to this project further, please call Justin Castro at 713.545.8762 or email at [jcastro@braunintertec.com](mailto:jcastro@braunintertec.com).

Sincerely,  
BRAUN INTERTEC CORPORATION



Justin R. Castro  
Operations Manager



Kevin Williams  
Business Unit Leader

Attachments:  
Cost Estimate  
General Conditions (Rev. 1/1/18)

---

The proposal is accepted, and you are authorized to proceed.

---

**Authorizer's Firm**

---

**Authorizer's Signature**

---

**Authorizer's Name / Title (please print or type)**



# Project Proposal

QT B165362

Fire Station #4 &amp; Police Substation

**Client:**

City of Texas City  
D.J. Hutchinson  
1801 9th Avenue North  
PO Box 2608  
Texas City, TX 77592  
(409) 948-3111

**Work Site Address:**

5721 Lago Mar Blvd  
La Marque, TX 77568

**Service Description:**

Construction Materials Testing

	Description	Quantity	Units	Unit Price	Extension
<b>Phase 1</b>	<b>Construction Materials Testing</b>				
<b>Activity 1.1</b>	<b>Soils Observation &amp; Testing</b>				<b>\$18,840.00</b>
A1030C	Senior Engineering Technician (4 Hr. Minimum), per hour	300.00	Each	48.00	\$14,400.00
A1031C	Senior Engineering Technician (OT over 8 hours per day, Saturdays, & outside of 7:00 AM - 5:00 PM), per hour		Each	72.00	\$0.00
A1035C	Senior Engineering Technician (Sundays & Holidays), per hour		Each	96.00	\$0.00
1861	CMT Trip Charge	35.00	Each	60.00	\$2,100.00
A2250C	Nuclear Moisture/Density Gauge, per day	30.00	Each	40.00	\$1,200.00
1318	Moisture Density Relationship (Standard), per sample	4.00	Each	165.00	\$660.00
1156	Atterberg Limits LL and PL, Single-Point, per sample	4.00	Each	65.00	\$260.00
1162	Sieve Analysis with 200 wash, per sample	4.00	Each	55.00	\$220.00
<b>Activity 1.2</b>	<b>Concrete Testing</b>				<b>\$18,615.00</b>
A1030C	Senior Engineering Technician (4 Hr. Minimum), per hour	180.00	Each	48.00	\$8,640.00
A1031C	Senior Engineering Technician (OT over 8 hours per day, Saturdays, & outside of 7:00 AM - 5:00 PM), per hour		Each	72.00	\$0.00
A1035C	Senior Engineering Technician (Sundays & Holidays), per hour		Each	96.00	\$0.00
1861	CMT Trip Charge	40.00	Each	60.00	\$2,400.00
1364	Compressive strength of concrete cylinders (ASTM C 39), each	160.00	Each	20.00	\$3,200.00
3192	Sample Pick Up, each	25.00	Each	175.00	\$4,375.00
<b>Activity 1.3</b>	<b>Masonry Testing</b>				<b>\$6,441.00</b>
A1030C	Senior Engineering Technician (4 Hr. Minimum), per hour	65.00	Each	48.00	\$3,120.00
A1031C	Senior Engineering Technician (OT over 8 hours per day, Saturdays, & outside of 7:00 AM - 5:00 PM), per hour		Each	72.00	\$0.00
A1035C	Senior Engineering Technician (Sundays & Holidays), per hour		Each	96.00	\$0.00
1861	CMT Trip Charge	13.00	Each	60.00	\$780.00
1490	Compressive strength of 2x2 mortar cube (ASTM C 109), per specimen	84.00	Each	24.00	\$2,016.00
3192	Sample Pick Up, each	3.00	Each	175.00	\$525.00
<b>Activity 1.4</b>	<b>Drilled Pier Observation and Testing</b>				<b>\$6,200.00</b>
A1030C	Senior Engineering Technician (4 Hr. Minimum), per hour	100.00	Each	48.00	\$4,800.00
A1031C	Senior Engineering Technician (OT over 8 hours per day, Saturdays, & outside of 7:00 AM - 5:00 PM), per hour		Each	72.00	\$0.00
A1035C	Senior Engineering Technician (Sundays & Holidays), per hour		Each	96.00	\$0.00
1861	CMT Trip Charge	10.00	Each	60.00	\$600.00
1364	Compressive strength of concrete cylinders (ASTM C 39), each	40.00	Each	20.00	\$800.00
<b>Activity 1.5</b>	<b>Structural Steel and Welding Inspections</b>				<b>\$2,940.00</b>
A1000C	CWI Structural Steel Observations (4 hour min.), per hour	30.00	Each	85.00	\$2,550.00

# Project Proposal

QTB165362

Fire Station #4 & Police Substation

A1001C	CWI Structural Steel Observations (OT over 8 hours per day, Saturdays, & outside of 7:00 AM - 5:00 PM), per hour		Each	127.50	\$ .00
A1002C	CWI Structural Steel Observations (Sundays & Holidays), per hour		Each	170.00	\$ .00
1664	NDE Trip charge	6.00	Each	65.00	\$390.00
Activity 1.6	Project Management				\$4,950.00
125	Project Control Specialist	15.00	Hour	90.00	\$1,350.00
226	Project Manager	30.00	Hour	120.00	\$3,600.00
Phase 1 Total:					\$57,986.00

Proposal Total:	\$57,986.00
-----------------	-------------



# General Conditions

## Construction Material Testing and Special Inspections

### Section 1: Agreement

1.1 Our agreement with you consists of these General Conditions and the accompanying written proposal or authorization ("Agreement"). This Agreement is the entire agreement between you and us. It supersedes prior agreements. It may be modified only in a writing signed by us, making specific reference to the provision modified.

1.2 The words "you," "we," "us," and "our" include officers, employees, and subcontractors.

1.3 In the event you use a purchase order or other documentation to authorize our scope of work ("Services"), any conflicting or additional terms are not part of this Agreement. Directing us to start work prior to execution of this Agreement constitutes your acceptance. If, however, mutually acceptable terms cannot be established, we have the right to terminate this Agreement without liability to you or others, and you will compensate us for fees earned and expenses incurred up to the time of termination.

### Section 2: Our Responsibilities

2.1 We will provide Services specifically described in this Agreement. You agree that we are not responsible for services that are not expressly included in this Agreement. Unless otherwise agreed in writing, our findings, opinions, and recommendations will be provided to you in writing. You agree not to rely on oral findings, opinions, or recommendations without our written approval.

2.2 In performing our professional services, we will use that degree of care and skill ordinarily exercised under similar circumstances by reputable members of our profession practicing in the same locality. If you direct us to deviate from our recommended procedures, you agree to hold us harmless from claims, damages, and expenses arising out of your direction. If during the one year period following completion of Services it is determined that the above standards have not been met and you have promptly notified us in writing of such failure, we will perform, at our cost, such corrective services as may be necessary, within the original scope in this Agreement, to remedy such deficiency. Remedies set forth in this section constitute your sole and exclusive recourse with respect to the performance or quality of Services.

2.3 We will reference our field observations and sampling to available reference points, but we will not survey, set, or check the accuracy of those points unless we accept that duty in writing. Locations of field observations or sampling described in our report or shown on our sketches are based on information provided by others or estimates made by our personnel. You agree that such dimensions, depths, or elevations are approximations unless specifically stated otherwise in the report. You accept the inherent risk that samples or observations may not be representative of things not sampled or seen and

further that site conditions may vary over distance or change over time.

2.4 Our duties do not include supervising or directing your representatives or contractors or commenting on, overseeing, or providing the means and methods of their services unless expressly set forth in this Agreement. We will not be responsible for the failure of your contractors, and the providing of Services will not relieve others of their responsibilities to you or to others.

2.5 We will provide a health and safety program for our employees, but we will not be responsible for contractor, owner, project, or site health or safety.

2.6 You will provide, at no cost to us, appropriate site safety measures as to work areas to be observed or inspected by us. Our employees are authorized by you to refuse to work under conditions that may be unsafe.

2.7 Unless a fixed fee is indicated, our price is an estimate of our project costs and expenses based on information available to us and our experience and knowledge. Such estimates are an exercise of our professional judgment and are not guaranteed or warranted. Actual costs may vary. You should allow a contingency in addition to estimated costs.

### Section 3: Your Responsibilities

3.1 You will provide us with prior environmental, geotechnical and other reports, specifications, plans, and information to which you have access about the site. You agree to provide us with all plans, changes in plans, and new information as to site conditions until we have completed Services.

3.2 You will provide access to the site. In the performance of Services some site damage is normal even when due care is exercised. We will use reasonable care to minimize damage to the site. We have not included the cost of restoration of damage in the estimated charges.

3.3 If we notify you that radiographic or gamma ray equipment or other nuclear testing or measuring device will be used, you will be responsible for the cooperation of your employees and your contractors in observing all radiation safety standards.

3.4 You will notify us of any knowledge or suspicion of the presence of hazardous or dangerous materials present on any work site. If we observe or suspect the presence of contaminants not anticipated in this Agreement, we may terminate Services without liability to you or to others, and you will compensate us for fees earned and expenses incurred up to the time of termination.

3.5 The time our field personnel spend on the job site depends upon the scheduling of the work we are observing or testing. You agree that any changes in scheduling may result in additional

costs and agree to pay for those services at the rates listed in our cost estimate.

3.6 You agree to include us as an indemnified party in your contracts, if any, for work by others on the project, protecting us to the same degree as you are protected. You agree to list us as an Additional Insured under your liability insurance policies and to require subrogation be waived against us and that we will be added as an Additional Insured on all policies of insurance, including any policies required of your contractors or subcontractors, covering any construction or development activities to be performed on the project site.

### Section 4: Reports and Records

4.1 Unless you request otherwise, we will provide our report(s) in an electronic format.

4.2 Our reports, notes, calculations, and other documents and our computer software and data are instruments of our service to you, and they remain our property. We hereby grant you a license to use the reports and related information we provide only for the related project and for the purposes disclosed to us. You may not transfer our reports to others or use them for a purpose for which they were not prepared without our written approval. *You agree to indemnify, defend, and hold us harmless from claims, damages, losses, and expenses, including attorney fees, arising out of such a transfer or use.*

4.3 If you do not pay for Services in full as agreed, we may retain work not yet delivered to you and you agree to return to us all of our work that is in your possession or under your control.

4.4 Electronic data, reports, photographs, samples, and other materials provided by you or others may be discarded or returned to you, at our discretion, unless within 15 days of the report date you give us written direction to store or transfer the materials at your expense.

### Section 5: Compensation

5.1 You will pay for Services as stated in this Agreement. If such payment references our Schedule of Charges, the invoicing will be based upon the most current schedule. An estimated amount is not a firm figure. You agree to pay all sales taxes and other taxes based on your payment of our compensation. Our performance is subject to credit approval and payment of any specified retainer.

5.2 You will notify us of billing disputes within 15 days. You will pay undisputed portions of invoices upon receipt. You agree to pay interest on unpaid balances beginning 30 days after invoice dates at the rate of 1.5% per month, or at the maximum rate allowed by law.

5.3 If you direct us to invoice a third party, we may do so, but you agree to be responsible for our compensation unless the third party is

creditworthy (in our sole opinion) and provides written acceptance of all terms of this Agreement.

5.4 Your obligation to pay for Services under this Agreement is not contingent on your ability to obtain financing, governmental or regulatory agency approval, permits, final adjudication of any lawsuit, your successful completion of any project, receipt of payment from a third party, or any other event. No retainage will be withheld.

5.5 If you do not pay us in accordance with this Agreement, you agree to reimburse all costs and expenses for collection of the moneys invoiced, including but not limited to attorney fees and staff time.

5.6 You agree to compensate us in accordance with our Schedule of Charges if we are asked or required to respond to legal process arising out of a proceeding related to the project and as to which we are not a party.

5.7 If we are delayed by factors beyond our control, or if project conditions or the scope or amount of work changes, or if changed labor conditions result in increased costs, decreased efficiency, or delays, or if the standards or methods change, we will give you timely notice, the schedule will be extended for each day of delay, and we will be compensated for costs and expenses incurred in accordance with our Schedule of Charges.

5.8 If you fail to pay us in accordance with this Agreement, we may consider the default a total breach of this Agreement and, at our option, terminate our duties without liability to you or to others, and you will compensate us for fees earned and expenses incurred up to the time of termination.

5.9 In consideration of our providing insurance to cover claims made by you, you hereby waive any right to offset fees otherwise due us.

#### **Section 6: Disputes, Damage, and Risk Allocation**

6.1 Each of us will exercise good faith efforts to resolve disputes without litigation. Such efforts will include, but not be limited to, a meeting(s) attended by each party's representative(s) empowered to resolve the dispute. Before either of us commences an action against the other, disputes (except collections) will be submitted to mediation.

**6.2 Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this Agreement, neither party hereto shall be responsible or held liable to the other for punitive, indirect, incidental, or consequential damages, or liability for loss of use, loss of**

**business opportunity, loss of profit or revenue, loss of product or output, or business interruption.**

6.3 You and we agree that any action in relation to an alleged breach of our standard of care or this Agreement shall be commenced within one year of the date of the breach or of the date of substantial completion of Services, whichever is earlier, without regard to the date the breach is discovered. Any action not brought within that one year time period shall be barred, without regard to any other limitations period set forth by law or statute. We will not be liable unless you have notified us within 30 days of the date of such breach and unless you have given us an opportunity to investigate and to recommend ways of mitigating damages. You agree not to make a claim against us unless you have provided us at least 30 days prior to the institution of any legal proceeding against us with a written certificate executed by an appropriately licensed professional specifying and certifying each and every act or omission that you contend constitutes a violation of the standard of care governing our professional services. Should you fail to meet the conditions above, you agree to fully release us from any liability for such allegation.

**6.4 For you to obtain the benefit of a fee which includes a reasonable allowance for risks, you agree that our aggregate liability for all claims will not exceed the fee paid for Services or \$50,000, whichever is greater. If you are unwilling to accept this allocation of risk, we will increase our aggregate liability to \$100,000 provided that, within 10 days of the date of this Agreement, you provide payment in an amount that will increase our fees by 10%, but not less than \$500, to compensate us for the greater risk undertaken. This increased fee is not the purchase of insurance.**

**6.5 You agree to indemnify us from all liability to others in excess of the risk allocation stated herein and to insure this obligation. In addition, all indemnities and limitations of liability set forth in this Agreement apply however the same may arise, whether in contract, tort, statute, equity or other theory of law, including, but not limited to, the breach of any legal duty or the fault, negligence, or strict liability of either party.**

6.6 This Agreement shall be governed, construed, and enforced in accordance with the laws of the state in which our servicing office is located, without regard to its conflict of law rules. The laws of the state of our servicing office will govern all disputes, and all claims shall be heard in the state or federal courts for that state. Each of us waives trial by jury.

6.7 No officer or employee acting within the scope of employment shall have individual liability for his or her acts or omissions, and you agree not to make a claim against individual officers or employees.

#### **Section 7: General Indemnification**

**7.1 We will indemnify and hold you harmless from and against demands, damages, and expenses of others to the comparative extent they are caused by our negligent acts or omissions or those negligent acts or omissions of persons for whom we are legally responsible. You will indemnify and hold us harmless from and against demands, damages, and expenses of others to the comparative extent they are caused by your negligent acts or omissions or those negligent acts or omissions of persons for whom you are legally responsible.**

7.2 To the extent it may be necessary to indemnify either of us under Section 7.1, you and we expressly waive, in favor of the other only, any immunity or exemption from liability that exists under any worker compensation law.

#### **Section 8: Miscellaneous Provisions**

8.1 We will provide a certificate of insurance to you upon request. Any claim as an Additional Insured shall be limited to losses caused by our negligence.

8.2 You and we, for ourselves and our insurers, waive all claims and rights of subrogation for losses arising out of causes of loss covered by our respective insurance policies.

8.3 Neither of us will assign or transfer any interest, any claim, any cause of action, or any right against the other. Neither of us will assign or otherwise transfer or encumber any proceeds or expected proceeds or compensation from the project or project claims to any third person, whether directly or as collateral or otherwise.

8.4 This Agreement may be terminated early only in writing. You will compensate us for fees earned for performance completed and expenses incurred up to the time of termination.

8.5 If any provision of this Agreement is held invalid or unenforceable, then such provision will be modified to reflect the parties' intention. All remaining provisions of this Agreement shall remain in full force and effect.

8.6 No waiver of any right or privilege of either party will occur upon such party's failure to insist on performance of any term, condition, or instruction, or failure to exercise any right or privilege or its waiver of any breach.

**RESOLUTION NO. 2022-086**

**A RESOLUTION APPROVING THE PURCHASE OF PROFESSIONAL CONSTRUCTION MATERIALS TESTING FOR THE FIRE STATION NO. 4/ POLICE SUBSTATION PROJECT- BRAUN INTERTEC CORPORATION'S PROPOSAL QTB165362 - REV. 1; AND PROVIDING THAT THIS RESOLUTION SHALL BECOME EFFECTIVE FROM AND AFTER ITS PASSAGE AND ADOPTION.**

---

**WHEREAS**, on July 18, 2022, Braun Intertec Corporation submitted proposal QTB165362 - Rev.1 for the purchase of professional construction materials testing for the Fire Station No. 4/Police Substation project; and

**WHEREAS**, it is the recommendation of the Public Works Department that this purchase be approved and that the Mayor be allowed to enter into an agreement with Braun Intertec Corporation for the services outlined in proposal no. QTB165362 - Rev.1, with a total amount of \$57,986.00.

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COMMISSION OF THE CITY OF TEXAS CITY, TEXAS:**

**SECTION 1:** That the City Commission of the City of Texas City, Texas, hereby approves the purchase of professional construction materials testing for the Fire Station No. 4/Police Substation project with Braun Intertec Corporations, as set out on the proposal attached hereto as **Exhibit "A"** and made apart hereof for all intents and purposes.

**SECTION 2:** That this Resolution shall be in full force and effect from and after its passage and adoption.

**PASSED AND ADOPTED this 21st day of September 2022.**

---

Dedrick D. Johnson, Sr., Mayor  
City of Texas City, Texas

ATTEST:

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

---

Rhomari D. Leigh  
City Secretary

---

Kyle L. Dickson  
City Attorney

**CITY COMMISSION REGULAR MTG****Res 13-079****Meeting Date:** 09/21/2022

Consider approval of the City of Texas City's Investment Policy.

**Submitted For:** Laura Boyd, Finance**Submitted By:** Laura Boyd, Finance**Department:** Finance

---

**Information****ACTION REQUEST**

Consider approval of the City of Texas City Investment Policy.

**BACKGROUND (Brief Summary)**

In 1995, the City adopted an Investment Policy to comply with the Texas Public Funds Investment Act (TPFIA). The City of Texas City's Investment Policy mandates how City funds are to be managed and invested. The Policy requires annual review and approval by the City Commission. The last amendment to the policy was in 2017.

No changes to the policy this year.

**RECOMMENDATION**

Recommend approval of the city's investment policy.

---

**Fiscal Impact****Attachments**

CTC Investment Policy  
Resolution

---



# ***City of Texas City, Texas***

## ***Investment Policy***



*Amended March 15, 2017*

*via City Commission Ordinance*

**City of Texas City, Texas  
Investment Policy  
Table of Contents**

<b>Investment Strategy</b> .....	1
<b>I. Policy</b> .....	2
<b>II. Scope</b> .....	2
<b>III. Investment Objectives</b> .....	3
Safety .....	3
Liquidity .....	3
Yield .....	3
<b>IV. Standards of Care</b> .....	3
Delegation of Investment Authority.....	3
Standard of Ethics and Conflicts of Interest.....	4
Prudence .....	5
Cash Flow Forecasting.....	5
Internal Controls/Annual Compliance Audit .....	6
<b>V. Suitable and Authorized Investments</b> .....	6
Authorized .....	6
Not Authorized.....	7
<b>VI. Financial Dealers and Institutions</b> .....	7
Authorized Brokers/Dealers.....	7
Depository .....	9
Competitive Bids.....	9
Delivery vs. Payment.....	9
<b>VII. Safekeeping and Custody</b> .....	10
Safekeeping Agreement .....	10
Safekeeping and Custody .....	10
Collateralization .....	10
<b>VIII. Investment Parameters</b> .....	10
Maximum Maturities .....	10
Diversification .....	11
<b>IX. Reporting</b> .....	11
Marking to Market.....	12
<b>X. Performance Standards</b> .....	12
Performance Standards.....	12
Performance Benchmark .....	12
<b>XI. Policy Adoption</b> .....	12
Annual Review and Adoption of Investment Policy.....	12
<b>Glossary</b> .....	13
<b>Attachment A</b> -Broker/Dealer Questionnaire and Certification .....	24
<b>Attachment B</b> -TPFIA Certification by Dealer .....	30
<b>Attachment C</b> -Recommended Sponsors of Investment Training.....	31
<b>Attachment D</b> -Qualified Broker/Dealers .....	32
<b>Attachment E</b> -Ordinance -Approving City's Investment Policy .....	33

## INVESTMENT STRATEGY

The investment strategy, of the City of Texas City, Texas, is adopted to provide investment guidelines that will minimize the risk of loss, whereby the City of Texas City, Texas will pursue a passive investment strategy. In order to make effective use of the City's resources, all monies shall be pooled into one fund, except for those monies required to be accounted for in other accounts as stipulated by applicable laws, bond covenants, contracts or City policy. Investments will be purchased with the intent of holding to maturity and will only be sold early under exceptional circumstances. In purchasing investments, the Investment Officer will attempt to follow a ladder strategy to ensure that the portfolio will meet the City's liquidity needs. Investment priorities, in order of priority, are as follows:

1. **Suitability** – Any investment allowed by the Investment Policy is suitable.
2. **Preservation and Safety of Principal** – Investments of the City shall be undertaken in a manner that seeks to insure the preservation of capital in the overall portfolio.
3. **Liquidity** – The City's investment portfolio will remain sufficiently liquid to enable the City to meet all operational requirements that might reasonably be anticipated.
4. **Marketability** – Investments should have an active and efficient secondary market to enable the City to liquidate investments prior to the maturity if the need should arise.
5. **Diversification** – The Investment Officer will attempt to maintain a diversified portfolio with regard to security type, financial institution providing the security, and maturity.
6. **Yield** – The City's investment portfolio shall be designed with the objective of attaining the maximum rate of return throughout budgetary and economic cycles, taking into account the City's risk constraints and the cash flow characteristics of the portfolio.

## **City of Texas City, Texas**

### **Investment Policy**

The Public Funds Investment Act, Chapter 2256, Texas Government Code, as Amended ("PFIA" herein), requires each city to adopt rules governing its investment practices and to define the authority of the investment officer. The following Investment Policy addresses the methods, procedures, and practices that must be exercised to ensure effective and judicious fiscal management of the City of Texas City funds.

#### **I. POLICY**

It is the policy of the City of Texas City, Texas ("City") to invest public funds in a manner that will ensure the preservation of capital, conform to all applicable State and Local statutes governing the investment of public funds and provide reasonable investment returns. The City shall invest all funds deemed in excess of current needs. "Current needs" are hereby defined as expenditures to be required within a given ninety- (90) - day period

#### **II. SCOPE**

The investment policy applies to all the financial assets and funds held by the City, except for the Firemen's Relief and Retirement Fund. These funds are defined in the City of Texas City's Comprehensive Annual Financial Report and include:

##### **Funds**

1. General Funds
2. Special Revenue Funds
3. Capital Projects Funds
4. Enterprise Funds
5. Internal Service Funds
6. Debt Service Funds
7. Trust and Agency Funds

Any new funds created by the City will be subject to this policy unless specifically exempted by the City Council. To maximize the effective investment of assets, all funds mentioned above will pool their cash balances for investment purposes. The income derived from investing activities will be distributed to the various funds based on calculation of their average balances.



### **III. INVESTMENT OBJECTIVES**

The City of Texas City shall manage and invest its cash with three (3) primary objectives, listed in order of priority: **safety, liquidity, and yield**. The safety of principal invested always remains the primary objective.

#### **Safety**

Safety of principal is the foremost objective of the City. Investment of City funds shall be undertaken in a manner that seeks to ensure the preservation of capital and the protection of investment principal in the overall portfolio.

#### **Liquidity**

The City's investment portfolio will remain sufficiently liquid to enable the City to meet all operating requirements that might be reasonably anticipated. This is accomplished by structuring the portfolio so that securities mature concurrent with cash needs to meet anticipated disbursement schedules of the City.

#### **Yield**

The City's investment portfolio shall be designed with the objectives of attaining a market rate of return throughout budgetary and economic cycles, taking into account the City's risk constraints and the cash flow of the portfolio. Return on investment is of least importance compared to the safety and liquidity objectives described above. "Market rate of return" may be defined as the average yield of the current three-month U.S. Treasury Bill or such other index that closely matches the average maturity of the portfolio.

### **IV. STANDARDS OF CARE**

#### **Delegation of Investment Authority**

Article 11, Section 1 of the Charter of the City of Texas City designates the Director of Finance. The Director of Finance, acting on behalf of the City Commission, is designated as the Investment Officer of the City and is responsible for investment management decisions and activities. The Director of Finance may appoint an Investment Officer whose responsibility shall be to invest the funds on behalf of the City in accordance with this investment policy. The City Commission is also responsible for considering the quality and capability of staff, investment advisors, and consultants involved in investment management and procedures. All participants in the investment process shall seek to act responsibly as custodians of the public trust.

The Investment Officer shall develop and maintain written administrative procedures for the operation of the investment program, which are consistent with this investment policy. Procedures will include reference to safekeeping, require and include PSA

### **Delegation of Investment Authority (continued)**

master repurchase agreements, wire transfer agreements; banking services contracts, and other investment related activities.

The Investment Officer shall be responsible for all transactions undertaken and shall establish a system of controls to regulate the activities of subordinate officials and staff. The Investment Officer shall designate a staff person as a liaison/deputy in the event circumstances require timely action and the Investment Officer is not available.

No officer or designee may engage in an investment transaction except as provided under the terms of this policy and the procedures established by the Investment Officer and approved by the Director of Finance.

### **Investment Training**

The Chief Financial Officer and all designated Investment Officers of the City shall:

- (1) Attend at least one training session, from an independent source approved by the City Commission and containing at least 10 hours of instruction relating to the responsibilities under this policy within 12 months after taking office or assuming duties; and
- (2) Attend an investment training session not less than once in a two-year period and receive not less than 8 hours of instruction relating to investment responsibilities.

Training must include education in investment controls, security risks, strategy risks, market risks, diversification of investment portfolio, and compliance with the Public Funds Investment Act.

### **Standard of Ethics and Conflicts of Interest**

Officers and employees involved in the investment process shall refrain from personal business activity that could conflict with the proper execution and management of the investment program, or that could impair their ability to make impartial decisions. Employees and investment officials shall disclose to the Mayor any personal business relationship in financial institutions with which they conduct business. An employee or officer has a personal business relationship with a business organization if:

1. The employee or officer owns 10 percent or more of the voting stock or shares of the business organization or owns \$5,000 or more of the fair market value of the business organization;

### **Standard of Ethics and Conflicts of Interest (continued)**

2. Funds received by the employee or officer from the business organization exceed 10 percent of the employee's gross income for the previous year; or
3. The employee or officer has acquired from the business organization during the previous year investments with a book value of \$2,500 or more for the personal account of the employee or officer.

They shall further disclose any personal financial/investment positions that could be related to the performance of the investment portfolio including an individual who is related within the second degree by affinity or consanguinity to an individual seeking to sell an investment to the City. Employees and officers shall refrain from undertaking personal investment transactions with the same individual with whom business is conducted on behalf of their entity. Disclosure under this section shall be accomplished by filing a statement with the Texas Ethics Commission and the City Commission.

### **Prudence**

Investments shall be made with judgment and care, under circumstances then prevailing, which persons of prudence, discretion, and intelligence exercise in the management of their own affairs, not for speculation, but for investment, considering the probable safety of their capital as well as the expected income to be derived.

The standard of prudence to be used by investment officials shall be the "prudent person" standard and shall be applied in the context of managing an overall portfolio. Investment officers acting in accordance with written procedures and the investment policy and exercising due diligence shall be relieved of personal responsibility for an individual security's credit or market price changes provided deviations from expectations are reported in a timely fashion and appropriate action is taken to control adverse developments.

### **Cash Flow Forecasting**

Cash flow forecasting is designed to protect and sustain cash flow requirements of the City. Supplemental to the financial and budgetary systems, the Investment Officer will maintain a cash flow forecasting process designed to monitor and forecast cash positions for investment purposes. Cash flow will include historical researching and monitoring of specific cash flow items, payables and receivables as well as overall cash position and patterns.

### **Internal Controls/Annual Compliance Audit**

The Investment Officer shall establish a system of written internal controls which shall be designed to prevent loss of public funds due to fraud, employee error, misrepresentation by third parties, unanticipated market changes, or imprudent actions by employees of the City. In conjunction with the City's annual financial audit, a compliance audit shall be performed of management controls on investments and adherence to the City's established investment policies.

## **V. SUITABLE AND AUTHORIZED INVESTMENTS**

Acceptable investments under this policy shall be limited to the instruments as described by the Texas Government Code; Chapter 2256, Sections 2256.09 through 2256.011 and Sections 2256.013 through 2256.016 of the Public Funds Investment Act. Investment of funds in any instrument or security not authorized for investment under the Act is prohibited.

### **Authorized**

1. Direct Obligations of the United States Government: U.S. Treasury Bills, U.S. Treasury Notes, and U.S. Treasury Bonds as well as Bonds or other interest bearing obligations for which the principal and interest are guaranteed by the full faith and credit of the United States government. Federal Agencies and instrumentalities including but not limited to, discount notes, callables and debentures of the Federal National Mortgage Association (FNMA), the Federal Home Loan Bank (FHLB), the Federal Farm Credit Bank (FFCB), and the Federal Home Loan Mortgage Corporation (FHLMC).
2. Time Certificates of Deposit, insured by the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation (FDIC) or its successor, in state or national banks. Any deposits exceeding FDIC insurance limits shall be collateralized at 102% of the face amount of the Certificate of Deposit by securities listed in 1 above and held by the City's custodial bank. Bids for Certificates of Deposit may be solicited orally, in writing, electronically or using any combination of these methods.
3. Repurchase Agreements with a defined termination date of 90 days or less collateralized by securities listed in 1 above. Collateral must have a minimum market value of 102% of the repurchase agreement, and must be held by the custodian bank or other independent third-party custodian contracted by the City. Bond proceeds may be invested in flexible repurchase agreements with maturity dates not exceeding the expected final project expenditure if a formal bidding process is followed and properly documented for IRS purposes.



### **Authorized (continued)**

4. AAA-rated Investment Pools organized under the Texas Inter-local Cooperation Act that follow the requirements in the Public Funds Investment Act and which have been specifically approved by the City Commission.
5. Commercial Paper maturing within 180 days carrying a minimum rating of A-1, P-1 or F-1.
6. AAA-rated Money Market Mutual Funds registered with the Securities and Exchange Commission that invests exclusively in investments described in this section.

### **Not Authorized**

The following security types are not permitted:

1. Interest-Only Strips (IO's): Obligations whose payments represent the principal stream of cash flow from the underlying mortgage-backed security collateral and bears no principal.
2. Principal-Only Strips (PO's): Obligations whose payments represent the principal stream of cash flow from the underlying mortgage-backed security collateral and bears no interest.
3. Collateralized Mortgage Obligations (CMO's): Obligations that have a stated final maturity date of greater than 10 years.
4. Any security, the interest rate of which is determined by an index that adjusts opposite to the changes in the Market Index (inverse floaters).

## **VI. FINANCIAL DEALERS AND INSTITUTIONS**

### **Authorized Brokers/Dealers**

The Investment Officer shall maintain a list of financial institutions authorized to provide investment services. In addition, a list shall also be maintained of approved security broker/dealers selected by credit worthiness who are authorized to provide investment services in the State of Texas. These may include primary dealers or regional dealers that qualify under Securities & Exchange Commission Rule 15C3-1 (uniform net capital rule). No public deposit shall be made except in a qualified public depository as established by state laws.

### **Authorized Brokers/Dealers (continued)**

All financial institutions and brokers/dealers who desire to become a qualified bidder for investment transactions must supply the Investment Officer with a completed Broker/Dealer Questionnaire and Certification, which shall include the following:

1. An audited financial statement for the most recent period.
2. Proof of certification by the Financial Industry Regulatory Authority (FINRA).
3. Proof of current registration with the State Securities Commission.

Financial institutions eligible to transact investment business with the City shall be presented a written copy of this Investment Policy.

Additionally, the registered principal of the business organization seeking to transact investment business shall execute a written instrument substantially to the effect that the registered principal has received and reviewed this Investment Policy, and acknowledge that the organization has implemented reasonable procedures and controls in an effort to preclude imprudent investment activities with the City.

The City Commission shall, at least annually, review, revise, and adopt a list of qualified brokers that are authorized to engage in investment transactions with the City.

The City may appoint one or more Investment Advisors to assist the City's financial staff in the management of the City's funds. The Investment Advisor must be registered with the Securities and Exchange Commission under the Investment Advisors Act of 1940 and with the State Securities Board. To be eligible for consideration, an Investment Advisor shall demonstrate knowledge of and experience in the management of public funds. The Investment Advisors qualifications will be checked by all appropriate means, including reference checks with the Advisor's other clients, the State Securities Board and the Securities and Exchange Commission. An appointed Investment Advisor shall act within the guidelines of this Investment Policy while transacting business on behalf of the City.

1. Appointment of an Investment Advisor shall otherwise be according to the City's normal purchasing procedures for selecting professional services. Appointment may not exceed a term of two years. A renewal or extension of the contract must be made by City Commission resolution.
2. The City may not purchase any securities from the Investment Advisor, or a parent or other affiliated company of the Investment Advisor.
3. The Investment Advisor is prohibited from making soft-dollar arrangements of any kind.

### **Authorized Brokers/Dealers (continued)**

4. All contracted Investment Advisors shall report book value and market value of investment holdings, the total investment return, and such other information requested by the Director of Finance as often as requested by the Director.

### **Depository**

At least every five (5) years a Depository shall be selected through the City's banking services procurement process, which shall include a formal request for proposal (RFP). The selection of a depository will be determined by competitive bid and evaluation of bids will be based on the following selection criteria:

1. The ability to qualify as a depository for public funds in accordance with state and local laws.
2. The ability to provide requested information or financial statements for the period specified.
3. The ability to meet all requirements in the banking RFP.
4. Complete response to all required items on the bid form.
5. Lowest net banking service cost, consistent with the ability to provide an appropriate level of service.
6. The credit worthiness and financial stability of the bank.

The bank depository contract is subject to City Commission approval.

### **Competitive Bids**

Investment transactions will normally be conducted based on comparison of a minimum of three (3) quotes obtained from any of the approved brokers with attention to yield as well as diversification with regard to issuing entity and broker/dealer. Limitations of time and supply may provide otherwise. Security transactions that may be purchased without competitive offers include: a) transactions with money market mutual funds; b) local government investment pools and c) new securities still in syndicate priced at par.

### **Delivery vs. Payment**

All security transactions, including collateral for repurchase agreements *but excluding investment pool and mutual funds*, entered into by the City, shall be conducted on a delivery versus payment (DVP) basis.

## **VII. SAFEKEEPING AND CUSTODY**

### **Safekeeping Agreement**

The City shall contract with a bank or banks for the safekeeping of securities either owned by the City as part of its investment portfolio or held as collateral to secure demand or time deposits.

### **Safekeeping and Custody**

Safekeeping and custody of securities and collateral shall be in accordance with state law. Securities and collateral will be held by a third party custodian designated by the Investment Officer and held in the City's name as evidenced by safekeeping receipts of the institution with which the securities are deposited. Original safekeeping receipts shall be obtained.

### **Collateralization**

Consistent with the requirements of the Public Funds Collateral Act, it is the policy of the City to require full collateralization of all investments and funds on deposit with a depository bank, other than investments, which are obligations of the U.S. Government, its agencies and instrumentalities, and government sponsored enterprises. In order to anticipate market changes and provide a level of security for all funds, the collateralization level will be 102% of market value of principal and accrued interest on deposits or investments less than an amount insured by the FDIC.

Collateral will always be held by an independent third party with whom the City has a current custodial agreement. A clearly marked evidence of ownership (safekeeping receipt) must be supplied to the City and retained.

The right of collateral substitution is granted.

## **VIII. INVESTMENT PARAMETERS**

### **Maximum Maturities**

To the extent possible, the City of Texas City, will attempt to match its investments with anticipated cash flow requirements. Unless matched to a specific cash flow, the City will not directly invest in securities maturing more than five (5) years from the date of purchase. Additionally, the City will maintain a dollar-weighted average maturity of two (2) years or less.



### **Diversification**

It is the intent of the City to diversify the investment instruments within the portfolio to avoid incurring unreasonable risks inherent in over-investing in specific instruments, individual financial institutions or maturities. The asset allocation in the portfolio should be flexible depending on the outlook for the economy and securities market. If conditions warrant, the guidelines below may be exceeded by approval of the Mayor.

1. U.S. Treasury Securities ..... 100%
2. Agencies and Instrumentalities ..... 75%
3. Certificates of Deposit ..... 100%
4. Money Market Mutual Funds..... 30%
5. Repurchase Agreements..... 20%
6. Commercial Paper ..... 20%
7. Authorized Pools ..... 70%

### **IX. REPORTING**

Not less than quarterly and within a reasonable time after the end of the period reported, the Investment Officer should prepare and submit to the City Commission a written report of the investment transactions for all funds of the City for the preceding reporting period. The report must:

1. Describe in detail the investment position of the City on the date of the report.
2. Contain a summary statement of each pooled fund group that states the beginning market value for the reporting period and additions and changes to the market value for the period.
3. State the book value and market value of each separately invested asset at the beginning and end of the reporting period by the type of asset and fund type invested.
4. State the maturity date of each separately invested asset that has a maturity date.

5. State the pooled group fund in the City for which each individual investment was acquired.
6. The quarterly report will be prepared jointly by all investment officers and be signed by all investment officers.
7. State all accrued interest payable.
8. State the compliance of the investment portfolio as it relates to this policy and the Public Funds Investment Act (PFIA).

### **Marking to Market**

The market values of the City's investments shall be obtained from a reliable outside source, which has access to investment market values.

## **X. PERFORMANCE STANDARDS**

### **Performance Standards**

The investment policy shall be designed with the objective of obtaining a rate of return throughout budgetary and economic cycles, commensurate with the investment risk constraints and cash flow needs.

### **Performance Benchmark**

The City of Texas City, Texas investment strategy is passive. Given this strategy, the benchmark to be used by the Investment Officer to determine whether market yields are being achieved shall be the average closing yield during the reporting period comparable to the portfolios dollar-weighted average maturity in days.

## **XI. POLICY ADOPTION**

### **Annual Review and Adoption of Investment Policy**

The City Commission shall adopt the City's investment policy. The Director of Finance and City Commission shall review the policy and investment strategies on an annual basis. The City Commission must approve any changes.

## **GLOSSARY**

### **-A-**

**Accrued Interest** – The accumulated interest due on a bond as of the last interest payment made by the issuer.

**Agency** – A debt security issued by a federal or federally sponsored agency. Federal agencies are backed by the full faith and credit of the U.S. Government. Federally sponsored agencies (FSAs) are backed by each particular agency with a market perception that there is an implicit government guarantee. An example of federal agency is the Government National Mortgage Association (GNMA). An example of a FSA is the Federal National Mortgage Association (FNMA).

**Amortization** – The systematic reduction of the amount owed on a debt issue through periodic payments of principal.

**Asked** – The price at which securities are offered.

**Average Life** – The average length of time that an issue of serial bonds and/or term bonds with a mandatory sinking fund features is expected to be outstanding.

### **-B-**

**Basis Point** – A unit of measurement used in the valuation of fixed-income securities equal to 1/100 of 1 percent of yield, e.g., “1/4” of 1 percent is equal to 25 basis points.

**Bid** – The indicated price at which a buyer is willing to purchase a security or commodity.

**Book Value** – The value at which a security is carried on the inventory lists or other financial records of an investor. The book value may differ significantly from the security’s current value in the market.

**Broker** – A broker brings buyers and sellers together for a commission paid by the initiator of the transaction or by both sides; he does not position. In the money market, brokers are active in markets in which banks buy and sell money and in interdealer markets.

### **-C-**

**Callable Bond** – A bond issue in which all or part of its outstanding principal amount may be redeemed before maturity by the issuer under specified conditions.

### **-C- (continued)**

**Call Price** – The price at which an issuer may redeem a bond prior to maturity. The price is usually at a slight premium to the bond's original issue price to compensate the holder for loss of income and ownership.

**Call Risk** – The risk to a bondholder that a bond may be redeemed prior to maturity.

**Cash Sale/Purchase** – A transaction that calls for delivery and payment of securities on the same day the transaction is initiated.

**Certificate of Deposit (CD)** – A time deposit with a specific maturity evidenced by a certificate. Large-denomination CD's are typical negotiable.

**Collateralization** – Process by which a borrower pledges securities, property, or other deposits for the purposes of securing the repayment of a loan and/or security.

**Commercial Paper** – An unsecured short-term promissory note issued by corporations, with maturities ranging from 2 to 270 days.

**Comprehensive Annual Financial Report (CAFR)** – The official annual report for the City of Texas City. It includes five combined statements for each individual fund and account group prepared in conformity with GAAP. It also includes supporting schedules necessary to demonstrate compliance with finance-related legal and contractual provisions, extensive introductory material, and a detailed Statistical Section.

**Convexity** – A measure of a bond's price sensitivity to changing interest rates. A high convexity indicates greater sensitivity of a bond's price to interest rate changes.

**Coupon Rate** – The annual rate of interest received by an investor from the issuer of certain types of fixed-income securities. It is also known as the interest rate.

**Credit Quality** – The measurement of the financial strength of a bond issuer. This measurement helps an investor to understand an issuer's ability to make timely interest payments and repay the loan principal upon maturity. Generally, the higher the credit quality of a bond issuer, the lower the interest rate paid by the issuer because the risk of default is lower. Credit quality ratings are provided by nationally recognized rating agencies.

**Credit Risk** – The risk to an investor that an issuer will default in the payment of interest and/or principal on a security.



**-D-**

**Dealer** – A dealer, as opposed to a broker, acts as a principal in all transactions, buying and selling for his own account.

**Delivery Versus Payment (DVP)** – A type of security transaction in which the purchaser pays for the securities when they are delivered either to the purchaser or his/her custodian.

**Derivative Security** – Financial instrument created from, or whose value depends upon, one or more underlying assets or indexes of asset values.

**Discount** – The amount by which the par value of a security exceeds the price paid for the security.

**Discount Securities** – Non-interest bearing money market instruments that are issued at a discount and redeemed at maturity for full face value, e.g. U.S. Treasury Bills.

**Diversification** – A process of investing assets among a range of security types by sector, maturity, and quality rating.

**Duration** – A measure of the timing of the cash flows, such as the interest payments and the principal repayment, to be received from a given fixed-income security. This calculation is based on three variables: term to maturity, coupon rate, and yield to maturity. The duration of a security is a useful indicator of its price volatility for given changes in interest rates.

**-F-**

**Fair Value** – The amount at which an investment could be exchanged in a current transaction between willing parties, other than in a forced or liquidation sale.

**Federal Funds (Fed Funds)** – Funds placed in Federal Reserve banks by depository institutions in excess of current reserve requirements. These depository institutions may lend fed funds to each other overnight or on a longer basis. They may also transfer funds among each other on a same-day basis through the Federal Reserve banking system. Fed funds are considered immediately available funds.

**Federal Funds Rate** – Interest rate charged by one institution lending federal funds to the other.

## **-F- (continued)**

**Federal Credit Agencies** – Agencies of the Federal Government set up to supply credit to various classes of institutions and individuals, e.g., S&L's, small business firms, students, farmers, farm cooperatives, and exporters.

**Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation (FDIC)** – A federal agency that insures bank deposits, currently up to \$250,000 per depository account.

**Federal Home Loan Banks (FHLB)** – The institutions that regulates and lend to savings and loans associations. The Federal Home Loan Banks play a role similar to that played by the Federal Reserve Banks versus member commercial banks.

**Federal National Mortgage Association (FNMA)** – FNMA, like GNMA was chartered under the Federal National Mortgage Association Act in 1938. FNMA is a federal corporation working under the auspices of the Department of Housing and Urban Development (HUD). It is the largest single provider of residential mortgage funds in the United States. Fannie Mae, as the corporation is called, is a private stockholder-owned corporation. The corporation's purchases include a variety of adjustable mortgages and second loans, in addition to fixed-rate mortgages. FNMA's securities are also highly liquid and are widely accepted. FNMA assumes and guarantees that all security holders will receive timely payment of principal and interest.

**Federal Open Market Committee (FOMC)** – Consists of seven members of the Federal Reserve Board and five of the twelve Federal Reserve Bank Presidents. The President of the New York Federal Reserve Bank is a permanent member while the other Presidents serve on a rotating basis. The Committee periodically meets to set Federal Reserve guidelines regarding purchases and sales of Government Securities in the open market as a means of influencing the volume of bank credit and money.

**Federal Reserve System** – The central bank of the United States created by Congress and consisting of a seven member Board of Governors in Washington, D.C., 12 regional banks and about 5,700 commercial banks that are members of the system.

**Financial Industry Regulatory Authority (FINRA)** – A self-regulatory organization (SRO) of brokers and dealers in the over-the-counter securities business. Its regulatory mandate includes authority over firms that distribute mutual fund shares as well as other securities.

**-G-**

**Government Securities** – An obligation of the U.S. Government, backed by the full faith and credit of the government. These securities are regarded as the highest quality of investment securities available in the U.S. securities market. See “Treasury Bills, Notes, and Bonds”.

**-I-**

**Interest Rate** – See “Coupon Rate”.

**Interest Rate Risk** – The risk associated with declines or rises in interest rates which cause an investment in a fixed-income security to increase or decrease in value.

**Internal Controls** – An internal control structure designated to ensure that the assets of the entity are protected from loss, theft, or misuse. The internal control structure is designed to provide reasonable assurance that these objectives are met. The concept of reasonable assurance recognizes that 1) the cost of a control should not exceed the benefits likely to be derived and 2) the valuation of costs and benefits requires estimates and judgments by management. Internal controls should address the following points:

- **Control of collusion** – Collusion is a situation where two or more employees are working in conjunction to defraud their employer.
- **Separation of transaction authority from accounting and record keeping** – By separating the person who authorizes or performs the transaction from the people who record or otherwise account for the transaction, a separation of duties is achieved.
- **Custodial safekeeping** – Securities purchased from any bank or dealer including appropriate collateral (as defined by state law) shall be placed with an independent third party for custodial safekeeping.

**Inverted Yield Curve** – A chart formation that illustrates long-term securities having lower yields than short-term securities. This configuration usually occurs during periods of high inflation coupled with low levels of confidence in the economy and a restrictive monetary policy.

**Investment Company Act of 1940** – Federal legislation that sets the standards by which investment companies, such as mutual funds, are regulated in the areas of advertising, promotion, performance reporting requirements, and securities valuations.

**Investment Policy** – A concise and clear statement of the objectives and parameters formulated by an investor or investment manager for a portfolio of investment securities.

**-I- (continued)**

**Investment-grade Obligations** – An investment instrument suitable for purchase by institutional investors under the prudent person rule. Investment-grade is restricted to those obligations rated BBB or higher by a rating agency.

**-L-**

**Liquidity** – A liquid asset is one that can be converted easily and rapidly into cash without a substantial loss of value.

**Local Government Investment Pool (LGIP)** – An investment by local governments in which their money is pooled as a method for managing local funds.

**-M-**

**Mark-to-Market** – The process whereby the book value or collateral value of a security is adjusted to reflect its current market value.

**Market Risk** – The risk that the value of a security will rise or decline as a result of changes in market conditions.

**Market Value** – Current market price of a security.

**Maturity** – The date on which payment of a financial obligation is due. The final stated maturity is the date on which the issuer must retire a bond and pay the face value to the bondholder. See “Weighted Average Maturity”.

**Money Market** – The market in which short-term debt instruments (bills, commercial paper, banker’s acceptances, etc.) are issued and traded.

**Money Market Mutual Fund** – Mutual funds that invest solely in money market instruments (short-term debt instruments, such as Treasury Bills, commercial paper, bankers’ acceptances, repos and federal funds).

**Mutual Fund** – An investment company that pools money and can invest in a variety of securities, including fixed-income securities and money market instruments. Mutual funds are regulated by the Investment Company Act of 1940.



## **-N-**

**Net Asset Value** – The market value of one share of an investment company, such as a mutual fund. This figure is calculated by totaling a fund's assets that includes securities, cash, and any accrued earnings, subtracting this from the fund's liabilities and dividing this total by the number of shares outstanding. This is calculated once a day based on the closing price for each security in the fund's portfolio. (See below).  $[(\text{Total assets}) - (\text{Liabilities})] / (\text{Number of shares outstanding})$

**No Load Fund** – A mutual fund that does not levy a sales charge on the purchase of its shares.

**Nominal Yield** – The stated rate of interest that a bond pays its current owner, based on par value of the security. It is also known as the “coupon”, “coupon rate”, or “interest rate”.

## **-O-**

**Offer** – An indicated price at which market participants are willing to sell a security or commodity. Also referred to as the “Ask price”.

## **-P-**

**Par** – Face value or principal value of a bond, typically \$1,000 per bond.

**Portfolio** – Collection of securities held by an investor.

**Positive Yield Curve** – A chart formation that illustrates short-term securities having lower yields than long-term securities.

**Premium** – The amount by which the price paid for a security exceeds the security's par value.

**Prime Rate** – A preferred interest rate change charged by commercial banks to their most creditworthy customers. Many interest rates are keyed to this rate.

**Principal** – The face value or par value of a debt instrument. Also may refer to the amount of capital invested in a given security.

**Prospectus** – A legal document that must be provided to any prospective purchaser of a new securities offering registered with the SEC. This can include information on the issuer, the issuer's business, the proposed use of proceeds, the experience of the issuer's management, and certain financial statements.

## **-P- (continued)**

**Prudent Person Rule** – An investment standard outlining the fiduciary responsibilities of public investors relating to investment practices.

## **-Q-**

**Qualified Public Depositories** – A financial institution which does not claim exemption from the payment of any sales or compensating use or ad valorem taxes under the laws of this state, which has segregated for the benefit of the commission eligible collateral having a value of not less than its maximum liability and which has been approved by the Public Deposit Protection Commission to hold public deposits.

## **-R-**

**Rate Of Return** – The yield obtainable on a security based on its purchase price or its current market price. This may be the amortized yield to maturity on a bond the current income return.

**Reinvestment Risk** – The risk that a fixed-income investor will be unable to reinvest income proceeds from a security holding at the same rate of return currently generated by that holding.

**Repurchase Agreement (repo or RP)** – An agreement of one party to sell securities at a specified price to a second party and a simultaneous agreement of the first party to repurchase the securities at a specified price or at a specified later date.

**Reverse Repurchase Agreement (Reverse repo)** – An agreement of one party to purchase securities at a specified price from a second party and a simultaneous agreement by the first party to resell the securities at a specified price to the second party on demand or at a specified date.

**Rule 2a-7 of the Investment Company Act** – Applies to all money market mutual funds and mandates such funds to maintain certain standards, including a 13-month maturity limit and a 90-day average maturity on investments, to help maintain a constant net asset value of one dollar (\$1.00).

## **-S-**

**Safekeeping** – Holding of assets (e.g., securities) by a financial institution.

**Secondary Market** – A market made for the purchase and sale of outstanding issues following the initial distribution.

## **-S- (continued)**

**Securities & Exchange Commission** – Agency created by Congress to protect investors in securities transactions by administering securities legislation.

**Serial Bond** – A bond issue, usually of a municipality, with various maturity dates scheduled at regular intervals until the entire issue is retired.

**Sinking Fund** – Money accumulated on a regular basis in a separate custodial account that is used to redeem debt securities or preferred stock issues.

**Swap** – Trading one asset for another.

## **-T-**

**Term Bond** – Bonds comprising a large part or all of a particular issue which come due in a single maturity. The issuer usually agrees to make periodic payments into a sinking fund for mandatory redemption of term bonds before maturity.

**Total Return** – The sum of all investment income plus changes in the capital value of the portfolio. For mutual funds, return on an investment is composed of share price appreciation plus any realized dividends or capital gains. This is calculated by taking the following components during a certain time period. (Price Appreciation) + (Dividends paid) + (Capital gains) = Total Return

**Treasury Bills** – Short-term U.S. government non-interest bearing debt securities with maturities of no longer than one year and issued in minimum denominations of \$10,000. Auctions of three and six month bills are weekly, while auctions of one-year bills are monthly. The yields on these bills are monitored closely in the money markets for signs of interest rate trends.

**Treasury Bonds** – Marketable, fixed-interest U.S. government debt securities with maturities of more than ten years and issued in minimum denominations of \$1,000. Treasury bonds make interest payments semi-annually and the income that holders receive is only taxed at the federal level.

**Treasury Notes** – Marketable, U.S. government debt securities with fixed interest rates and maturities between 1 to 10 years. Treasury notes can be bought either directly from the U.S. government or through banks.

**-U-**

**Uniform Net Capital Rule** – SEC Rule 15C3-1 – Securities and Exchange Commission requirement that member firms as well as nonmember broker-dealers in securities maintain a maximum ratio of indebtedness to liquid capital of 15 to 1: also called net capital rule and net capital ratio. Indebtedness covers all money owed to a firm, including margin loans and commitments to purchase securities. This is one reason new public issues are spread among members of underwriting syndicates. Liquid capital includes cash and assets easily converted into cash.

**-V-**

**Volatility** – A degree of fluctuation in the price and valuation of securities.

**Volatility Risk Rating** – A rating system to clearly indicate the level of volatility and other non-credit risks associated with securities and certain bond funds. The ratings for bond funds range from those that have extremely low sensitivity to changing market conditions and offer the greatest stability of the returns (“aaa” by S&P; “V-1” by Fitch) to those that are highly sensitive with currently identifiable market volatility risk (“ccc” by S&P; “V-10” by Fitch).

**-W-**

**Weighted Average Maturity (WAM)** – The average maturity of all the securities that comprise a portfolio. According to the SEC Rule 2a-7, the WAM for SEC registered money market mutual funds may not exceed 90 days and no one security may have a maturity that exceeds 397 days.

**When Issued (WI)** – A conditional transaction in which an authorized new security has not been issued. All “when issued” transactions are settled when the actual security is issued.

**-Y-**

**Yield** – The current rate of return on an investment security generally expressed as a percentage of the security’s current price.

**Yield-to-call (YTC)** – The rate of return an investor earns from a bond assuming the bond is redeemed (called) prior to its nominal maturity date.

**Yield Curve** – A graphic representation that depicts the relationship at a given point in time between yields and maturity for bonds that are identical in every way except maturity. A normal yield curve may be alternatively referred to as a positive yield curve.

**-Y- (continued)**

**Yield-to-maturity** – The rate of return yielded by a debt security held to maturity when both interest payments and the investor's potential capital gain or loss are included in the calculation of return.

**-Z-**

**Zero-coupon Securities** – Security that is issued at a discount and makes no periodic interest payments. The rate of return consists of gradual accretion of the principal of the security and is payable at par upon maturity.



**ATTACHMENT A**  
**CITY OF TEXAS CITY, TEXAS**  
**BROKER/DEALER QUESTIONNAIRE AND CERTIFICATION**

Name of Firm: \_\_\_\_\_

Address: \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

Telephone: \_\_\_\_\_

Fax: \_\_\_\_\_

Years Established: \_\_\_\_\_

Number of Employees: \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
PRIMARY REPRESENTATIVE/MANAGER/PARTNER-IN-CHARGE:

Primary Representative(s):

Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Title: \_\_\_\_\_

Title: \_\_\_\_\_

Telephone: \_\_\_\_\_

Telephone: \_\_\_\_\_

Fax: \_\_\_\_\_

Fax: \_\_\_\_\_

Email: \_\_\_\_\_

Email: \_\_\_\_\_

Manager/Partner-in-Charge:

Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Title: \_\_\_\_\_

Title: \_\_\_\_\_

Telephone: \_\_\_\_\_

Telephone: \_\_\_\_\_

Fax: \_\_\_\_\_

Fax: \_\_\_\_\_

Email: \_\_\_\_\_

Email: \_\_\_\_\_

Note: If a question does not apply to your organization, please place an "N/A" as your answer, so that it is not left blank.

1. Are you a primary dealer in U.S. Government Securities? ☐ Yes ☐ No

If yes, for how long has your firm been a primary dealer?  Years

2. What was your firm's total volume in U.S. Government and Agency Securities last year?

Firm Wide \$   
(Securities purchase and sold only)

# Transactions

Local Office \$   
(Including repurchase Agreements)

# Transactions

3. Which instruments are offered regularly by your local desk?

- |   |   |  |
|---|---|--|
| <input type="checkbox"/> T-Bills            | <input type="checkbox"/> S and L CDs    | <input type="checkbox"/> Instrumentality's |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Treasury           | <input type="checkbox"/> BAs (Domestic) | <input type="checkbox"/> Commercial Paper  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Notes/Bonds        | <input type="checkbox"/> BAs (Foreign)  | <input type="checkbox"/> Other (Specify)   |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Agencies (Specify) | <input type="checkbox"/> Bank CDs       |  |

4. Identify the personnel who will be trading with or quoting securities to our government's employees. (Please attach resumes for each person)

Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Title: \_\_\_\_\_

Title: \_\_\_\_\_

Telephone: \_\_\_\_\_

Telephone: \_\_\_\_\_

Fax: \_\_\_\_\_

Fax: \_\_\_\_\_

CRD Number: \_\_\_\_\_

CRD Number: \_\_\_\_\_

Number of Years with Firm: \_\_\_\_\_

Number of Years with Firm: \_\_\_\_\_

Email: \_\_\_\_\_

Email: \_\_\_\_\_

5. Have any or your clients ever sustained a loss on a securities transaction arising from a misunderstanding or misrepresentation of the risk characteristics of the instrument?

☐ Yes ☐ No

If yes, please explain below:

6. Has your firm or any of your employees ever been subject to a regulator or state/federal agency investigation for alleged improper, fraudulent, disputable or unfair activities related to the sale of securities?

☐Yes    ☐No

If yes, please explain below:

7. How many and what percentage of your transactions failed:

Last Month?   %

Last Year?   %

8. Please explain your normal custody and delivery process. Who audits these fiduciary systems?

9. Will you provide a faxed and/or electronic copy of the trade ticket, no later than one business day after the trade is made?

☐Yes    ☐No

The following information needs to be included:

- a. Security Type and Cusip Number
- b. Issue Date, Maturity Date, Settlement Date, Trade Date, Call Date, Pay Date
- c. Risk Class, Risk Factor
- d. Rating
- e. Coupon Rate
- f. Par Value and Price

10. Does your firm consistently comply with the Federal Reserve Bank's capital adequacy guideline?

☐Yes    ☐No

By what factor (1.5x, 2x, etc.) does your firm presently exceed the capital adequacy guidelines measure of risk?

INCLUDE certified documentation of your capital adequacy as measured by Federal Reserve standards.

11. Please provide audited financial statements for the most current year and other indicators regarding your firm's capitalization. Audited Financial Statements enclosed?

☐ Yes    ☐ No

12. Please provide the following: (Note: Do not answer with "see financial report" as that will be construed as an unanswered question.)

a. Debt/Equity

b. Assets (in Millions)

c. Net Capital (in Millions)

d. Volume of Security Transactions (in Millions)

e. Total Liabilities (in Millions)

f. Total Stockholders' Equity (in Millions)

13. Are you representing a parent corporation or a subsidiary of another corporation?

☐ Yes    ☐ No

If yes, please furnish audited financial statements on your parent corporation as well as your subsidiary. Audited financial statements enclosed?

☐ Yes    ☐ No

14. Describe the precautions taken by your firm to protect the interest of the public when dealing with government agencies as investors.

15. Provide a description of the Capital line and trading limits that support/limit the office that would conduct business with our government.

16. ATTACH a copy of your National Association of Securities Dealers Registration.

17. ATTACH a copy of your State of Texas Securities Commission Registration.

18. Do you participate in the Securities Investors Protection Corporation (S.I.P.C.)?

☐ Yes    ☐ No

If no, please explain below:

19. Enclose a complete schedule of fees and charges for various transactions. Schedule of fees and charges enclosed?

☐ Yes    ☐ No

20. Do you give perfected security interest in securities under repurchase agreements?

☐ Yes    ☐ No

21. Please identify (at least five for each trader you include in this questionnaire and certification) your most directly comparable public sector clients preferably in our geographical area.

Trader Name:

	Entity	Contact Person	Telephone	Client Since
1.				
2.				
3.				
4.				
5.				

Trader Name:

	Entity	Contact Person	Telephone	Client Since
1.				
2.				
3.				
4.				
5.				



Broker/Dealers are evaluated by the answers given on this questionnaire. Be sure to complete each question to your fullest ability and return the request by the due date in order for your company to be considered.

The City's Investment Policy has been included in the packet. The representative assigned to the account must acknowledge that they have received, read and understand the Policy by signing the Texas Public Funds Investment Act Certification by Dealer Form included in the packet.

**Checklist:**

- ☐ Certified documentation of your capital adequacy enclosed.
- ☐ Audited financial statement enclosed.
- ☐ Copy of your National Association of Securities Dealer Registration enclosed.
- ☐ Copy of your State of Texas Securities Commission Registration enclosed.
- ☐ Schedule of fees and charges enclosed.

## **ATTACHMENT B**

### **City of Texas City, Texas Texas Public Funds Investment Act Certification by Dealer**

This certification is executed on behalf of \_\_\_\_\_  
(the Investor) and \_\_\_\_\_ (the Dealer) pursuant  
to the Public Funds Investment Act, Chapter 2256, Government Code, Texas Codes  
Annotated (the Act) in connection with investment transactions conducted between the  
Investor and Dealer.

The undersigned Qualified Representative of the Dealer hereby certifies on behalf of the  
Dealer that:

1. The Dealer Qualified Representative is duly authorized to execute this Certification  
on behalf of the Dealer, and
2. The Dealer Qualified Representative has received and reviewed the Investment Policy  
furnished by the Investor, and
3. The Dealer has implemented reasonable procedures and controls in an effort to  
preclude investment transactions conducted between the Dealer and the Investor  
that are not authorized by the entity's investment policy, except to the extent that this  
authorization is dependent on an analysis of the makeup of the entity's entire  
portfolio or requires an interpretation of subjective investment standards.

#### **Dealer Qualified Representative**

\_\_\_\_\_  
Signature

\_\_\_\_\_  
Name (Printed)

\_\_\_\_\_  
Title

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date

## **Attachment C**

### **RECOMMENDED SPONSORS OF INVESTMENT TRAINING**

- Government Finance Officers Association of Texas (GFOAT)
- Government Treasurers Association of Texas (GTOT)
- Texas Municipal League (TML)
- University of North Texas (UNT)
- State of Texas

ATTACHMENT D  
CITY OF TEXAS CITY, TEXAS  
QUALIFIED BROKERS/DEALERS

Hilltop Securities  
A Hilltop Holdings Company  
3 Riverway, Suite 1400  
Houston, TX 77056  
Phone: 832-681-4601  
Stuart Ford  
Erle Hoppe

Merrill Lynch  
2100 Ross Avenue, Suite 1100  
Dallas, Texas 75201  
Phone: 800-574-1610

Wells Fargo Advisors  
2700 Post Oak Blvd., Ste. 800  
Houston, Texas 77056  
Phone: 713-599-6700

SWBC Investment Services, LLC  
15106 Cranbourne  
Houston, Texas 77062  
Phone: 281-851-6508  
Paul Grover

**RESOLUTION NO. 2022-087**

**A RESOLUTION APPROVING THE CITY OF TEXAS CITY'S INVESTMENT POLICY AND STRATEGIES; AND PROVIDING THAT THIS RESOLUTION SHALL BECOME EFFECTIVE FROM AND AFTER ITS PASSAGE AND ADOPTION.**

---

**WHEREAS**, the Texas Public Funds Investment Act requires each home rule municipality to adopt an investment policy by rule, order, ordinance, or resolution; and

**WHEREAS**, in 1995, the City adopted an Investment Policy to comply with the Texas Public Funds Investment Act (TPFIA); and

**WHEREAS**, the City of Texas City's Investment Policy mandates how City funds are to be managed and invested; and

**WHEREAS**, the City's Investment Policy was updated in 1998, 2000, 2004, 2005, 2006 and 2009 and 2017; and

**WHEREAS**, the City's Investment Policy approved in 2017 was updated to reflect changes in the City's Investment policy and plan; and

**WHEREAS**, the 2017 Investment Policy requires no further changes and/or additions and requires annual review and approval by the City Commission; and

**WHEREAS**, the Finance Director recommends annual approval of the Investment Policy and Strategies.

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COMMISSION OF THE CITY OF TEXAS CITY, TEXAS:**

**SECTION 1:** That the City Commission of the City of Texas City hereby approves the City's Investment Policy, attached hereto as **Exhibit "A"**, and made a part hereof.

**SECTION 2:** That this Resolution shall be in full force and effect from and after its passage and adoption.

**PASSED AND ADOPTED this 21st day of September 2021.**

---

Dedrick D. Johnson, Sr., Mayor



City of Texas City, Texas

ATTEST:

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

---

Rhomari D. Leigh  
City Secretary

---

Kyle L. Dickson  
City Attorney

**CITY COMMISSION REGULAR MTG****(8) (d)****Meeting Date:** 09/21/2022

Pre-Purchase of 3 WasteWater Pumps and Associated Control Panel for Lift Station 22 Rehab Project

**Submitted For:** Mike McKinley, Public Works**Submitted By:** Mike McKinley, Public Works**Department:** Public Works

---

**Information****ACTION REQUEST**

Approve the pre-purchase of three (3) Wilo submersible wastewater pumps and one (1) associate electrical control panel for the Lift Station 22, Rehabilitation Project slated for later this calendar year (early next fiscal year).

**BACKGROUND (Brief Summary)**

As lead times have gotten longer over the past year, it has become necessary to pre-purchase these items in an attempt to shorten the total construction time.

Over the past 11 years the City has standardized its wastewater pumps to the Wilo brand and control panels to the Primex brand. K2 Services, LLC., is the only dealer authorized in this area. The total amount for the three pumps, controls, and related accessories is \$167,842.32.

A letter of recommendation and sole source letter are attached for your review.

**RECOMMENDATION**

It is the recommendation of the Public Works Department and ARKK Engineers that the City Commission authorize the pre-purchase of these items from K2 Services, for the total amount of \$167,842.32.

---

**Fiscal Impact****Attachments**

Exhibit A

Exhibit B

Resolution



September 12, 2022

Mr. Corbin Ballast  
Director of Utilities  
City of Texas City  
911 Highway 146 North  
Texas City, Texas 77590

Re: **Pre-purchase of three wastewater pumps and associated control panel for the City's Wastewater Lift Station No. 22**

Dear Mr. Ballast:

We have reviewed the quote and literature provided by K2 Services to supply and deliver three (3) Wylo submersible wastewater pumps and one (1) associated electrical control panel for the Lift Station 22 Rehabilitation project. As you are aware, the rehabilitation of Lift Station 22 is a current-year City Capital Improvement Project scheduled to be advertised and bid in 2022. In order to expedite the construction of the project, the City desires to pre-purchase the wastewater pumps and controls, thereby avoiding the long lead-time required by the low bid contractor to order and purchase the pumps following the contract award in the future. We estimate that the City can expedite the project by 2-3 months by pre-purchasing the pumps and controls.

The City has standardized its wastewater pumps over the past 11-year period to the Wylo brand. The City has also standardized its wastewater lift station control panels to the Primex brand. Both of these brands are represented locally by K2 Services, LLC of Sugar Land, Texas. K2 Services is the only dealer authorized by Wylo and Primex to sell these specific projects to the geographical area in which the City of Texas City is located (as is common practice in the industry). This is evidenced by the attached "Sole Source Representation letters" attached to this letter.

ARKK Engineers has performed an engineering analysis to determine the best fit submersible pump for the Lift Station 22 triplex pump installation. We believe that this pump selection is the overall best fit for the intended use of the pumps offered by Wilo, and recommend that the City move forward with the purchase of the three pumps and controls (and related accessories) as reflected on the attached quote in the total amount of **\$167,842.32**.

Sincerely,  
ARKK ENGINEERS, LLC

A handwritten signature in blue ink, appearing to read "D. Kasper", is written over the printed name.

David W. Kasper, P.E.  
Senior Project Manager / Principal

December 17, 2020

City of Texas City  
928 5<sup>th</sup> Avenue North  
Texas City, TX 77590

Attention: Calvin Bremer

Subject: WILO – USA Water Management Sales.

Dear Mr. Bremer,

This letter confirms that K2 Services LLC is the sole and exclusive contracted sales representative for WILO-USA, LLC water & wastewater pump and mixer sales for your served area.

WILO-USA, LLC, a subsidiary of WILO SE, is the sole provider in the United States of pump and mixers manufactured under the Wilo brand. Please note that all Wilo Warranties and Operations and Maintenance Manuals require the use of genuine Wilo components in order for the warranties to be valid and ensure proper operation.

Should you have any questions, please contact me via email [tom.webb@wilo.com](mailto:tom.webb@wilo.com) or call office: (262) 204-6661 Cell:(818) 307-6126.

Regards,

Tom M. Webb  
Western Regional Manager  
Water Management

M: +1 818-307-6126  
T: +1 262-204-6661  
F: +1 847-825-9456  
[tom.webb@wilo-usa.com](mailto:tom.webb@wilo-usa.com)



September 9, 2020

To Whom it May Concern

Subject: Exclusive Authorized Sales Representative

This letter will serve to confirm that K2 Services, LLC. is an exclusive authorized factory sales and service representative of PRIMEX equipment and factory services. The following describes the products and geographic territory of this authorization:

Territory covered:

1. Greater Houston Metro region: counties including and east of Shelby, Nacogdoches, Angelina, Houston, Madison, Grimes, Washington, Colorado, Wharton, Jackson, Victoria, and Calhoun.

Products Covered: All PRIMEX branded products.

If you have any questions regarding this letter or require further information, please contact me.

We look forward to working with you to meet your automation needs.

Sincerely,



Michael A Schmidt

Territory Manager – South Central region



**RESOLUTION NO. 2022-088**

**A RESOLUTION APPROVING THE PRE-PURCHASE OF THREE (3) SUBMERSIBLE WASTEWATER PUMPS AND ONE (1) ASSOCIATE ELECTRICAL CONTROL PANEL FOR THE LIFT STATION 22, REHABILITATION PROJECT; AND PROVIDING THAT THIS RESOLUTION SHALL BECOME EFFECTIVE FROM AND AFTER ITS PASSAGE AND ADOPTION.**

---

**WHEREAS**, the City of Texas City has standardized its wastewater pumps to the Wilo brand and control panels to the Primex brand; and

**WHEREAS**, K2 Services, LLC., is the only dealer authorized to sale these products in our local area; and

**WHEREAS**, the Texas City Public Works Department and ARKK Engineers requests the approval for pre-purchase of three (3) Wilo submersible wastewater pumps and one (1) associate electrical control panel for the Lift Station 22, Rehabilitation Project from K2 Services, LLC., in the total amount of \$167,842.32.

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COMMISSION OF THE CITY OF TEXAS CITY, TEXAS:**

**SECTION 1:** That the City Commission of the City of Texas City, Texas, hereby approves the pre-purchase of three (3) Wilo submersible wastewater pumps and one (1) associate electrical control panel for the Lift Station 22, Rehabilitation Project from K2 Services, LLC., as set out on the quote attached hereto as **Exhibit “A”** and made a part hereof for all intents and purposes.

**SECTION 2:** That this Resolution shall be in full force and effect from and after its passage and adoption.

**PASSED AND ADOPTED this 21st day of September 2022.**

---

Dedrick D. Johnson, Sr., Mayor  
City of Texas City, Texas

ATTEST:

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

---

Rhomari D. Leigh  
City Secretary

---

Kyle L. Dickson  
City Attorney

**CITY COMMISSION REGULAR MTG****(8) (e)****Meeting Date:** 09/21/2022**Submitted By:** Rhomari Leigh, City Secretary**Department:** City Secretary

---

**Information****ACTION REQUEST**

Consider and take action on Resolution No. 2022-089, approving the appointments/re-appointments for various Boards, Commissions, and Committees. (City Secretary)

**BACKGROUND (Brief Summary)**

On September 30, 2022, the terms of various members of the City of Texas City's Boards, Commissions, and Committees expire. In order to continue the uninterrupted and efficient operation of the City through its Boards, Commissions, and Committees, it is necessary to appoint or reappoint members to fill these positions.

Applications for all City boards can be found on the City's website at: [Boards & Commissions | Texas City, TX \(texascitytx.gov\)](#)

**RECOMMENDATION**

---

**Fiscal Impact****Attachments**

Resolution  
attachment

---

**RESOLUTION NO. 2022-089**

**A RESOLUTION APPOINTING AND/OR REAPPOINTING MEMBERS TO THE VARIOUS CITY BOARDS, COMMISSIONS AND COMMITTEES; AND PROVIDING THAT THIS RESOLUTION SHALL BECOME EFFECTIVE FROM AND AFTER ITS PASSAGE AND ADOPTION.**

---

**WHEREAS**, on September 21, 2022, the City Commission of the City of Texas City met in a Regular City Commission Meeting and acted on the appointment/ reappointment of members to various Boards, Commissions and Committees; and

**WHEREAS**, on September 30, 2022, the terms of various members of the City of Texas City's Boards, Commissions and Committees expire; and

**WHEREAS**, in order to continue the uninterrupted and efficient operation of the City through its Boards, Commissions and Committees, it is necessary to appoint or reappoint members to fill these positions.

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COMMISSION OF THE CITY OF TEXAS CITY, TEXAS:**

**SECTION 1:** That the City Commission of the City of Texas City, Texas, hereby appoints or reappoints the individuals named on the attached **Exhibit "A"** to the various Boards, Commissions and Committees for the terms as stated therein.

**SECTION 2:** That this Resolution shall be in full force and effect from and after its passage and adoption.

**PASSED AND ADOPTED this 15th day of September 2021.**

---

Dedrick D. Johnson, Sr., Mayor  
City of Texas City, Texas

ATTEST:

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

---

Rhomari D. Leigh

---

Kyle L. Dickson

City Secretary

City Attorney

BOARDS, COMMISSIONS, COMMITTEES, AND CORPORATION APPOINTEES					
Boards	Appointee Name	Appointed	Date Reappointed	Term Expires	Notes
Animal Service Advisory Committee- Mayor Only apt. made by Aug. 1st of each term. Committee consists of a minimum of 11 and not more than 18 members to represent each city who is party to the Animal Service Interlocal Agreement.					
Animal Services Advisory Committee	Abel Garza, Jr. -Representative		9/21/2022	9/30/2023	
Animal Services Advisory Committee	Jennifer Price- Alternate		9/21/2022	9/30/2023	
Audit Committee- Three (3) members-- City Commissioners. Two year term. Meets on as needed basis, at least once a year					
Audit Committee	Jami Clark		9/21/2022	10/1/2024	
Audit Committee	Dorthea Jones Pointer		9/21/2022	10/1/2024	
Audit Committee	Felix Herrea		9/21/2022	10/1/2024	
Bayou Golf Course Advisory Board- Seven (7) members. Two year term. Meetings are held on the 2nd Wednesday of each month at the Golf Course.					
Bayou Golf Course Advisory Board	Morris Wisdom			9/30/2023	
Bayou Golf Course Advisory Board	Abel Garza Jr.		9/21/2022	9/30/2024	
Bayou Golf Course Advisory Board	Daryl Stewart		9/21/2022	9/30/2024	
Bayou Golf Course Advisory Board	Jenny Senter		9/21/2022	9/30/2024	
Bayou Golf Course Advisory Board	Don Van Alstyne			9/30/2023	
Bayou Golf Course Advisory Board	Robin Rossman		9/21/2022	9/30/2024	
Bayou Golf Course Advisory Board	Paul Gonzalez			9/30/2023	
Board of Adjustments Building & Structure- Five (5) members, One (1) member may be a member of the City Planning Board or Zoning Commission, provided that the appointment of any member of the City Planning Board or Zoning Commission shall be for his term of offices as such only. Two (2) years. Second (2nd) and Fourth (4th) Tuesdays at 5:15pm					
Board of Adjustments B & S	Aric Owens			9/30/2023	
Board of Adjustments B & S	James McWhorter		9/21/2022	9/30/2024	
Board of Adjustments B & S	George W. Faust			9/30/2024	
Board of Adjustments B & S	Patrick Tarpey		9/21/2022	9/30/2023	
Board of Adjustments B & S	Harvey Cappel		9/21/2022	9/30/2024	
Civil Service- Three (3) members appointed by Mayor and confirmed by City Commission. Members must have resided in City for a period in excess of three years and not held and public office within the preceding three years. Three (3) years terms. (Members shall serves staggered three (3) year terms with the term of one (1) member expiring each year. A member may be re-appointed for a new three year term. Meetings are held every January and as required.					
Civil Service	Amanda Johnson			9/30/2023	
Civil Service	Harold Fattig		9/21/2022	9/30/2025	
Civil Service	Russell Plackemeier			9/30/2024	
Civil Service	Jennifer Price- Director				
Civil Service	Anete Schmidt- ALT Director				
Civil Service	Kyle Dickson- City Attorney				
Houston- Galveston Area Council- General Assembly and Board of Directors- 1 year term					
Houston- Galveston Area Council	Jami Clark, Representative			1/1/2023	
Houston- Galveston Area Council	Dedrick Johnson, Alternate			1/1/2023	
Housing Authority- Five (5) members. Staggerd terms; Reappointments are for terms of 2 years. Meetings are held on the 2nd Tuesday of each month at 6:59 pm. (The meeting date change from 3rd Thursday of each month to the 2nd Thursday was made because of change in by-laws in 1996/1997.)					
Housing Authority	Joyce Dunn			9/30/2023	
Housing Authority	Elida Matthews		9/21/2022	9/30/2024	
Housing Authority	Nelson Juarez		9/21/2022	9/30/2024	
Housing Authority	George Shannon		9/21/2022	9/30/2024	
Housing Authority	Kyle Dickson			9/30/2023	



Library Board- Nine (9) members appointed by Mayor and confirmed by City commission. Three (3) years, to be staggered; 3 members to be appointed for 1 year: 3 members to be appointed 2 years and 3 to be appointed 3 years. After the 1st year appointments will be for 3 years. Meetings will be held bi-monthly, (Feb., April, June, Aug., Oct., and Dec.). The meetings are held the 4th Monday.					
Library Board	Brandon Johnson		9/21/2022	9/30/2025	
Library Board	Alfy Mayes		9/21/2022	9/30/2023	
Library Board	Shirley Mapps		9/21/2022	9/30/2025	
Library Board	Deana Rack			9/30/2024	
Library Board	Stephanie Doyle			9/30/2024	
Library Board	Donna Steele			9/30/2023	
Library Board	Jill Halasz			9/30/2023	
Library Board	Dr. Lynn Ellison		9/21/2022	9/30/2025	
Library Board	Christina Bergvall			9/30/2024	
Planning Board- Five (5) members. One of the members of the planning board shall be the Mayor, another shall be a member of the Commission designated by the Commission upon recommendation of the Mayor. Each member appointed shall be appointed for a term of four (4) years. meets 2nd and 4th Mondays at 5:00pm					
Planning Board	Jami Clark			9/30/2025	
Planning Board	Perry O'Brien			9/30/2023	
Planning Board	Summer Chapman		9/21/2022	9/30/2026	
Planning Board	R.D. "Dickey" Campbell			9/30/2023	
Planning Board	Thelma Bowie			9/30/2024	
Public Facilities Development Corporation- Five (5) directors will serve three (3) year staggered terms. No limit on number of terms. Each director shall hold office for the term for which he is appointed and until his successor shall have appointed and qualified unless sooner removed. Meetings are held as required.					
Public Facilities Development Corp.	Larry Edrozo		9/21/2022	9/30/2025	
Public Facilities Development Corp.	Randy Dietel			9/30/2023	
Public Facilities Development Corp.	William T. Etheredge		9/21/2022	9/30/2025	
Public Facilities Development Corp.	John Hackbarth			9/30/2023	
Public Facilities Development Corp.	Rev. Jerry Lee			9/30/2023	
Recreation & Tourism Board- Nine (9) members; three shall be appointed for a term of one year, three for a term of two years, and three for a term of three years. Each member appointed after the first year shall be appointed for a term of three years. Three (3) years, staggered terms.					
Recreation & Tourism Board	Frank Mistretta		9/21/2022	9/30/2025	
Recreation & Tourism Board	Teri O'Brien		9/21/2022	9/30/2025	
Recreation & Tourism Board	Brenda Williams			9/30/2024	
Recreation & Tourism Board	Paul Bland			9/30/2023	
Recreation & Tourism Board	Susan "Sam" Myers			9/30/2024	
Recreation & Tourism Board	Larry Edrozo		9/21/2022	9/30/2023	
Recreation & Tourism Board	Chris Delesandri			9/30/2024	
Recreation & Tourism Board	Winifred Gilmore			9/30/2023	
Recreation & Tourism Board	Hortensia "Tish" Hart			9/30/2024	
Texas City Cultural Arts Foundation- The number of directors constituting the initial Board of Directors is five (5), and the terms of office shall be three (3) years.					
Texas City Cultural Arts Foundation	Mary Dickson		9/21/2022	9/30/2025	
Texas City Cultural Arts Foundation	Mark Lyon			9/30/2024	
Texas City Cultural Arts Foundation	Peggy Dietel		9/21/2022	9/30/2023	
Texas City Cultural Arts Foundation	Katina Gilmore		9/21/2022	9/30/2023	
Texas City Cultural Arts Foundation	Dayna Perren			9/30/2024	

Texas City Economic Development- Meetings are held as needed; at a minimum, there will be an annual meeting (with no specific month set). That each member of the Board of Directors shall serve for all 3-year staggered terms. That there are no limits to the number of terms Board Members may serve. Allow for Mayor and the City Commission to appoint non-voting advisors to serve on the board.					
Texas City Economic Development	Dedrick Johnson, Sr.			9/30/2024	
Texas City Economic Development	Mark Ciavaglia		9/21/2022	9/30/2025	
Texas City Economic Development	Randy Dietel			9/30/2023	
Texas City Economic Development	Bruce Clawson			9/30/2023	
Texas City Economic Development	George Shannon		9/21/2022	9/30/2025	
Texas City Economic Development	Page Michell (Advisory)				
Texas City Economic Development	Melissa Duarte (Advisory)				
Texas City Economic Development	Amy Reid (Advisory)				
Texas City Harbour Foreign Trade Zone Corporations- The number of directors constituting the initial Board of Directors is five (5), and the terms of office shall be three (3) years staggered. There are no limits to the number of consecutive Board members may serve.					
Texas City Harbour Foreign Trade Zone (TCHFTZ)	Larry Edrozo		9/21/2022	9/30/2025	
Texas City Harbour Foreign Trade Zone (TCHFTZ)	Randy Dietel			9/30/2023	
Texas City Harbour Foreign Trade Zone (TCHFTZ)	William T. Etheredge		9/21/2022	9/30/2025	
Texas City Harbour Foreign Trade Zone (TCHFTZ)	John Hackbarth			9/30/2023	
Texas City Harbour Foreign Trade Zone (TCHFTZ)	Rev. Jerry Lee			9/30/2023	

Texas City Historical Preservation Corporation- The number of directors constituting the initial Board of Directors is seven (7) and the terms of office shall be three (3) years staggered.					
Texas City Historical Preservation Corp.	Margaret Tuma			9/30/2023	
Texas City Historical Preservation Corp.	Irma Moreno			9/30/2023	
Texas City Historical Preservation Corp.	Teri O'Brien			9/30/2024	
Texas City Historical Preservation Corp.	Jose Boix			9/30/2023	
Texas City Historical Preservation Corp.	Ridawna Sneed		9/21/2022	9/30/2025	
Texas City Historical Preservation Corp.	Alfy Mayes		9/21/2022	9/30/2023	
Texas City Historical Preservation Corp.	Lacey Fleshman			9/30/2024	
Texas City Housing Finance Corporation- Five (5) directors shall serve for a term of three (3) years staggered.					
Texas City Housing Finance Corp.	Larry Edrozo		9/21/2022	9/30/2025	
Texas City Housing Finance Corp.	Randy Dietel			9/30/2023	
Texas City Housing Finance Corp.	William T. Etheredge		9/21/2022	9/30/2025	
Texas City Housing Finance Corp.	John Hackbarth			9/30/2023	
Texas City Housing Finance Corp.	Rev. Jerry Lee			9/30/2023	
Texas City Industrial Development- Five (5) members; three (3) year terms, or until a successor appointed. That there are no limits to the number of consecutive terms Board members may serve.					
Texas City Industrial Development	Larry Edrozo		9/21/2022	9/30/2025	
Texas City Industrial Development	Randy Dietel			9/30/2023	
Texas City Industrial Development	William T. Etheredge		9/21/2022	9/30/2025	
Texas City Industrial Development	John Hackbarth			9/30/2023	
Texas City Industrial Development	Rev. Jerry Lee			9/30/2023	

TIRZ Number One Board- Seven (7) member panel; two (2) year staggered terms. Position 1 serves as Chair; must be appointed annually.					
TIRZ Number One Board- Lago Mar Dev. Au	Chris Doyle, Pos. 1 Chairmar	COTC Designee		9/30/2023	
TIRZ Number One Board- Lago Mar Dev. Au	Donald Gartman, Pos. 2	COM Designee		9/30/2024	
TIRZ Number One Board- Lago Mar Dev. Au	James Torres, Pos. 3	COTC Designee		9/30/2023	
TIRZ Number One Board- Lago Mar Dev. Au	Connie Jackson, Pos. 4	COTC Designee		9/30/2024	
TIRZ Number One Board- Lago Mar Dev. Au	Rick Wilkenfeld, Pos. 5	GC Designee		9/30/2023	
TIRZ Number One Board- Lago Mar Dev. Au	Genie Jennings, Pos. 6	COTC Designee		9/30/2024	
TIRZ Number One Board- Lago Mar Dev. Au	Stephen Holmes, Pos. 7	GC Designee		9/30/2023	
Lago Mar Dev. Authority- Seven (7) member panel. Automatic to match TIRZ #1 Board					
Lago Mar Dev. Authority	Chris Doyle, Pos. 1 Chairmar	COTC Designee		9/30/2023	
Lago Mar Dev. Authority	Donald Gartman, Pos. 2	COM Designee		9/30/2024	
Lago Mar Dev. Authority	James Torres, Pos. 3	COTC Designee		9/30/2023	
Lago Mar Dev. Authority	Connie Jackson, Pos. 4	COTC Designee		9/30/2024	
Lago Mar Dev. Authority	Rick Wilkenfeld, Pos. 5	GC Designee		9/30/2023	
Lago Mar Dev. Authority	Genie Jennings, Pos. 6	COTC Designee		9/30/2024	
Lago Mar Dev. Authority	Stephen Holmes, Pos. 7	GC Designee		9/30/2023	
Zoning Commission- Five (5) members. Initially two (2) members shall be appointed for a term of one (1) year and three (3) members for a term of two (2) years. Thereafter, all appointments shall be for a term of two (2) years. (Meets 1st and 3rd Tuesday) (City Hall Annex)					
Zoning Commission	Perry O'Brien			9/30/2023	
Zoning Commission	Thelma Bowie		9/21/2022	9/30/2024	
Zoning Commission	Bruce Clawson		9/21/2022	9/30/2024	
Zoning Commission	Aric Owens			9/30/2023	
Zoning Commission	Gary Potter			9/30/2023	
Zoning Commission- Alternate	Fernando Tello			9/30/2023	
Zoning Commission- Alternate	Jayla Weatherspoon			9/30/2023	
Southeast Texas Housing Finance Corporation- the City appoints a representative to serve on the Board of Directors for a term of three (3) years					
SE Texas Housing Finance Corp	Georgia Meyer			10/1/2023	Res. 18-107
Galveston Central Appraisal District- the City will nominate and cast votes in the election to appoint members to the Galveston Central Appraisal District Board of Directors. Appointments shall serve two (2) year terms.					
Galveston Central Appraisal District	Bruce Clawson- Nominee		12/31/2021	12/31/2023	Res 19-117
Gulf Coast Transit District Board of Directors- the City appoints a representative and alternate to serve on the Board of Directors for a term of two (2) years					
GC Transit Board of Directors	Thelma Bowie- Representative			12/31/2024	Res 21-001
GC Transit Board of Directors	Kim Golden- Alternate		9/21/2022	12/31/2024	Res 21-001
CDBG Citizen Advisory Committee- members are appointed by the Mayor and are limited to two 3-year terms					
CDBG Citizen Advisory Committee	Yolanda Mejia			9/30/2024	Res 21-053
CDBG Citizen Advisory Committee	Joyce Dunn			9/30/2024	Res 21-053
CDBG Citizen Advisory Committee	Faleisha Mason			9/30/2024	Res 21-053
CDBG Citizen Advisory Committee	Nakisha Paul			9/30/2024	Res 21-053
CDBG Citizen Advisory Committee	Brandon Brooks			9/30/2024	Res 21-053
CDBG Citizen Advisory Committee	Fernando Tello			9/30/2024	Res 21-053
CDBG Citizen Advisory Committee	Susan Simmons			9/30/2024	Res 21-053
CDBG Citizen Advisory Committee	Kenshara Cravens			9/30/2024	Res 21-053
Keep TC Beautiful- members are appointed by the Mayor and are limited to two 3-year terms					
CDBG Citizen Advisory Committee	Yolanda Mejia			9/30/2024	Res 22-032
CDBG Citizen Advisory Committee	Joyce Dunn			9/30/2024	Res 22-032
CDBG Citizen Advisory Committee	Faleisha Mason			9/30/2024	Res 22-032
CDBG Citizen Advisory Committee	Nakisha Paul			9/30/2024	Res 22-032
CDBG Citizen Advisory Committee	Brandon Brooks			9/30/2024	Res 22-032

CDBG Citizen Advisory Committee	Fernando Tello			9/30/2024	Res 22-032
CDBG Citizen Advisory Committee	Susan Simmons			9/30/2024	Res 22-032
CDBG Citizen Advisory Committee	Kenshara Cravens			9/30/2024	Res 22-032

**CITY COMMISSION REGULAR MTG**

**(8) (f)**

**Meeting Date:** 09/21/2022

Police Vehicles

**Submitted For:** Clay Pope, Police Department

**Submitted By:** Clay Pope, Police Department

**Department:** Police Department

---

**Information**

**ACTION REQUEST**

The Police Department is requesting the approval of the purchase of five Chevrolet Tahoe Police Package Vehicles, with the total cost for the five vehicles being \$281,070.95.

**BACKGROUND (Brief Summary)**

The Police Department was authorized to purchase 10 Ford Explorer Police Package Vehicles (\$559,469.80) for the new officers added as a result of the COPS grant, Ordinance 2022-03. The Police Department was recently informed that Ford will not be building anymore 2022 Ford Explorer Police Package Vehicles and that our order would be canceled. The Police Department has located 5 Chevrolet Tahoe Police Package Vehicles available for purchase immediately with the difference in cost being only \$267.21 per vehicle. The Police Department would like to purchase these 5 Chevrolet Tahoe's and look for 5 more vehicles to offset the loss of the 10 Ford Explorers.

**RECOMMENDATION**

The Chief of Police and Command Staff recommend the purchase of these vehicles.

---

**Fiscal Impact**

**Attachments**

Resolution

attachment

---

**RESOLUTION NO. 2022-080**

**A RESOLUTION APPROVING THE PURCHASE OF FIVE (5) CHEVROLET  
TAHOE POLICE PACKAGE VEHICLES FOR THE TEXAS CITY POLICE  
DEPARTMENT; AND PROVIDING THAT THIS RESOLUTION SHALL  
BECOME EFFECTIVE FROM AND AFTER ITS PASSAGE AND ADOPTION.**

**WHEREAS**, the Texas City Police Department requests approval for the purchase of five (5) Chevrolet Tahoe Police Package Vehicles, from Parkway Chevrolet, Inc.; and

**WHEREAS**, the Texas City Police Department was authorized to purchase ten (10) Ford Explorer Police Package Vehicles (\$559,469.80) for the new officers added as a result of the COPS grant, Ordinance 2022-03. The Police Department was recently informed that Ford will not be building anymore 2022 Ford Explorer Police Package Vehicles and that our order will be canceled. The Police Department has located five (5) Chevrolet Tahoe Police Package Vehicles available for purchase immediately with the difference in cost being \$267.21 per vehicle.

**WHEREAS**, funds for this purchase are in the City's 2021/2022 budget.

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COMMISSION OF THE CITY OF TEXAS CITY, TEXAS:**

**SECTION 1:** That the City Commission of the City of Texas City, Texas, hereby approves the purchase of (5) Chevrolet Tahoe Police Package Vehicles, from Parkway Chevrolet, Inc., for a total price, as set out on the quote attached hereto as **Exhibit "A"** and made a part hereof for all intents and purposes.

**SECTION 2:** That the Mayor is hereby authorized to execute any documentation necessary for the purchase of the police cars as contemplated herein.

**SECTION 3:** That this Resolution shall be in full force and effect from and after its passage and adoption.

**PASSED AND ADOPTED this 21st day of September 2022.**

---

Dedrick D. Johnson, Sr., Mayor  
City of Texas City, Texas



ATTEST:

---

Rhomari D. Leigh  
City Secretary

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

---

Kyle L. Dickson  
City Attorney



# QUOTE

## Parkway Chevrolet, Inc.

INVOICE #TCQUOTE  
DATE:09/12/2022

25500 SH 249, Tomball, TX 77375  
832-515-2408

TO Texas City Police Department  
Captain David Fairchild

SALESPERSON	JOB	PAYMENT TERMS	DUE DATE
Colleen Fal	5 Tahoe PPV w/ upfit		

QTY	DESCRIPTION	UNIT PRICE	LINE TOTAL
5	2022 White Chevrolet Tahoe PPV	36,627.27	183,136.35
5	Emergency Equipment	19,488.17	97,440.85
	(Includes paint of all vehicle except roof & doors)		
1	SAT Fee	350.00	350.00
5	Exempt Tags	16.75	83.75
5	State Inspection	7.00	35.00
5	Temp Tag	5.00	25.00
		TOTAL	\$281,070.95

Quotation prepared by: \_\_\_\_\_

This is a quotation on the goods named, subject to the conditions noted below: Describe any conditions pertaining to these prices and any additional terms of the agreement. You may want to include contingencies that will affect the quotation.

To accept this quotation, sign here and return: \_\_\_\_\_



Part No.	Description
CC-21TH-1008-OS	2021+ Tahoe 18" Wide body console w/ open storage; 10" slope, 8" level
AC-INBHG	4" internal dual beverage holder. Includes rubber fingers to keep cup stabilized.
AC-TB-ARMMNT-XL	Console mounted height adjustable arm rest w/5x10 pad.
CM-SDMT-SL-LED	Console side ht. adj. mount w/slide arm for docking station
KIT-TP-SLG-21TH-SS	2021+ Tahoe Partition Kit (TP-E-SM6-FS-SS, PM-21TH-BF, KP-21TH-BF-SS)
WG-21TH-SET	2021+ Tahoe driver and passenger side window guards, welded bars
PS-21TH-OS-R-FX	2021+ Plastic seat with OS belts, rear partition (square-hole), with fire ext. compartment
FP-SGTRAY	4" face plate shallow tray w/sloped floor; holds smartphone, keys, wallet, sunglasses, etc. 1.75" H.
WS-21TH-HATCH	2021+ Tahoe hatch window screen; square-hole punched
EM-21TH-CRGDCK-SSTK-2DW	2022 Cargo Deck for Tahoe
FP-MXTL5000	3" XTL2500/5000/APX6500 One-piece, 05/07
FP-PLATINUM	4" Platinum remote lights/siren controller
FP-BLNK1	1" Blank filler plate
FP-BLNK2	2" Blank filler plate
AC-MCLBKT	L-shaped slotted bracket for microphone clip (mic clip not included).
WEI-004	Dual Handcuff Lock Universal Mount
M18T-RBW	18 LED Tri Color Front of push bumper
M18T-RBW	18 LED Tri Color Side of push bumper
ML-45	45 Degree Angle Bracket side of bumper
ML-LPB-S	Dual Head License Plate
M18T-RBA	18 LED Tri Color License Plate
MS-SB	2 piece swivel Bracket
M18T-RBW	18 LED Tri Color Side Window
HZND6-1RB2A	6 Head Horizon Light stick
PB-UNIV-UPRLRG	Large Unv. Push Bumper Center
PB-21TH-MNTBKT	21 Tahoe Mounting Bracket
SDP212-R	200 Watt Full Programmable
JS-100	100 Watt compact speaker
LSBD-3071H7-11	54 inch Tempest Lightbar Dual oClor
	Paint whole vehicle execept Doors and Roof Black
	Install
	Shop Supplies
	<b>Cost per Vehicle: \$19,488.17</b>

**CITY COMMISSION REGULAR MTG****(8) (g)****Meeting Date:** 09/21/2022

Mowing Maintenance of Texas City Economic Development Corporation Properties

**Submitted For:** Kelly Bender, Purchasing**Submitted By:** Kelly Bender, Purchasing**Department:** Purchasing

---

**Information****ACTION REQUEST**

Approve and award Bid # 2022-025 Mowing Maintenance of Texas City Economic Development Corporation Properties.

**BACKGROUND (Brief Summary)**

On August 18th and 25th 2022 the Notice to Bidders was Published in the Galveston Daily Newspaper, and bid packets were sent out to vendors. Bids were opened on September 8, 2022, at 2:00pm. A total of four (4) contractors submitted proposals which ranged from a total low bid of \$135,400 to a total high bid of \$195,280.

Companies that submitted bids;

1. Texas Ranch Maintenance- \$195,280
2. Get ER' Done-\$179,360
3. Yellowstone Landscaping-\$135,400
4. Beach Town Lawn Service, LLC (BTLS) -\$170,500

Bid Tab Attached

**RECOMMENDATION**

Based on the evaluation of the bids, the best value to the City based on the bid specifications is Yellowstone Landscaping in the amount of \$135,400 per year. Jon Branson Executive Director of Management Services recommends Bid # 2022-025 Mowing Maintenance of Texas City Economic Development Corporation Properties to be awarded to Yellowstone Maintenance.

---

**Fiscal Impact****Attachments**

Bid Tab

Resolution

---

Bid Tabulation Form  
 Bid # 2022-025  
 Mowing Maintenance of Texas City Economic Development Corporation  
 Properties

Company Name	Bid Amount	½ Acre Lot Price	Scope of Work Acknowledgment	Conflict of Interest Questionnaire	House Bill 89 Verification Form	Debarment Certification	Non-Collusion	References
Texas Ranch Maintenance	\$195,280	\$110	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
Get ER' Done	\$179,360	\$80	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
Yellowstone Landscaping	\$135,400	\$35	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
BTLS Landscaping	\$170,500	\$25	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y

Based on the evaluation of the bids, the best value to the City based on the bid specifications is Yellowstone Landscaping in the amount of \$135,400 per year. Staff recommends Bid # 2022-025 to be awarded to Yellowstone Maintenance.

**RESOLUTION NO. 2022-091**

**A RESOLUTION AWARDDING BID NO. 2022-025 MOWING MAINTENANCE OF TEXAS CITY ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION PROPERTIES; AND PROVIDING THAT THIS RESOLUTION SHALL BECOME EFFECTIVE FROM AND AFTER ITS PASSAGE AND ADOPTION.**

**WHEREAS**, on August 18, 2022, and August 25, 2022, a Notice to Bidders was advertised in the Galveston County Daily Newspaper and bid packets were made available to area vendors for Bid No. 2022-025 Mowing Maintenance of the Texas City Economic Development Corporations properties; and

**WHEREAS**, the bids were opened on September 8, 2022, and it is the recommendation of the Management Service Department that the bid be awarded to Yellowstone Landscaping, Houston, Texas, for the total unit prices bid.

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COMMISSION OF THE CITY OF TEXAS CITY, TEXAS:**

**SECTION 1:** That the City Commission hereby accepts the contract by Yellowstone Landscaping for Bid No. 2022-025 Mowing Maintenance of the Texas City Economic Development Corporations properties.

**SECTION 2:** That the Mayor is hereby authorized to enter into a contract Yellowstone Landscaping for the respective unit price bid in **Exhibit “A,”** as attached hereto and incorporated herein for all intents and purposes.

**SECTION 3:** That this Resolution shall be in full force and effect from and after its passage and adoption.

**PASSED AND ADOPTED this 21st day of September 2022.**

\_\_\_\_\_  
Dedrick D. Johnson, Sr., Mayor  
City of Texas City, Texas

ATTEST:

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

\_\_\_\_\_  
Rhomari D. Leigh  
City Secretary

\_\_\_\_\_  
Kyle L. Dickson  
City Attorney

**CITY COMMISSION REGULAR MTG****(8) (h)****Meeting Date:** 09/21/2022

Texas City Commission Grant - DeAndre' Knoxson

**Submitted For:** Dedrick Johnson, Mayor's Office**Submitted By:** Dedrick Johnson, Mayor's Office**Department:** Mayor's Office

---

**Information****ACTION REQUEST**

Commissioner DeAndre' Knoxson is requesting approval of Commission Grant funds in the amount of \$3,000 to assist the Texas City / La Marque Vikings Youth Football & Drill (currently Mainland Express) in their 2022 little league season.

**BACKGROUND (Brief Summary)**

Mainland Express has been operating in the Texas City area for many years. The organization has boys and girls from areas who oftentimes cannot afford registration and equipment, but no child is turned away. Football uniforms total \$3,600 and drill team uniforms cost \$3,000. Operating expenses and equipment are thousands more over the course of the season. While fundraising and registration fees help, the organization has asked for assistance from the City. Commissioner Knoxson has available funds in the Texas City Commission Grant account for the current fiscal year 2021-2022.

**RECOMMENDATION**

Commissioner Knoxson recommends approval of \$3,000 for this request for financial assistance.

---

**Fiscal Impact****Attachments**

Resolution

Request

---



**RESOLUTION NO. 2022-092**

**A RESOLUTION APPROVING THE RELEASE OF COMMISSION GRANT FUNDS AVAILABLE ON BEHALF OF COMMISSIONER DISTRICT ONE, DEANDRE' KNOXSON, IN THE AMOUNT OF \$3,000.00 TO THE TEXAS CITY/ LA MARQUE VIKINGS (MAINLAND EXPRESS) YOUTH FOOTBALL AND DRILL ORGANIZATION; AND PROVIDING THAT THIS RESOLUTION SHALL BECOME EFFECTIVE FROM AND AFTER ITS PASSAGE AND ADOPTION.**

---

**WHEREAS**, Commissioner District 1 DeAndre Knoxson requests the approval and release of Commission Grant funds in the amount of \$3,000.00 to be awarded to the Texas City/ La Marque Vikings (Mainland Express) Youth & Drill organization.

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COMMISSION OF THE CITY OF TEXAS CITY, TEXAS:**

**SECTION 1:** That the City Commission of the City of Texas City, Texas, approves the release of Commission Grant funds in the amount of \$3,000.00 to be awarded to the Texas City/ La Marque Vikings (Mainland Express) Youth & Drill organization.

**SECTION 2:** That this Resolution shall be in full force and effect from and after its passage and adoption.

**PASSED AND ADOPTED this 21st day of September 2022.**

---

Dedrick D. Johnson, Sr. Mayor  
City of Texas City, Texas

ATTEST:

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

---

Rhomari D. Leigh  
City Secretary

---

Kyle L. Dickson  
City Attorney

**Mainland Express Youth Football & Drill**

**7506 Canary Circle**

**Texas City, Texas 77591**

**To: Mayor of Texas City**

**Honorable Dedrick Johnson**

We cater to all children in the Texas City area and turn no one down for any reason including financial ones. We do fundraisers to help children who cannot pay registration fees and we would like to request help from the city if possible. We need football which run \$47.50 apiece. We try to have 3 per team which is 4 teams or \$570.00. The football uniforms cost \$3600.00, and the girls uniforms cost \$3000.00. The water bottles cost 53.00 per set or for 4 \$212.00.

Other costs are paid out of our concession stand such as referees \$660.00 per game, Concession supplies, 500.00 per game.

**Willie Holmes, President**

*Willie Holmes*



## Texas City Commissioners Community Grant Fund Application

*\*This grant application is to be completed and submitted to the Mayor by a member of the Texas City Commission.*

DeAndre' Knoxson  
Name of Sponsoring Commissioner

1  
District

Texas City Vikings  
Name of Benefitting Organization

[REDACTED]  
Tax Exempt / 501c3 Nonprofit Status Number

Amount Requested: 3,000

Date: 9/13/22

Statement of Purpose and benefit to the Citizens of Texas City: The Texas City Vikings football organization has catered to boys and girls and are in need of financial assistance. As City Commissioner of District 1 I would like to assist them.

Other Sources of Funding This Organization is Currently Receiving: N/A, other than fundraising, and normal registration fees.

*\*Please note that the submission of this application does not guarantee an allocation of funds. The awarding of this grant is contingent upon several factors, including, but not limited to those it being a qualifying organization, funds availability, purpose of funds requested, and final commission approval.*

**CITY COMMISSION REGULAR MTG**

**(8) (i)**

**Meeting Date:** 09/21/2022

Commission Grant- Stingray Cheer and Football

**Submitted For:** Dedrick Johnson, Mayor's Office

**Submitted By:** Rhomari Leigh, City Secretary

**Department:** Mayor's Office

---

**Information**

**ACTION REQUEST**

Requesting Commission Grant funds in the amount of \$3,000 to assist the Texas City Stingray Youth Cheer and Football in their 2022 league season.

**BACKGROUND (Brief Summary)**

The Texas City Stingrays Youth Cheer and Football needs additional funding to help with fees for youth with economic challenges, equipment purchases for outdated equipment, and a concession freezer.

The team has approached Mayor Johnson and the current commission for assistance.

**RECOMMENDATION**

Mayor Johnson wishes to grant the Texas City Stingray Youth football Drill Team \$3,000 in available grant funds from the 2021-2022 TC Commission Grants and is asking the City Commission to support this endeavor.

---

**Fiscal Impact**

**Attachments**

Resolution

Request

---

**RESOLUTION NO. 2022-093**

**A RESOLUTION APPROVING THE RELEASE OF COMMISSION GRANT FUNDS, AVAILABLE ON BEHALF OF MAYOR DEDRICK D. JOHNSON, IN THE AMOUNT OF \$3,000.00 TO THE TEXAS CITY STINGRAY YOUTH CHEER AND FOOTBALL ORGANIZATION; AND PROVIDING THAT THIS RESOLUTION SHALL BECOME EFFECTIVE FROM AND AFTER ITS PASSAGE AND ADOPTION.**

---

**WHEREAS**, Mayor Dedrick D. Johnson request the approval and release of Commission Grant funds in the amount of \$3,000.00 to be awarded to the Texas City Stingray Youth Cheer and Football Organization.

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COMMISSION OF THE CITY OF TEXAS CITY, TEXAS:**

**SECTION 1:** That the City Commission of the City of Texas City, Texas, approves the release of Commission Grant funds in the amount of \$3,000.00 to be awarded to the Texas City Stingray Youth Cheer and Football Organization.

**SECTION 2:** That this Resolution shall be in full force and effect from and after its passage and adoption.

**PASSED AND ADOPTED this 21st day of September 2022.**

---

Dedrick D. Johnson, Sr. Mayor  
City of Texas City, Texas

ATTEST:

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

---

Rhomari D. Leigh  
City Secretary

---

Kyle L. Dickson  
City Attorney



## Texas City Commission Community Grant Fund Application

*\*This grant application is to be completed and submitted to the Mayor by a member of the Texas City Commission.*

Dedrick D. Johnson

Name of Sponsoring Commission Member

City of T.C.  
District

Texas City Stingrays Youth Cheer & Football Organization  
Name of Benefitting Organization

[REDACTED]  
Tax Exempt / 501c3 Nonprofit Status Number

Amount Requested: \$3,000

Date: 9/10/22

Statement of Purpose and benefit to the Citizens of Texas City: The Stingray Youth organization has helped generations of TC residents learn about the game of football, cheer, drill, sportsmanship, etc. Rising costs present new challenges each year. Concession equipment is needed to help in fundraising & new equipment to help w team safety.

Other Sources of Funding This Organization is Currently Receiving: Registrations, fundraisers, No other outside Sources at this moment.

*\*Please note that the submission of this application does not guarantee an allocation of funds. The awarding of this grant is contingent upon several factors, including, but not limited to those it being a qualifying organization, funds availability, purpose of funds requested, and final commission approval.*

Dedrick D. Johnson  
COMMISSIONERS GRANT GUIDELINES | 9.1.22

Texas City Stingrays  
September 8, 2022  
Youth Cheer and Football Organization  
3300 Magnolia Ave  
Texas City, TX 77590  
[Txcitystings22@gmail.com](mailto:Txcitystings22@gmail.com)  
Tax ID: [REDACTED]



Hello,

I am writing this letter on behalf of the Texas City Stingrays Youth Cheer and Football Organization regarding financial assistance with additional items that the organization needs to provide all essential requirements of operation.

As of the 2022 football season the Texas City Stingrays has opened active registration and started over as a new organization. Our organization currently consists of 182 children in which we have several children that are less fortunate and are currently participating in the program under no fee requirement sponsorship. Each child has been provided with new uniforms and equipment as we wish to turn no child away. We strive to provide the youth within our community with an environment that participants may learn sportsmanship, integrity, teamwork, and respect for others while achieving excellence in sports. Our coaches and staff also provide mentorship to participants regarding their success and behavior in school.

Due to sponsorship of those children and unsuccessful fundraising, we are struggling to provide funds to cover additional items. We are currently in need of the following equipment to operate concessions by safe and sanitary means as we are required to maintain a covid-free environment for participants and attendees during games and other food related activities. Please note that all proceeds from concessions are always utilized back into the community through home games, fun-filled festivities, and outside events for the youth. We are also in need of new football helmets. The boys are currently using old equipment that we have taken parts from other old helmets to which we do not prefer to use due to safety and concussion prevention. We would like to cordially thank you for allowing us the opportunity to reach out for assistance and would greatly appreciate any assistance that we will receive.

Please view the items shown below:

**(Quantity 2): 3.5 Quart Carnival King HSPW 35 Warmer with Heated Spout and Pump**

**(Quantity 1): Carnival King HDRG 24 Hotdog Roller Grill with 9 Rollers and Sneeze Guard**

**(Quantity 1): Insignia 10 cubic feet Top Freezer Refrigerator with Reversible door**

**(Quantity 60): Schutt's Youth A11 Football Helmets**

Thank you,

Derrick Haddock  
TC Stings President  
[derrickjhaddock@yahoo.com](mailto:derrickjhaddock@yahoo.com)  
(409) 877-9448



**CITY COMMISSION REGULAR MTG**

**Ord 14-21**

**Meeting Date:** 09/21/2022

Approve 2022-2023 Fiscal Year Budget

**Submitted For:** Laura Boyd, Finance

**Submitted By:** Laura Boyd, Finance

**Department:** Finance

---

**Information**

**ACTION REQUEST**

Consider and take action, by record vote, on Ordinance No. 2022-22, to adopt the City of Texas City's 2022-2023 Fiscal Year Budget.

**BACKGROUND (Brief Summary)**

Record vote on City of Texas City's 2022-2023 Fiscal Year Budget

**RECOMMENDATION**

Recommend approval.

---

**Fiscal Impact**

**Attachments**

FY 2022-2023 Proposed Budget  
Ordinance

---

# **PROPOSED ANNUAL BUDGET**

**CITY OF TEXAS CITY  
TEXAS CITY, TEXAS**

**FISCAL YEAR**

**OCTOBER 1, 2022      SEPTEMBER 30, 2023**

Issued By:  
Department of Finance

Headed by:  
Laura R. Boyd  
Director of Finance

**City of Texas City**  
**S.B. 656 Notice**

“This budget will raise more revenue from property taxes than last year’s budget by an amount of \$3,342,829, which is a 11.57% increase from last year’s budget. The property tax revenue to be raised from new property added to the tax roll this year is \$674,582.”

## **GENERAL FUND**

**GENERAL FUND - 101  
REVENUES & EXPENDITURES**

**CITY OF TEXAS CITY, TEXAS  
FY 2022-23 PROPOSED BUDGET**

Proposed property tax rate \$0.49 per \$100 valuation (\$0.440064 M&O and \$0.049936 I&S)

DESCRIPTION	FY 2020-21 ACTUAL	FY 2021-22 ADOPTED BUDGET	FY 2021-22 AMENDED BUDGET	FY 2021-22 YEAR END PROJECTION	FY 2022-23 PROPOSED BUDGET
<b>REVENUES:</b>					
General Property Taxes	26,470,112	25,667,870	25,667,870	25,732,870	29,292,755
Other Taxes & Assessments	24,344,354	23,980,000	23,980,000	26,530,000	26,730,000
Licenses & Permits	1,553,105	1,263,300	1,263,300	1,815,353	1,333,300
Intergovernmental Revenue	91,253	148,500	148,500	94,386	136,500
Charges For Services	7,427,589	6,653,750	6,653,750	7,221,000	7,350,000
Fines & Forfeitures	2,259,883	2,000,000	2,000,000	2,000,000	2,200,000
Other Revenues	1,835,685	2,061,200	2,356,200	1,106,562	2,156,123
	63,981,981	61,774,620	62,069,620	64,500,171	69,198,678
Other Sources	267,119	30,000	30,000	77,977	60,000
	267,119	30,000	30,000	77,977	60,000
<b>TOTAL REVENUES</b>	64,249,100	61,804,620	62,099,620	64,578,148	69,258,678

EXPENDITURES:	FY20-21 Act	FY21-22 Bud	FY21-22 Bud	FY21-22 Pr	FY22-23 Bud
Administration	4,687,812	5,251,525	5,328,905	6,490,685	5,641,113
Legal	211,445	235,880	235,880	195,258	273,714
Purchasing	82,855	92,354	92,354	110,056	89,551
Planning	490,367	650,500	668,414	559,302	826,463
Information Technology	1,199,768	1,485,251	1,607,472	1,590,628	1,835,051
Police	13,709,301	15,642,098	16,767,269	16,371,126	17,350,190
Fire	9,804,160	11,203,796	11,576,553	10,992,757	13,108,751
Inspection	735,686	831,828	832,583	863,788	908,623
Municipal Court	997,815	1,048,345	1,048,426	1,052,724	1,111,410
Emergency Management	665,464	623,271	628,637	437,714	523,301
Public Works	9,267,929	9,306,182	9,995,410	9,074,944	9,103,995
Sanitation	5,997,226	6,296,534	6,296,653	5,822,250	6,280,039
Rainwater Pump Station	736,523	1,280,076	1,353,955	479,705	1,290,191
Recreation & Tourism	7,552,025	8,779,513	8,879,944	8,088,092	8,877,659
Library	1,240,498	1,329,610	1,452,655	1,400,494	1,499,786
Bayou Golf Course	1,252,369	1,650,256	1,652,344	1,350,031	1,721,733
Animal Control	429,298	511,829	511,968	434,769	555,899
Community Development	77,855	-	8,479	14,316	14,316
<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURES</b>	59,138,397	66,218,848	68,937,903	65,328,640	71,011,784

<b>Excess of Revenues Over/(Under) Expenditures Before Reserve</b>	5,110,703	(4,414,228)	(6,838,283)	(750,492)	(1,753,106)
--	-----------	-------------	-------------	-----------	-------------

<b>EXCESS OF REVENUES OVER/ (UNDER) EXPENDITURES</b>	5,110,703	(4,414,228)	(6,838,283)	(750,492)	(1,753,106)
--	-----------	-------------	-------------	-----------	-------------

**OTHER USES:**

Trans. To Capital Equip. Repl. Fund			-	-	-
Trans. To Group Insurance Fund	-		-	-	-
Trans. To Firemen's Relief & Retirement Fund	-		-	-	-
Trans. To Construction Fund 401	(563,500)	(8,500,000)	(8,500,000)	(8,500,000)	(3,500,000)
Trans. To Construction Fund 411	(421,712)	(490,000)	(490,000)	-	-
Trans. To STEP Fund	-	(20,965)	(20,965)	-	-

**GENERAL FUND - 101**  
**REVENUES & EXPENDITURES**

**CITY OF TEXAS CITY, TEXAS**  
**FY 2022-23 PROPOSED BUDGET**

Proposed property tax rate \$0.49 per \$100 valuation (\$0.440064 M&O and \$0.049936 I&S)

DESCRIPTION	FY 2020-21 ACTUAL	FY 2021-22 ADOPTED BUDGET	FY 2021-22 AMENDED BUDGET	FY 2021-22 YEAR END PROJECTION	FY 2022-23 PROPOSED BUDGET
Trans. To Fund 280	-		-	-	-
Trans. To CDBG	(151,166)		-	-	-
Trans. To Fund 277			-	-	-
<b>TOTAL OTHER USES</b>	<b>(1,136,378)</b>	<b>(9,010,965)</b>	<b>(9,010,965)</b>	<b>(8,500,000)</b>	<b>(3,500,000)</b>
<b>TOTAL EXPEND. &amp; OTHER USES</b>	<b>60,274,775</b>	<b>75,229,813</b>	<b>77,948,868</b>	<b>73,828,640</b>	<b>74,511,784</b>
<b>EXCESS OF REVENUES OVER/ (UNDER) EXPEND. &amp; OTHER USES</b>	<b>3,974,325</b>	<b>(13,425,193)</b>	<b>(15,849,248)</b>	<b>(9,250,492)</b>	<b>(5,253,106)</b>
<b>FUND BALANCE-BEGINNING OF YR PRIOR PERIOD ADJUSTMENT</b>	<b>34,378,081</b>	<b>38,352,405</b>	<b>38,352,405</b>	<b>38,352,405</b>	<b>29,101,914</b>
<b>FUND BALANCE-END OF YEAR</b>	<b>38,352,405</b>	<b>24,927,212</b>	<b>22,503,158</b>	<b>29,101,914</b>	<b>23,848,809</b>
<b>COMPONENTS OF FUND BALANCE:</b>					
Nonspendable	1,419,172	1,419,172	1,419,172	1,419,172	1,205,007
Assigned	500,000	500,000	500,000	500,000	500,000
Unassigned	36,433,233	23,008,040	20,583,986	27,182,742	22,143,802
<b>FUND BALANCE-END OF YEAR</b>	<b>\$38,352,405</b>	<b>\$24,927,212</b>	<b>\$22,503,158</b>	<b>\$29,101,914</b>	<b>\$23,848,809</b>

**GENERAL FUND - 101-000****CITY OF TEXAS CITY, TEXAS****REVENUES****FY 2022-23 PROPOSED BUDGET****Proposed property tax rate \$0.49 per \$100 valuation (\$0.440064 M&O and \$0.049936 I&S)**

ACCOUNT	ACCOUNT DESCRIPTION	FY 2020-21 ACTUAL	FY 2021-22 AMENDED BUDGET	FY 2021-22 YEAR END PROJECTION	FY 2022-23 PROPOSED BUDGET
41001	CURRENT TAXES	25,926,157	25,327,870	25,327,870	28,952,755
41002	DELINQUENT TAXES	378,305	240,000	240,000	240,000
41003	PENALTY & INTEREST	165,646	100,000	165,000	100,000
<b>*GENERAL PROPERTY TAXES</b>		<b>26,470,107</b>	<b>25,667,870</b>	<b>25,732,870</b>	<b>29,292,755</b>
42001	STATE SALES TAX	17,821,085	17,300,000	20,000,000	20,000,000
42002	MIXED BEVERAGE TAX	75,311	70,000	100,000	100,000
42202	NATURAL GAS FRANCHISE TAX	281,594	260,000	280,000	280,000
42203	TELECOMM FRANCHISE TAX	293,911	500,000	300,000	500,000
42204	COMCAST FRANCHISE TAX	537,908	500,000	500,000	500,000
42207	TNMP FRANCHISE TAX	5,180,834	5,200,000	5,200,000	5,200,000
42209	GARBAGE FRANCHISE TAX	153,711	150,000	150,000	150,000
<b>*OTHER TAXES &amp; ASSESSMENTS</b>		<b>24,344,354</b>	<b>23,980,000</b>	<b>26,530,000</b>	<b>26,730,000</b>
43002	OCCUPATIONAL LICENSES	5,755	10,000	4,000	10,000
43100	BUILDING PERMITS	946,129	750,000	750,000	800,000
43101	ELECTRICAL PERMITS	92,002	80,000	85,000	90,000
43102	PLUMBING PERMITS	75,247	65,000	65,000	65,000
43103	A/C-HEATING PERMITS	73,113	60,000	60,000	60,000
43104	MISCELLANEOUS PERMITS	72,225	40,000	50,000	40,000
43105	TEMPORARY PERMITS	31,795	30,000	30,000	30,000
43106	CULVERT PERMITS	67,549	60,000	72,000	70,000
43107	FIRE PERMITS	39,863	35,000	35,000	35,000
43108	PIPELINE PERMITS AND FEES	149,427	133,300	664,353	133,300
<b>*LICENSES &amp; PERMITS</b>		<b>1,553,104</b>	<b>1,263,300</b>	<b>1,815,353</b>	<b>1,333,300</b>
44003	EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT GRANT	14,526	26,000	14,526	14,000
44009	GRANT REVENUE	54,227	100,000	57,360	100,000
44012	GALVESTON COUNTY MUTUAL AID	22,500	22,500	22,500	22,500
<b>*INTERGOVERNMENTAL REVENUES</b>		<b>91,254</b>	<b>148,500</b>	<b>94,386</b>	<b>136,500</b>
45002	GARBAGE PICK-UP/DISPOSAL	4,625,386	4,200,000	4,600,000	4,600,000
45003	BAYOU GOLF-GREEN FEES	838,102	588,750	780,000	800,000
45004	BAYOU GOLF-SNACK BAR	-	15,000	15,000	15,000
45005	LOWRY CENTER INCOME	142,363	200,000	175,000	175,000
45006	RIFLE RANGE INCOME	149,473	150,000	150,000	150,000
45600	EMS PATIENT CHARGES	1,672,265	1,500,000	1,500,000	1,600,000
45601	EMERGENCY SVC TRAINING CTR			1,000	10,000
<b>*CHARGES FOR SERVICES</b>		<b>7,427,589</b>	<b>6,653,750</b>	<b>7,221,000</b>	<b>7,350,000</b>
46001	MUNICIPAL COURT FINES	2,259,883	2,000,000	2,000,000	2,200,000
<b>*FINES &amp; FORFEITS</b>		<b>2,259,883</b>	<b>2,000,000</b>	<b>2,000,000</b>	<b>2,200,000</b>
48101	RECREATION & TOURISM INCOME	242,992	430,000	350,000	350,000
48102	NESSLER POOL INCOME	125,640	140,000	159,000	160,000
48106	LIBRARY FINES	14,888	20,000	15,100	-
48113	MISCELLANEOUS RENT INCOME	50,316	1,200	46,123	46,123
48115	RENT INCOME-SHOAL POINT	-	-	-	-
48205	NET CHANGE IN FV INVEST	(75,566)	-	(1,300,000)	-
48307	DONATIONS	1,000	295,000	295,000	295,000
48350	CONTRIBUTIONS	-	-	329,270	-
48801	MISCELLANEOUS INCOME	168,972	100,000	275,000	100,000
48802	INTEREST INCOME	148,251	200,000	230,000	225,000



**GENERAL FUND - 101-000****CITY OF TEXAS CITY, TEXAS****REVENUES****FY 2022-23 PROPOSED BUDGET**

Proposed property tax rate \$0.49 per \$100 valuation (\$0.440064 M&O and \$0.049936 I&S)

ACCOUNT	ACCOUNT DESCRIPTION	FY 2020-21 ACTUAL	FY 2021-22 AMENDED BUDGET	FY 2021-22 YEAR END PROJECTION	FY 2022-23 PROPOSED BUDGET
48806	DEMOLITION PROGRAM	-	-	-	-
48810	FTZ SUBZONE FEES	1,120,216	1,200,000	653,569	1,000,000
48811	RECYCLING REVENUES	64,403	30,000	80,000	75,000
48812	MUNICIPAL FACILITIES FEES	36,000	-	68,500	-
48815	CREDIT CARD PROCESSING FEE	(66,477)	(60,000)	(95,000)	(95,000)
48850	INSURANCE PROCEEDS	-	-	-	0
48851	LIEN PAYOFFS	5,050	-	-	0
<b>*OTHER REVENUES</b>		<b>1,835,684</b>	<b>2,356,200</b>	<b>1,106,562</b>	<b>2,156,123</b>
49020	TRANSFER FROM ECON DEV FUND	-	-	-	-
49042	TRANSFER FROM OTHER FUNDS	-	-	-	-
49102	PROCEEDS FROM LOANS	-	-	-	-
49103	PROCEEDS FROM SALE OF LAND	3,000	-	17,977	-
49104	PROCEEDS FROM SALE OF F/A	61,325	30,000	60,000	60,000
<b>*OTHER SOURCES</b>		<b>64,325</b>	<b>30,000</b>	<b>77,977</b>	<b>60,000</b>
<b>TOTAL REVENUES</b>		<b>64,046,300</b>	<b>62,099,620</b>	<b>64,578,148</b>	<b>69,258,678</b>

## ACTIVITY SUMMARY

FUND: GENERAL					
DEPARTMENT: ADMINISTRATION		ACTIVITY: GENERAL GOVERNMENT			
SERVICE STATEMENT					
The Administration department is responsible for the supervision, administration, and planning the City's financial activities. These activities include financial reporting, utility billing and collections, ad valorem tax billing and collections, revenue collections, investments, debt management, risk management, grant management and budget preparation. The Director of Finance and other staff members provide financial information to the City Commission, Mayor and departments. This department also provides financial services to the Texas City Economic Development Corporation, Texas City Industrial Development Corporation, Texas City Harbour Foreign Trade Zone Corporation, Public Facilities Development Corporation, Texas City Historical Preservation Corporation, and the Texas City Cultural Arts Foundation.					
The Administration department also administers and maintains the personnel policies for the City. The department addresses all matters relating to payroll and personnel including recruitment, employee benefits, personnel guidelines, labor negotiations and civil service.					
PERSONNEL SUMMARY		ACTUAL FY 2020-21	ACTUAL FY 2021-22	BUDGET FY 2022-23	
Mayor		1	1	1	
Administrative Assistant to Mayor		1	1	1	
Commissioners		6	6	6	
Director of Finance		1	1	1	
Assistant Director of Finance		1	1	1	
Payroll Supervisor		1	1	1	
Accountant		0	0	0	
Accounting Assistant		1	1	1	
Head Clerk/Cashier		1	1	1	
Accounts Payable Clerk		1	1	1	
Clerk/Cashier		2	2	2	
City Hall Receptionist		1	1	1	
Exec. Dir. Management Services (Corp.) & City Secr-FY19/20		a 0	0	0	
Exec. Director of Management Services (Corp.)		a 1	1	1	
Human Resource Director		1	1	1	
Human Resource Assistant		1	1	1	
Human Resource Assistant + Records Management		1	1	1	
Administrative Assistant-City Secretary & Corporations		0	0	0	
City Secretary		b 1	1	1	
Economic Development Director		c 1	1	1	
Marketing/Tourism Coordinator		d 1	1	1	
Community Development Director		e 1	1	1	
Multi-media Specialist		f 1	1	1	
Part-time Media Apprentice		f 0	0	0	
Part-time Media Intern		f 0	0	0	
TOTAL		26	26	26	
EXPENDITURE SUMMARY		FY 2020-21 ACTUAL	FY 2021-22 AMENDED BUDGET	FY 2021-22 YEAR END PROJECTION	FY 2022-23 PROPOSED BUDGET
Salaries & Benefits		\$ 1,281,554	\$ 1,348,207	\$ 1,391,166	\$ 1,533,062
Materials & Supplies		70,533	81,000	83,064	80,300
Contractual Services		1,663,969	1,704,198	1,948,073	1,884,250
Other Charges		1,671,755	2,095,500	3,068,382	2,043,500
Capital Outlay		-	100,000	-	100,000
TOTAL		\$ 4,687,812	\$ 5,328,905	\$ 6,490,685	\$ 5,641,114

a- Paid from Texas City (TC) Economic Development Corporation and TC Foreign Trade Zone Corporation

b- Paid from General Fund and TC Economic Development Corporation

c- Paid from General Fund, Hotel/Motel Occupancy Tax Fund, and TC Economic Development Corporation

d- Paid from Hotel/Motel Occupancy Tax Fund and TC Economic Development Corporation

e- Paid from Gen Fund-Admin., Gen Fund-Emerg. Mgmt., and Hotel/Motel Occupancy Tax Fund

f- Paid from Hotel/Motel Occupancy Tax Fund

**ADMINISTRATION - 101-101**  
**EXPENDITURES**

**CITY OF TEXAS CITY, TEXAS**  
**FY 2022-23 PROPOSED BUDGET**

ACCOUNT	ACCOUNT DESCRIPTION	FY 2020-21 ACTUAL	FY 2021-22 AMENDED BUDGET	FY 2021-22 YEAR END PROJECTION	FY 2022-23 PROPOSED BUDGET
51010	SALARIES	910,840	961,406	1,017,185	1,115,703
51030	OVERTIME PAY	10	1,500	-	500
51070	LIFE & DISABILITY 1.04%	2,563	10,000	2,739	11,603
51080	RETIREMENT 16.79% ; 16.88%	152,783	160,961	163,997	188,078
51090	MEDICARE TAX 1.45%	13,758	13,940	14,473	16,178
51110	INSURANCE-HEALTH/DENTAL/VISION	162,247	175,000	175,000	175,000
51120	TERMINATION PAY	34,535	20,000	11,772	20,000
51130	INCENTIVE PAY	4,818	5,400	6,000	6,000
<b>*SALARIES &amp; BENEFITS</b>		<b>1,281,554</b>	<b>1,348,207</b>	<b>1,391,166</b>	<b>1,533,062</b>
52240	GASOLINE & OIL	1,376	3,000	2,549	3,000
52540	SUPPLIES-FOOD	2,011	2,500	2,337	2,100
52660	OFFICE SUPPLIES	14,953	20,000	20,386	20,000
52680	JANITORIAL SUPPLIES	6,181	6,000	5,468	6,200
52710	SAFETY PROGRAM	11,934	12,000	11,434	12,000
52715	EMPLOYEE SERVICE PROGRAM	33,454	36,000	40,328	36,000
52760	COMPUTER SUPPLIES	-	-	-	-
52780	MISC.-MATERIALS & SUPPLIES	624	1,500	563	1,000
<b>*MATERIALS &amp; SUPPLIES</b>		<b>70,533</b>	<b>81,000</b>	<b>83,064</b>	<b>80,300</b>
53060	EXPENSE-ADMINISTRATIVE	27,220	60,000	76,097	60,000
53120	INSURANCE-FIRE & FLOOD	3,938	6,000	6,000	6,000
53140	INSURANCE-CASUALTY	887,403	630,000	910,292	900,000
53150	INSURANCE-AD&D	35,483	36,000	39,746	36,000
53200	UTILITIES	39,186	48,000	30,414	41,000
53260	COMMUNICATIONS	60,726	75,000	57,980	65,000
53360	MAINTENANCE-OFFICE EQUIP.	1,767	11,000	1,677	5,000
53540	MAINTENANCE-BLDG. & GROUNDS	44,071	100,500	89,353	100,000
53560	MAINTENANCE-CONTRACTS	36	-	291	300
53565	NUISANCE ABATEMENT	74,226	150,000	127,199	125,000
53600	POSTAGE	6,338	9,000	6,486	9,000
53680	PROFESSIONAL FEES	173,855	276,880	234,326	200,000
53686	TEMPORARY PERSONNEL FEES	-	-	-	-
53690	CENTRAL APPRAISAL DISTRICT	244,906	240,000	300,729	264,000
53700	EQUIPMENT RENTAL	39,144	30,000	40,791	43,000
53705	EQUIPMENT RENTAL-LEASE FEES	-	-	-	-
53740	BONDS-EMPLOYEES	1,036	1,500	944	1,500
53760	TRAVEL	32	4,000	744	2,000
53780	PUBLICATIONS & LEGALS	5,990	5,000	3,554	5,000
53800	DUES & MEMBERSHIPS	17,293	20,000	20,000	20,000
53860	WORKERS' COMP	1,318	1,318	1,450	1,450
53950	HOUSING REHABILITATION	-	-	-	-
<b>*CONTRACTUAL SERVICES</b>		<b>1,663,969</b>	<b>1,704,198</b>	<b>1,948,073</b>	<b>1,884,250</b>
54200	ELECTION COSTS	44,209	45,000	24,093	-
54220	MEDICAL FEES	40	500	240	500
54260	CLAIMS & REFUNDS	-	-	-	-
54300	TRAINING & PERSONNEL	6,375	10,000	5,359	10,000
54301	TUITION REIMBURSEMENT	1,539	15,000	846	8,000
54500	TEXAS EMPLOYMENT COMMISSION	11,280	25,000	15,707	25,000

**ADMINISTRATION - 101-101**  
**EXPENDITURES**

**CITY OF TEXAS CITY, TEXAS**  
**FY 2022-23 PROPOSED BUDGET**

ACCOUNT	ACCOUNT DESCRIPTION	FY 2020-21 ACTUAL	FY 2021-22 AMENDED BUDGET	FY 2021-22 YEAR END PROJECTION	FY 2022-23 PROPOSED BUDGET
54600	BAD DEBTS	-	-	-	-
54790	TIRZ TAX PAYMENTS	1,163,250	1,500,000	1,477,255	1,500,000
56133	MARATHON TAX REFUND		-	1,016,417	-
59043	SALES TAX REBATE	445,061	500,000	528,466	500,000
<b>*OTHER CHARGES</b>		<b>1,671,755</b>	<b>2,095,500</b>	<b>3,068,382</b>	<b>2,043,500</b>
55010	LAND & BUILDING IMPROVEMENTS				
55020	OPERATING EQUIP. & VEHICLES	-	-		
55150	MISCELLANEOUS EQUIPMENT	-	-		
55720	PROCUREMENT OF PROPERTY	-	100,000	-	100,000
<b>*CAPITAL OUTLAY</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>100,000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>100,000</b>
<b>TOTAL ADMINISTRATION</b>		<b>4,687,812</b>	<b>5,328,905</b>	<b>6,490,685</b>	<b>5,641,113</b>

## ACTIVITY SUMMARY

FUND: GENERAL					
DEPARTMENT: LEGAL		ACTIVITY: GENERAL GOVERNMENT			
SERVICE STATEMENT					
The City Attorney's office provides legal representation and advice for the City Commission of the City of Texas City, Texas and all administrative departments. This department is responsible for directing all legal matters involving the City and for prosecution in Municipal Court. The City Attorney's office represents the Fire and Police departments heads before the Civil Service Commission and in arbitration and on appeals to District Court. The department reviews and evaluates claims of and against the City; cooperates in Code Enforcement; advises and represents the City departments on personnel matters, reviews, advises and assists department heads in agenda matters; draft ordinances and resolutions; works with Commission members to resolve problems in the City; attends Commission meetings; advises Commissioners of the effects of their actions; advises department heads on operation; reviews or drafts legal documents affecting the City; handles citizen complaints; negotiates and drafts franchises; assists in planning and zoning matters; and currently represents the City or supervises the City's representation in damage suits.					
PERSONNEL SUMMARY		ACTUAL FY 2020-21	ACTUAL FY 2021-22	BUDGET FY 2022-23	
City Attorney		1	1	1	
Administrative Assistant		1	1	1	
TOTAL		2	2	2	
EXPENDITURE SUMMARY		FY 2020-21 ACTUAL	FY 2021-22 AMENDED BUDGET	FY 2021-22 YEAR END PROJECTION	FY 2022-23 PROPOSED BUDGET
Salaries & Benefits		\$ 82,361	\$ 85,295	\$ 53,805	\$ 88,120
Materials & Supplies		715	1,500	-	1,500
Contractual Services		128,320	144,085	141,453	179,094
Other Charges		49	5,000	-	5,000
Capital Outlay		-	-	-	-
TOTAL		\$ 211,445	\$ 235,880	\$ 195,258	\$ 273,714

**LEGAL - 101-102**  
**EXPENDITURES**

**CITY OF TEXAS CITY, TEXAS**  
**FY 2022-23 PROPOSED BUDGET**

ACCOUNT	ACCOUNT DESCRIPTION	FY 2020-21 ACTUAL	FY 2021-22 AMENDED BUDGET	FY 2021-22 YEAR END PROJECTION	FY 2022-23 PROPOSED BUDGET
51010	SALARIES	55,907	57,781	31,995	60,092
51030	OVERTIME PAY	-	-	-	-
51070	LIFE & DISABILITY 1.04%	198	601	159	625
51080	RETIREMENT 16.79% ; 16.88%	9,431	9,875	5,539	10,332
51090	MEDICARE TAX 1.45%	722	838	389	871
51110	INSURANCE-HEALTH/DENTAL/VISION	14,899	15,000	14,524	15,000
51130	INCENTIVE PAY	1,205	1,200	1,200	1,200
<b>*SALARIES &amp; BENEFITS</b>		<b>82,361</b>	<b>85,295</b>	<b>53,805</b>	<b>88,120</b>
52660	OFFICE SUPPLIES	715	1,500	-	1,500
52760	COMPUTER SUPPLIES	-	-	-	-
52780	MISC.-MATERIALS & SUPPLIES	-	-	-	-
<b>*MATERIALS &amp; SUPPLIES</b>		<b>715</b>	<b>1,500</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1,500</b>
53260	COMMUNICATIONS	-	-	-	-
53360	MAINTENANCE-OFFICE EQUIP.	-	-	-	-
53600	POSTAGE	254	500	295	500
53680	PROFESSIONAL FEES	115,234	115,000	133,431	150,000
53685	COURT PROSECUTOR FEES	-	-	-	-
53686	TEMPORARY PERSONNEL FEES	-	-	-	-
53691	DOCUMENT RECORDING FEES	-	500	-	500
53700	EQUIPMENT RENTAL	-	-	-	-
53760	TRAVEL	-	1,500	-	1,500
53780	PUBLICATIONS & LEGALS	497	1,500	87	1,500
53800	DUES & MEMBERSHIPS	-	-	-	-
53820	INSURANCE SETTLEMENTS	12,249	25,000	7,545	25,000
53860	WORKERS' COMP	85	85	94	94
<b>*CONTRACTUAL SERVICES</b>		<b>128,320</b>	<b>144,085</b>	<b>141,453</b>	<b>179,094</b>
54220	MEDICAL FEES	-	-	-	-
54300	TRAINING & PERSONNEL	49	5,000	-	5,000
<b>*OTHER CHARGES</b>		<b>49</b>	<b>5,000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>5,000</b>
<b>TOTAL LEGAL</b>		<b>211,445</b>	<b>235,880</b>	<b>195,258</b>	<b>273,714</b>

\$25,000 separate line item in legal department budget for insurance claim settlements for all departments

## ACTIVITY SUMMARY

FUND: GENERAL					
DEPARTMENT: PURCHASING		ACTIVITY: GENERAL GOVERNMENT			
PROGRAM DESCRIPTION					
The Purchasing department observes and enforces the purchasing policies outlined in all related regulations in order to procure all materials, supplies, services and equipment for the City. The Purchasing department operates in a frank and open manner so that bidders may be impressed by the fairness of all awards and thus be encouraged to continue to furnish competitive bids so that all departments of the City shall secure the best service or goods of the highest quality at the best price.					
The department assists all city departments in preparing sealed bids, bid specifications and purchase orders. The departments is also responsible for the operations of the Purchasing Module, which processes all requisitions entered and then converted into purchase orders. Other responsibilities of the department include maintenance of an active computerized bidders list, maintains relations with City vendors, and ensures that annual contracts are available to departments. In addition, this department supervises the disposal of surplus City property, and vending service functions of the General Services Commission.					
PERSONNEL SUMMARY		ACTUAL FY 2020-21	ACTUAL FY 2021-22	BUDGET FY 2022-23	
Purchasing Clerk		1	1	0	
Purchasing Coordinator		0	0	1	
TOTAL		1	1	1	
EXPENDITURE SUMMARY		FY 2020-21 ACTUAL	FY 2021-22 AMENDED BUDGET	FY 2021-22 YEAR END PROJECTION	FY 2022-23 PROPOSED BUDGET
Salaries & Benefits		\$ 79,448	\$ 88,414	\$ 108,301	\$ 85,602
Materials & Supplies		178	500	175	500
Contractual Services		2,957	2,440	1,580	2,449
Other Charges		273	1,000	-	1,000
Capital Outlay		-	-	-	-
TOTAL		\$ 82,855	\$ 92,354	\$ 110,056	\$ 89,551

**PURCHASING - 101-103**  
**EXPENDITURES**

**CITY OF TEXAS CITY, TEXAS**  
**FY 2022-23 PROPOSED BUDGET**

ACCOUNT	ACCOUNT DESCRIPTION	FY 2020-21 ACTUAL	FY 2021-22 AMENDED BUDGET	FY 2021-22 YEAR END PROJECTION	FY 2022-23 PROPOSED BUDGET
51010	SALARIES	59,133	60,608	69,158	61,000
51030	OVERTIME PAY	0	150	0	0
51070	LIFE & DISABILITY 1.04%	200	630	235	634
51080	RETIREMENT 16.79% ; 16.88%	9,765	10,147	14,355	10,283
51090	MEDICARE TAX 1.45%	853	879	1,232	885
51110	INSURANCE-HEALTH/DENTAL/VISION	9,496	11,000	11,332	11,000
51120	TERMINATION PAY	-	5,000	11,989	-
51130	INCENTIVE PAY	-	-	-	1,800
<b>*SALARIES &amp; BENEFITS</b>		<b>79,448</b>	<b>88,414</b>	<b>108,301</b>	<b>85,602</b>
52660	OFFICE SUPPLIES	178	500	175	500
52760	COMPUTER SUPPLIES	-	-	-	-
52780	MISC.-MATERIALS & SUPPLIES	-	-	-	-
<b>*MATERIALS &amp; SUPPLIES</b>		<b>178</b>	<b>500</b>	<b>175</b>	<b>500</b>
53360	MAINTENANCE-OFFICE EQUIP.	-	-	-	-
53600	POSTAGE	32	100	-	100
101-103-53686	TEMPORARY PERSONNEL FEES	-	-	-	-
53700	EQUIPMENT RENTAL	1,137	1,000	1,481	1,000
53760	TRAVEL	-	-	-	-
53780	PUBLICATIONS & LEGALS	1,699	1,000	-	1,000
53800	DUES & MEMBERSHIPS	-	250	-	250
53860	WORKERS' COMP	90	90	99	99
<b>*CONTRACTUAL SERVICES</b>		<b>2,957</b>	<b>2,440</b>	<b>1,580</b>	<b>2,449</b>
54220	MEDICAL FEES	-	-	-	-
54300	TRAINING & PERSONNEL	273	1,000	-	1,000
<b>*OTHER CHARGES</b>		<b>273</b>	<b>1,000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1,000</b>
<b>TOTAL PURCHASING</b>		<b>82,855</b>	<b>92,354</b>	<b>110,056</b>	<b>89,551</b>



## ACTIVITY SUMMARY

FUND: GENERAL					
DEPARTMENT: PLANNING		ACTIVITY: GENERAL GOVERNMENT			
SERVICE STATEMENT					
The mission of the Planning department is to provide engineering and design coordination for all major capital projects, provide engineering support services for all City departments, provide information to City Commissioners regarding growth and change in the community that create increasing demands on public infrastructure and governmental services, facilitate and provide staff support for the development of a Comprehensive Plan and other long-range plans, administer the Zoning Ordinance, the Subdivision Regulations, and other measures adopted to implement land use policies of the City Commission, including staff support for the Planning and Zoning Commissions.					
PERSONNEL SUMMARY		ACTUAL FY 2020-21	ACTUAL FY 2021-22	BUDGET FY 2022-23	
Director		1	1	1	
City Planner		0	0	1	
Secretary		1	1	1	
TOTAL		2	2	3	
EXPENDITURE SUMMARY		FY 2020-21 ACTUAL	FY 2021-22 AMENDED BUDGET	FY 2021-22 YEAR END PROJECTION	FY 2022-23 PROPOSED BUDGET
Salaries & Benefits		\$ 231,698	\$ 261,809	\$ 276,583	\$ 392,048
Materials & Supplies		2,732	3,344	1,241	3,550
Contractual Services		255,706	357,160	281,478	379,764
Other Charges		230	1,100	-	1,100
Capital Outlay		-	45,000	-	50,000
TOTAL		\$ 490,367	\$ 668,414	\$ 559,302	\$ 826,463

City Planner position was budgeted for in FY 21/22, but never filled.

**PLANNING - 101-104**  
**EXPENDITURES**

**CITY OF TEXAS CITY, TEXAS**  
**FY 2022-23 PROPOSED BUDGET**

ACCOUNT	ACCOUNT DESCRIPTION	FY 2020-21 ACTUAL	FY 2021-22 AMENDED BUDGET	FY 2021-22 YEAR END PROJECTION	FY 2022-23 PROPOSED BUDGET
51010	SALARIES	154,499	200,000	207,536	304,946
51030	OVERTIME PAY	653	250	4,499	4,000
51070	LIFE & DISABILITY 1.04%	356	1,952	176	3,171
51080	RETIREMENT 16.79% ; 16.88%	29,650	33,686	35,127	51,710
51090	MEDICARE TAX 1.45%	2,522	2,721	2,956	4,422
51110	INSURANCE-HEALTH/DENTAL/VISION	19,592	22,000	24,488	22,000
51120	TERMINATION PAY	23,587	-	-	-
51130	INCENTIVE PAY	840	1,200	1,800	1,800
<b>*SALARIES &amp; BENEFITS</b>		<b>231,698</b>	<b>261,809</b>	<b>276,583</b>	<b>392,048</b>
52610	PHOTO, BLUEPRINTING SUPPLIES	-	200	-	200
52660	OFFICE SUPPLIES	1,235	1,000	1,103	1,200
52780	MISC.-MATERIALS & SUPPLIES	1,498	2,144	138	2,150
<b>*MATERIALS &amp; SUPPLIES</b>		<b>2,732</b>	<b>3,344</b>	<b>1,241</b>	<b>3,550</b>
53260	COMMUNICATIONS	2,896	50	112	50
53340	MAINTENANCE-EQUIP. & TIRES	-	500	-	600
53360	MAINTENANCE-OFFICE EQUIP.	-	2,000	-	2,000
53540	MAINTENANCE-BUILDING	1,062	-	2,082	3,250
53600	POSTAGE	621	-	2,672	2,050
53680	PROFESSIONAL FEES	122,795	217,824	144,408	220,000
53686	TEMPORARY PERSONNEL FEES	-	-	-	10,000
53687	CONNECT TRANSPORTATION	121,228	121,000	121,000	121,000
53700	EQUIPMENT RENTAL	5,399	4,000	4,940	9,000
53760	TRAVEL	-	1,000	-	1,000
53780	PUBLICATIONS & LEGALS	1,190	8,000	5,951	8,000
53800	DUES & MEMBERSHIPS	231	1,500	-	1,500
53860	WORKERS' COMP	286	286	314	314
53890	PLANNING COMMISSION	-	500	-	500
53910	ZONING COMMISSION	-	500	-	500
<b>*CONTRACTUAL SERVICES</b>		<b>255,706</b>	<b>357,160</b>	<b>281,478</b>	<b>379,764</b>
54220	MEDICAL FEES	30	100	-	100
54300	TRAINING & PERSONNEL	200	1,000	-	1,000
<b>*OTHER CHARGES</b>		<b>230</b>	<b>1,100</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1,100</b>
55250	STREET IMPROVEMENTS	-	-	-	-
55720	PROCUREMENT OF PROPERTY	-	45,000	-	50,000
101-104-55030	OFFICE EQUIPMENT	-	-	-	-
<b>*CAPITAL OUTLAY</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>45,000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>50,000</b>
<b>TOTAL PLANNING</b>		<b>490,367</b>	<b>668,414</b>	<b>559,302</b>	<b>826,463</b>

## ACTIVITY SUMMARY

FUND: GENERAL					
DEPARTMENT: INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY		ACTIVITY: GENERAL GOVERNMENT			
SERVICE STATEMENT					
The Information Technology (Data Processing) department directs the maintenance and development of computer and communication services for the City. Over 60% of city personnel have data processing and communication needs, both software and hardware. The protection of the information to include the availability, confidentiality and integrity is the focus of the department's efforts. Orchestrating the conceptual direction of the City's electronic data processing and telecommunications needs, as required.					
PERSONNEL SUMMARY		ACTUAL FY 2020-21	ACTUAL FY 2021-22	BUDGET FY 2022-23	
Director		1	1	1	
DP System Administrator		1	1	1	
DP Systems Analyst		2	2	2	
TOTAL		4	4	4	
EXPENDITURE SUMMARY		FY 2020-21 ACTUAL	FY 2021-22 AMENDED BUDGET	FY 2021-22 YEAR END PROJECTION	FY 2022-23 PROPOSED BUDGET
Salaries & Benefits		\$ 315,510	\$ 320,541	\$ 343,501	\$ 392,604
Materials & Supplies		9,812	11,000	2,375	11,000
Contractual Services		581,140	925,426	969,574	871,197
Other Charges		107,269	60,250	55,535	60,250
Capital Outlay		186,038	290,255	219,643	500,000
TOTAL		\$ 1,199,768	\$ 1,607,472	\$ 1,590,628	\$ 1,835,051

**INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY - 101-105**  
**EXPENDITURES**

**CITY OF TEXAS CITY, TEXAS**  
**FY 2022-23 PROPOSED BUDGET**

ACCOUNT	ACCOUNT DESCRIPTION	FY 2020-21 ACTUAL	FY 2021-22 AMENDED BUDGET	FY 2021-22 YEAR END PROJECTION	FY 2022-23 PROPOSED BUDGET
51010	SALARIES	221,949	242,861	239,392	279,233
51030	OVERTIME PAY		-	-	
51070	LIFE & DISABILITY 1.04%	718	2,153	783	2,904
51080	RETIREMENT 16.79% ; 16.88%	37,734	41,645	41,182	48,709
51090	MEDICARE TAX 1.45%	3,083	3,002	3,325	4,049
51110	INSURANCE-HEALTH/DENTAL/VISION	45,550	25,000	52,210	48,000
51120	TERMINATION PAY	-	-	-	-
51130	INCENTIVE PAY	6,477	5,880	6,608	9,710
<b>*SALARIES &amp; BENEFITS</b>		<b>315,510</b>	<b>320,541</b>	<b>343,501</b>	<b>392,604</b>
52660	OFFICE SUPPLIES	1,877	3,000	120	3,000
52780	MISC.-MATERIALS & SUPPLIES	7,936	8,000	2,255	8,000
<b>*MATERIALS &amp; SUPPLIES</b>		<b>9,812</b>	<b>11,000</b>	<b>2,375</b>	<b>11,000</b>
53260	COMMUNICATIONS	74,895	15,000	68,580	20,000
53300	MAINTENANCE-RADIO	10,581	11,000	4,571	11,000
53340	MAINTENANCE-EQUIP. & TIRES	9,444	15,000	16,369	15,000
53360	MAINTENANCE-OFFICE EQUIP.	434,351	791,653	791,653	787,650
53540	MAINTENANCE-BUILDING	19,634	52,964	71,324	10,000
53680	PROFESSIONAL FEES	14,848	20,000	94	20,000
53686	TEMPORARY PERSONNEL FEES	-	-	-	-
53700	EQUIPMENT RENTAL	4,658	5,000	4,341	5,000
53750	EQUIPMENT LEASE FEES	12,295	12,295	12,295	-
53760	TRAVEL	-	2,000	-	2,000
53780	PUBLICATIONS & LEGALS	-	-	-	-
53800	DUES & MEMBERSHIPS	118	200	-	200
53860	WORKERS' COMP	315	315	347	347
<b>*CONTRACTUAL SERVICES</b>		<b>581,140</b>	<b>925,426</b>	<b>969,574</b>	<b>871,197</b>
54220	MEDICAL FEES	90	250	30	250
54300	TRAINING & PERSONNEL	19,722	20,000	16,962	20,000
54560	LEASE PAYMENTS	87,457	40,000	38,544	40,000
<b>*OTHER CHARGES</b>		<b>107,269</b>	<b>60,250</b>	<b>55,535</b>	<b>60,250</b>
55020	OPERATING EQUIP. & VEHICLES	40,888	-	-	
55030	OFFICE EQUIPMENT	55,932	215,000	215,000	500,000
55150	MISCELLANEOUS EQUIPMENT	89,218	75,255	4,643	
<b>*CAPITAL OUTLAY</b>		<b>186,038</b>	<b>290,255</b>	<b>219,643</b>	<b>500,000</b>
<b>TOTAL DATA PROCESSING</b>		<b>1,199,768</b>	<b>1,607,472</b>	<b>1,590,628</b>	<b>1,835,051</b>

**INFO. TECHNOLOGY - 101-105**  
**EXPENDITURES-SUPPLEMENTAL REQUESTS DETAIL**

**CITY OF TEXAS CITY, TEXAS**  
**FY 2022-23 PROPOSED BUDGET**

ACCOUNT NUMBER		DESCRIPTION	FY 2022-23 PROPOSED BUDGET
<b><u>CAPITAL OUTLAY:</u></b>			
55030		MULTI-DEPARTMENT COMPUTER REPLACEMENTS	\$ 90,000
55030		NEW SERVER HARDWARE	410,000
<b><u>TOTAL CAPITAL OUTLAY:</u></b>			<u>\$ 500,000</u>

## ACTIVITY SUMMARY

FUND: GENERAL				
DEPARTMENT: POLICE		ACTIVITY: PUBLIC SAFETY		
SERVICE STATEMENT				
The Chief of Police is appointed by the City Commission. The Police department and it's officers, and employees are under the charge, control and direction of the Chief of Police, subject to rules prescribed by the Civil Service Commission. The officers and employees of the Police department are charged with the duties of preserving the public peace, detecting and preventing crime, arresting offenders; protecting the rights of persons and property; preserving order at elections, public meetings and public places; preventing and removing of possible nuisances on and in all public streets, highways, alleys, waters and other places; the enforcement of the penal code of the state and the penal and other ordinances of the City, and of performing and discharging such other duties as are now or may hereafter be imposed upon them by the laws of the state or by ordinances of the City.				
PERSONNEL SUMMARY		ACTUAL FY 2020-21	ACTUAL FY 2021-22	BUDGET FY 2022-23
Chief		1	1	1
Assistant Chief		1	1	1
Captain		3	3	3
Lieutenant		4	4	4
Sergeant		8	8	8
Corporal/Patrolman		75	85	85
Dispatcher		12	12	12
Jailer Supervisor		1	1	1
Jailer		7	7	7
Records Supervisor		1	1	1
Records Technician		3	3	3
Public Safety Technician		2	2	2
TOTAL		118	128	128
		FY 2020-21	FY 2021-22	FY 2022-23
EXPENDITURE SUMMARY		ACTUAL	AMENDED BUDGET	YEAR END PROPOSED BUDGET
Salaries & Benefits		\$ 11,013,908	\$ 13,049,222	\$ 14,413,344
Materials & Supplies		290,458	648,201	348,006
Contractual Services		2,132,752	2,769,151	2,353,487
Other Charges		237,751	300,694	235,353
Capital Outlay		34,431	-	-
Expense Recovery		-	-	-
TOTAL		\$ 13,709,301	\$ 16,767,269	\$ 17,350,190

**POLICE - 101-201**  
**EXPENDITURES**

**CITY OF TEXAS CITY, TEXAS**  
**FY 2022-23 PROPOSED BUDGET**

ACCOUNT	ACCOUNT DESCRIPTION	FY 2020-21 ACTUAL	FY 2021-22 AMENDED BUDGET	FY 2021-22 YEAR END PROJECTION	FY 2022-23 PROPOSED BUDGET
51010	SALARIES	6,793,131	8,771,987	8,615,949	9,634,267.54
51030	OVERTIME PAY	659,119	250,000	828,901	675,000
51031	R/T SECURITY OVERTIME PAY	19,513	50,000	50,797	50,000
51040	LONGEVITY	48,194	54,540	55,138	53,000
51060	HOLIDAY PAY	280,006	245,000	291,904	300,000
51070	LIFE & DISABILITY 1.04%	21,972	89,909	25,660	100,196
51080	RETIREMENT 16.79% ; 16.88%	1,439,876	1,508,857	1,550,000	1,661,183
51090	MEDICARE TAX 1.45%	120,426	127,194	142,373	139,697
51110	INSURANCE-HEALTH/DENTAL/VISION	1,135,039	1,438,586	1,437,479	1,300,000
51120	TERMINATION PAY	218,462	190,000	51,081	200,000
51130	INCENTIVE PAY	213,348	239,700	241,088	220,000
51140	EQUIPMENT ALLOWANCE	60,765	70,200	70,226	70,000
51150	UPGRADE PAY	-	5,000	-	-
51170	COURT TIME	4,058	8,250	7,031	10,000
<b>*SALARIES &amp; BENEFITS</b>		<b>11,013,908</b>	<b>13,049,222</b>	<b>13,367,626</b>	<b>14,413,344</b>
52060	CLOTHING & UNIFORMS	174,917	419,764	130,684	118,967
52240	GASOLINE & OIL	1,541	75,000	32,033	85,000
52600	ID PHOTO SUPPLIES	8,270	9,849	11,089	15,419
52620	CRIMINAL INVESTIGATIONS	45,508	44,128	26,056	43,620
52660	OFFICE SUPPLIES	27,713	35,225	36,597	35,000
52680	JANITORIAL SUPPLIES	8,293	10,058	8,115	10,000
52780	MISC.-MATERIALS & SUPPLIES	24,217	54,177	33,586	40,000
<b>*MATERIALS &amp; SUPPLIES</b>		<b>290,458</b>	<b>648,201</b>	<b>278,161</b>	<b>348,006</b>
53080	LAUNDRY	-	-	-	-
53100	FOOD & JAIL SUPPLIES	19,422	44,127	31,194	40,000
53200	UTILITIES	147,569	150,000	148,042	150,000
53260	COMMUNICATIONS	353,038	310,000	318,284	1,012,000 *
53300	MAINTENANCE-RADIO	1,955	160,295	207,031	160,295
53340	MAINTENANCE-EQUIPMENT & TIRES	148,855	159,013	154,040	155,000
53360	MAINTENANCE-OFFICE EQUIP.	42,097	32,000	37,714	32,000
53540	MAINTENANCE-BLDG. & GROUNDS	107,684	375,859	263,344	89,800
53560	MAINTENANCE-CONTRACTS	500	500	206	500
53600	POSTAGE	2,110	2,000	3,743	2,000
53680	PROFESSIONAL FEES	191,826	172,323	78,332	100,000
53700	EQUIPMENT RENTAL	375,557	439,476	343,465	504,476
53705	EQUIPMENT RENTAL-LEASE FEES	669,354	849,167	849,167	-
53760	TRAVEL	-	1,250	1,371	1,250
53780	PUBLICATIONS & LEGALS	549	1,000	966	1,000
53800	DUES & MEMBERSHIPS	2,095	2,000	1,826	2,000
53860	WORKERS' COMP	70,141	70,141	103,166	103,166
<b>*CONTRACTUAL SERVICES</b>		<b>2,132,752</b>	<b>2,769,151</b>	<b>2,541,893</b>	<b>2,353,487</b>
54180	CONTRIBUTIONS/DONATIONS	77,971	-	-	-
54220	MEDICAL FEES	12,673	15,000	14,518	30,000
54300	TRAINING & PERSONNEL	83,425	89,346	97,712	86,000
5430X	AMMUNITION	19,989	20,000	1,629	20,000
54530	K-9'S	11,298	22,798	6,116	20,000
54540	CRIME PREVENTION	8,653	19,573	11,264	16,700
54541	SWAT	23,741	133,976	52,208	62,653

**POLICE - 101-201**  
**EXPENDITURES**

**CITY OF TEXAS CITY, TEXAS**  
**FY 2022-23 PROPOSED BUDGET**

ACCOUNT	ACCOUNT DESCRIPTION	FY 2020-21 ACTUAL	FY 2021-22 AMENDED BUDGET	FY 2021-22 YEAR END PROJECTION	FY 2022-23 PROPOSED BUDGET
<b>*OTHER CHARGES</b>		<b>237,751</b>	<b>300,694</b>	<b>183,446</b>	<b>235,353</b>
55010	LAND & BUILDING IMPROVEMENTS	34,431	-	-	-
55020	OPERATING EQUIPMENT & VEHICLE	-	-	-	-
55150	MISCELLANEOUS EQUIPMENT	-	-	-	-
<b>*CAPITAL OUTLAY</b>		<b>34,431</b>	-	-	-
57040	EXPENSE RECOVERY	-	-	-	-
<b>*EXPENSE RECOVERY</b>		-	-	-	-
	<b>TOTAL POLICE</b>	<b>13,709,301</b>	<b>16,767,269</b>	<b>16,371,126</b>	<b>17,350,190</b>

\* Includes \$701,625 for Motorola Solutions records management and dispatch services.



## ACTIVITY SUMMARY

FUND: GENERAL					
DEPARTMENT: FIRE		ACTIVITY: PUBLIC SAFETY			
SERVICE STATEMENT					
The Texas City Fire department is charged with increasing survivability of life and property within the physical boundaries of the City of Texas City threatened by the hostile environments, circumstances, and provides quality healthcare services, and events inherently addressed by the Fire and Emergency Medical Service (EMS).					
PERSONNEL SUMMARY		ACTUAL FY 2020-21	ACTUAL FY 2021-22	BUDGET FY 2022-23	
Chief		1	1	1	
Assistant Fire Chief		1	1	1	
Administrative Assistant		1	1	1	
Administrative Secretary		1	1	1	
Administration Clerk		1	1	1	
Battalion Chief		3	3	3	
Captain		11	11	10	
Driver/Engineer		19	19	19	
Firefighter		39	40	59	
Fire Inspector		1	1	1	
Code Enforcement Officer		0	1	1	
TOTAL		78	80	98	
EXPENDITURE SUMMARY		FY 2020-21 ACTUAL	FY 2021-22 AMENDED BUDGET	FY 2021-22 YEAR END PROJECTION	FY 2022-23 PROPOSED BUDGET
Salaries & Benefits		\$ 8,037,052	\$ 9,343,268	\$ 9,342,958	\$ 11,155,123
Materials & Supplies		323,752	322,445	261,185	500,500
Contractual Services		1,274,205	1,433,418	1,181,648	1,108,128
Other Charges		169,151	193,683	159,120	245,000
Capital Outlay		-	283,739	47,845	100,000
TOTAL		\$ 9,804,160	\$ 11,576,553	\$ 10,992,757	\$ 13,108,751

**FIRE - 101-202**  
**EXPENDITURES**

**CITY OF TEXAS CITY, TEXAS**  
**FY 2022-23 PROPOSED BUDGET**

ACCOUNT	ACCOUNT DESCRIPTION	FY 2020-21 ACTUAL	FY 2021-22 AMENDED BUDGET	FY 2021-22 YEAR END PROJECTION	FY 2022-23 PROPOSED BUDGET
51010	SALARIES	4,954,263	5,681,607	5,821,951	7,447,123
51030	OVERTIME PAY	142,587	185,000	310,816	190,000
51040	LONGEVITY	29,312	31,860	32,310	32,000
51060	HOLIDAY PAY	30,615	36,000	38,118	36,000
51070	LIFE & DISABILITY 1.04%	7,401	12,000	8,922	8,000
51080	RETIREMENT (FR&R)	1,047,155	1,683,328	1,263,006	1,700,000
51090	MEDICARE TAX 1.45%	81,710	82,383	95,051	82,000
51110	INSURANCE-HEALTH/DENTAL/VISION	756,387	835,000	1,059,514	835,000
51120	TERMINATION PAY	413,659	175,000	159,744	175,000
51130	INCENTIVE PAY	495,778	546,090	547,768	570,000
51150	UPGRADE PAY	78,186	75,000	5,757	80,000
<b>*SALARIES &amp; BENEFITS</b>		<b>8,037,052</b>	<b>9,343,268</b>	<b>9,342,958</b>	<b>11,155,123</b>
52060	CLOTHING & UNIFORMS	64,596	82,955	48,546	190,000
52240	GASOLINE & OIL	3,764	15,000	12,782	20,000
52300	MEDICAL SUPPLIES	217,442	161,155	150,886	225,000
52540	SUPPLIES-FOOD, MISC.	1,958	5,000	2,249	5,000
52640	FIRE PREVENTION MATERIALS	2,986	17,048	9,238	10,000
52660	OFFICE SUPPLIES	11,342	17,000	14,223	22,000
52680	JANITORIAL SUPPLIES	18,655	16,787	17,385	21,000
52780	MISC-MATERIALS & SUPPLIES	554	5,000	5,128	5,000
52810	SMALL TOOLS	2,456	2,500	749	2,500
<b>*MATERIALS &amp; SUPPLIES</b>		<b>323,752</b>	<b>322,445</b>	<b>261,185</b>	<b>500,500</b>
53200	UTILITIES	75,201	95,000	68,056	95,000
53260	COMMUNICATIONS	66,286	70,000	72,353	75,000
53300	MAINTENANCE-RADIO	2,940	10,503	2,337	10,000
53340	MAINTENANCE-EQUIPMENT & TIRES	268,308	266,570	211,878	300,000
53360	MAINTENANCE-OFFICE EQUIP.	279	1,250	-	1,250
53540	MAINTENANCE-BLDG. & GROUNDS	157,440	150,481	79,908	140,000
53560	MAINTENANCE-CONTRACTS	86,494	116,636	86,391	183,000
53600	POSTAGE	1,313	-	8,414	-
53680	PROFESSIONAL FEES	164,714	251,200	178,589	225,000
101-202-53686	TEMPORARY PERSONNEL FEES	-	-	-	-
53700	EQUIPMENT RENTAL	6,301	6,000	6,770	6,000
53705	EQUIPMENT RENTAL-LEASE FEES	377,399	400,000	400,000	-
53780	PUBLICATIONS & LEGALS	4,963	3,000	594	3,000
53800	DUES & MEMBERSHIPS	3,788	4,000	480	4,000
53860	WORKERS' COMP	58,778	58,778	65,878	65,878
<b>*CONTRACTUAL SERVICES</b>		<b>1,274,205</b>	<b>1,433,418</b>	<b>1,181,648</b>	<b>1,108,128</b>
54220	MEDICAL FEES	72,852	83,430	50,112	120,000
54300	TRAINING & PERSONNEL	96,299	110,253	109,008	125,000
<b>*OTHER CHARGES</b>		<b>169,151</b>	<b>193,683</b>	<b>159,120</b>	<b>245,000</b>
55010	LAND & BUILDING IMPROVEMENTS	-	-		
55020	OPERATING EQUIPMENT & VEHICLE	-	197,428		
55150	MISCELLANEOUS EQUIPMENT	-	86,311	47,845	100,000
<b>*CAPITAL OUTLAY</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>283,739</b>	<b>47,845</b>	<b>100,000</b>
<b>TOTAL FIRE</b>		<b>9,804,160</b>	<b>11,576,553</b>	<b>10,992,757</b>	<b>13,108,751</b>

**FIRE - 202**  
**EXPENDITURES-SUPPLEMENTAL**  
**REQUESTS DETAIL**

**CITY OF TEXAS CITY, TEXAS**  
**FY 2022-23 PROPOSED BUDGET**

ACCOUNT NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY PROPOSED	UNIT COST	FY 2022-23 PROPOSED BUDGET
<b>CAPITAL OUTLAY:</b>				
55150	REPLACE WATER RESCUE 1 MOTOR	1	\$ 25,000	\$ 25,000
55150	EMERGENCY MEDICAL DISPATCH SOFTWARE LICENSE	1	75,000	75,000
				<u>\$ 100,000</u>

## ACTIVITY SUMMARY

FUND: GENERAL					
DEPARTMENT: INSPECTION		ACTIVITY: PUBLIC SAFETY			
PROGRAM DESCRIPTION					
The primary mission of the Inspection department is to provide building inspection service for development to the public in a timely manner. This service is provided with consistency, fairness, equity, and sensitivity to quality customer care. Provide technical assistance that will disseminate development and/or code information to the general public and the building industry. This information is in the context of the public health, safety and the general welfare of the citizens of Texas City as prescribed by local, state and federal provisions. Initiation of proper administrative procedures for various requests and building code violations.					
PERSONNEL SUMMARY		ACTUAL FY 2020-21	ACTUAL FY 2021-22	BUDGET FY 2022-23	
Building Official/Planning Coordinator		1	1	1	
Deputy Building Official		0	1	1	
Residential Plans Examiner		0	1	1	
Combination Inspector		3	4	4	
Permit Technician		2	2	3	
TOTAL		6	9	10	
EXPENDITURE SUMMARY		FY 2020-21 ACTUAL	FY 2021-22 AMENDED BUDGET	FY 2021-22 YEAR END PROJECTION	FY 2022-23 PROPOSED BUDGET
Salaries & Benefits		\$ 559,065	\$ 681,655	\$ 720,142	\$ 744,413
Materials & Supplies		17,339	18,355	24,051	27,150
Contractual Services		153,273	125,473	113,389	124,961
Other Charges		6,009	7,100	6,205	12,100
Capital Outlay		-	-	-	-
TOTAL		\$ 735,686	\$ 832,583	\$ 863,788	\$ 908,623

**INSPECTIONS - 101-203**  
**EXPENDITURES**

**CITY OF TEXAS CITY, TEXAS**  
**FY 2022-23 PROPOSED BUDGET**

ACCOUNT	ACCOUNT DESCRIPTION	FY 2020-21 ACTUAL	FY 2021-22 AMENDED BUDGET	FY 2021-22 YEAR END PROJECTION	FY 2022-23 PROPOSED BUDGET
51010	SALARIES	402,443	509,175	522,351	548,696
51030	OVERTIME PAY	15,144	10,000	4,310	15,000
51070	LIFE & DISABILITY 1.04%	1,155	5,295	1,597	5,706
51080	RETIREMENT 16.79% ; 16.88%	69,364	85,902	88,654	93,154
51090	MEDICARE TAX 1.45%	6,028	7,383	7,462	7,956
51110	INSURANCE-HEALTH/DENTAL/VISION	62,783	60,000	93,053	70,000
51120	TERMINATION PAY	-	-	-	-
51130	INCENTIVE PAY	2,147	3,900	2,715	3,900
<b>*SALARIES &amp; BENEFITS</b>		<b>559,065</b>	<b>681,655</b>	<b>720,142</b>	<b>744,413</b>
52060	CLOTHING & UNIFORMS	1,745	2,175	1,395	2,700
52240	GASOLINE & OIL	8,361	7,500	16,289	12,250
52660	OFFICE SUPPLIES	4,513	5,500	4,786	8,400
52680	JANITORIAL SUPPLIES	668	900	-	900
52780	MISC.-MATERIALS & SUPPLIES	2,051	2,280	1,581	2,900
<b>*MATERIALS &amp; SUPPLIES</b>		<b>17,339</b>	<b>18,355</b>	<b>24,051</b>	<b>27,150</b>
53120	INSURANCE-FIRE & FLOOD	-	-	-	-
53200	UTILITIES	10,289	15,000	9,457	15,000
53260	COMMUNICATIONS	20,720	16,500	22,190	31,000
53300	MAINTENANCE-RADIO	-	-	-	-
53340	MAINTENANCE-EQUIP. & TIRES	2,487	4,275	2,440	5,130
53360	MAINTENANCE-OFFICE EQUIP.	-	500	-	500
53540	MAINTENANCE-BLDG. & GROUNDS	7,471	-	3,999	6,000
53560	MAINTENANCE CONTRACT	-	-	-	-
53600	POSTAGE	35	100	26	100
53680	PROFESSIONAL FEES	87,035	59,000	50,586	59,000
53686	TEMPORARY PERSONNEL FEES	-	-	-	-
53700	EQUIPMENT RENTAL	2,602	4,400	875	4,400
53705	EQUIPMENT LEASE FEES	21,418	23,000	23,000	-
53760	TRAVEL	-	1,000	20	1,200
53780	PUBLICATIONS & LEGALS	-	500	-	1,400
53800	DUES & MEMBERSHIPS	643	625	166	600
53860	WORKERS' COMP	573	573	631	631
<b>*CONTRACTUAL SERVICES</b>		<b>153,273</b>	<b>125,473</b>	<b>113,389</b>	<b>124,961</b>
54220	MEDICAL FEES	240	100	103	100
54300	TRAINING & PERSONNEL	5,769	7,000	6,103	12,000
<b>*OTHER CHARGES</b>		<b>6,009</b>	<b>7,100</b>	<b>6,205</b>	<b>12,100</b>
<b>TOTAL INSPECTIONS</b>		<b>735,686</b>	<b>832,583</b>	<b>863,788</b>	<b>908,623</b>

## ACTIVITY SUMMARY

FUND: GENERAL					
DEPARTMENT: MUNICIPAL COURT		ACTIVITY: PUBLIC SAFETY			
SERVICE STATEMENT					
The mission of the Municipal Court is to provide swift and impartial disposition of class "C" misdemeanor criminal matters, parking and traffic violations, punishable by fine only and not to exceed \$500.00 as well as city ordinance violations, punishable by fine only, not to exceed \$2000.00 arising within the corporate limits of Texas City under the ordinances adopted by the City and the laws of the State of Texas.					
The Municipal Court activity includes monthly and quarterly reports to the City and the State on traffic, parking and class "C" criminal offenses. The court is also responsible for computer and manual record keeping of charges filed and disposed, accepting payment of fines; processing requests for defensive driving and dismissals of such upon the completion of the course, time extensions for payment of fines when necessary; sending out a variety of letters dealing with balances due on fines, failures to appear in court and non-completion of defensive driving; issuing warrants and Capias Pro Fine warrants; preparing complaints; trial dockets and arraignment dockets for formal court dates; preparing miscellaneous forms and notifying witnesses and/or attorneys for trial settings.					
PERSONNEL SUMMARY		ACTUAL FY 2020-21	ACTUAL FY 2021-22	BUDGET FY 2022-23	
Court Clerk		1	1	1	
Senior Deputy Clerk		1	1	1	
Deputy Clerk		5	5	5	
City Marshal		* 1	1	1	
Deputy City Marshal		* 2	2	3	
TOTAL		10	10	11	
EXPENDITURE SUMMARY		FY 2020-21 ACTUAL	FY 2021-22 AMENDED BUDGET	FY 2021-22 YEAR END PROJECTION	FY 2022-23 PROPOSED BUDGET
Salaries & Benefits		\$ 588,439	\$ 626,971	\$ 656,879	\$ 729,111
Materials & Supplies		12,702	13,331	13,152	13,250
Contractual Services		394,929	406,024	380,597	366,950
Other Charges		1,746	2,100	2,096	2,100
Capital Outlay		-	-	-	-
TOTAL		\$ 997,815	\$ 1,048,426	\$ 1,052,724	\$ 1,111,410

\* 75% of Marshal salaries paid from General Fund and 25% paid from Municipal Court Security Fund

**MUNICIPAL COURT - 101-205**  
**EXPENDITURES**

**CITY OF TEXAS CITY, TEXAS**  
**FY 2022-23 PROPOSED BUDGET**

ACCOUNT	ACCOUNT DESCRIPTION	FY 2020-21 ACTUAL	FY 2021-22 AMENDED BUDGET	FY 2021-22 YEAR END PROJECTION	FY 2022-23 PROPOSED BUDGET
51010	SALARIES	433,053	461,910	486,248	549,738
51030	OVERTIME PAY	438	1,000	1,678	1,000
51070	LIFE & DISABILITY 1.04%	1,504	4,804	1,648	5,717
51080	RETIREMENT 16.79% ; 16.88%	77,828	71,359	88,298	93,684
51090	MEDICARE TAX 1.45%	6,626	6,698	7,488	7,971
51110	INSURANCE-HEALTH/DENTAL/VISION	62,308	75,000	65,067	65,000
51120	TERMINATION PAY	-	-	-	-
51130	INCENTIVE PAY	6,682	6,200	6,452	6,000
51150	UPGRADE PAY	-	-	-	-
<b>*SALARIES &amp; BENEFITS</b>		<b>588,439</b>	<b>626,971</b>	<b>656,879</b>	<b>729,111</b>
52660	OFFICE SUPPLIES	10,058	10,500	10,771	10,500
52760	COMPUTER SUPPLIES	367	831	-	750
52780	MISC.-MATERIALS & SUPPLIES	2,277	2,000	2,382	2,000
<b>*MATERIALS &amp; SUPPLIES</b>		<b>12,702</b>	<b>13,331</b>	<b>13,152</b>	<b>13,250</b>
53340	MAINTENANCE - EQUIP. & TIRES	-	1,500	-	1,500
53540	MAINTENANCE-BLDG. & GROUNDS	-	-	-	-
53600	POSTAGE	7,289	9,000	7,863	9,000
53680	PROFESSIONAL FEES	260,130	261,100	254,512	261,100
53685	COURT PROSECUTOR FEES	87,035	93,700	77,926	93,700
53686	TEMPORARY PERSONNEL FEES	-	-	-	-
53800	DUES & MEMBERSHIPS	878	1,000	640	1,000
53860	WORKERS' COMP	590	718	650	650
53705	EQUIPMENT LEASE FEES	39,006	39,006	39,006	-
<b>*CONTRACTUAL SERVICES</b>		<b>394,929</b>	<b>406,024</b>	<b>380,597</b>	<b>366,950</b>
54220	MEDICAL FEES	250	500	320	500
54260	CLAIMS & REFUNDS	-	-	-	-
54300	TRAINING & PERSONNEL	1,496	1,600	1,776	1,600
<b>*OTHER CHARGES</b>		<b>1,746</b>	<b>2,100</b>	<b>2,096</b>	<b>2,100</b>
<b>TOTAL MUNICIPAL COURT</b>		<b>997,815</b>	<b>1,048,426</b>	<b>1,052,724</b>	<b>1,111,410</b>

## ACTIVITY SUMMARY

FUND: GENERAL				
DEPARTMENT: EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT		ACTIVITY: PUBLIC SAFETY		
SERVICE STATEMENT				
The office of Emergency Management & Safety is under the direction of the Mayor. This office coordinates, designs, writes, and implements emergency management plans and procedures for the City and coordinates such emergency planning with various State and local agencies. This office also coordinates and implements City wide safety programs to include: safety training, accident reporting analysis, accident reporting database maintenance, lost work day accident program, and safety awards programs.				
		ACTUAL FY 2020-21	ACTUAL FY 2021-22	BUDGET FY 2022-23
PERSONNEL SUMMARY				
Emergency Manager & Special Projects Coordinator		1	1	1
Assistant Emergency Manager		1	1	1
TOTAL		2	2	2
		FY 2021-22 AMENDED BUDGET	FY 2021-22 YEAR END PROJECTION	FY 2022-23 PROPOSED BUDGET
EXPENDITURE SUMMARY		FY 2020-21 ACTUAL		
Salaries & Benefits	\$ 295,476	\$ 349,900	\$ 197,579	\$ 325,917
Materials & Supplies	1,448	850	871	2,600
Contractual Services	255,347	147,221	147,904	58,749
Other Charges	113,194	130,666	91,361	136,035
Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-
TOTAL	\$ 665,464	\$ 628,637	\$ 437,714	\$ 523,301



**EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT - 101-206**  
**EXPENDITURES**

**CITY OF TEXAS CITY, TEXAS**  
**FY 2022-23 PROPOSED BUDGET**

ACCOUNT	ACCOUNT DESCRIPTION	FY 2020-21 ACTUAL	FY 2021-22 AMENDED BUDGET	FY 2021-22 YEAR END PROJECTION	FY 2022-23 PROPOSED BUDGET
51010	SALARIES	223,216	255,212	162,027	243,169
51030	OVERTIME PAY	-			
51070	LIFE & DISABILITY 1.04%	489	2,654	195	2,529
51080	RETIREMENT 16.79% ; 16.88%	35,820	43,533	17,102	41,093
51090	MEDICARE TAX 1.45%	3,076	3,701	2,266	3,526
51110	INSURANCE-HEALTH/DENTAL/VISION	28,915	40,000	15,593	35,000
51120	TERMINATION PAY	-	-	-	
51130	INCENTIVE PAY	3,960	4,800	396	600
<b>*SALARIES &amp; BENEFITS</b>		<b>295,476</b>	<b>349,900</b>	<b>197,579</b>	<b>325,917</b>
52660	OFFICE SUPPLIES	320	250	106	2,000
52780	MISC.-MATERIALS & SUPPLIES	1,128	600	765	600
<b>*MATERIALS &amp; SUPPLIES</b>		<b>1,448</b>	<b>850</b>	<b>871</b>	<b>2,600</b>
53260	COMMUNICATIONS	47,516	35,000	31,445	35,000
53300	MAINTENANCE-RADIO	-	-		
53360	MAINTENANCE-OFFICE EQUIPMENT	101,219	-	2,352	
53600	POSTAGE	-	-		
53680	PROFESSIONAL FEES	17,903	23,400	22,429	20,000
53700	EQUIPMENT RENTAL	2,125	350	3,076	350
53705	EQUIPMENT LEASE FEES	86,222	86,222	86,222	-
53760	TRAVEL	-	1,000	-	2,000
53780	PUBLICATIONS & LEGALS	-	1,000	1,982	1,000
53860	WORKERS' COMP	362	249	399	399
<b>*CONTRACTUAL SERVICES</b>		<b>255,347</b>	<b>147,221</b>	<b>147,904</b>	<b>58,749</b>
54150	EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT	111,817	128,966	89,708	132,835
54220	MEDICAL FEES	257	200	117	200
54300	TRAINING & PERSONNEL	1,120	1,500	1,536	3,000
<b>*OTHER CHARGES</b>		<b>113,194</b>	<b>130,666</b>	<b>91,361</b>	<b>136,035</b>
55020	OPERATING EQUIPMENT & VEHICLE	-	-		
55030	OFFICE EQUIPMENT	-	-		
55150	MISCELLANEOUS EQUIPMENT	-	-		
<b>*CAPITAL OUTLAY</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>TOTAL EMER. MANAGEMENT</b>		<b>665,464</b>	<b>628,637</b>	<b>437,714</b>	<b>523,301</b>

## ACTIVITY SUMMARY

FUND: GENERAL				
DEPARTMENT: STREET & BRIDGE		ACTIVITY: PUBLIC WORKS		
SERVICE STATEMENT				
The Street & Bridge department directs the City's major infrastructure development and maintenance programs for all streets, alleys, bridges, sidewalks, public parking and drainage facilities on public property or easements. This department is also responsible for maintenance of City owned facilities and equipment and vehicles necessary to accomplish those tasks.				
PERSONNEL SUMMARY	ACTUAL FY 2020-21	ACTUAL FY 2021-22	BUDGET FY 2022-23	
Director	1	1	1	
Construction Services Superintendent	1	1	1	
Storm Water Manager	1	1	1	
Fleet Maintenance Superintendent	1	1	1	
Parts Manager	1	1	1	
Street & Bridge Supervisor	1	1	1	
Engineering Technician	1	1	1	
Secretary	1	1	1	
Project Administrator	1	1	1	
Asst. Project Administrator	1	1	1	
G.I.S. Specialist	1	1	1	
G.I.S. Tech (Summer)	2	2	2	
Purchasing Clerk	1	1	1	
Building & Maintenance Crewleader	2	2	2	
Maintenance Electrician	1	1	1	
Heavy Equipment Operator	8	8	8	
Mechanic/Welder/Paint & Body	4	4	4	
Tireman	1	1	1	
Project Inspector	1	1	1	
Utilityman I or II	2	2	2	
Combination Unit Operator	1	1	1	
Tractor Trailer Driver	1	1	1	
Truck Driver	7	7	7	
Laborer II	1	1	1	
Survey Assistant/Laborer	1	1	1	
Laborer	21	21	21	
Laborer/Porter-Shop	2	2	2	
Herbicide Spray Technician	1	1	1	
Service Technician Mechanic I	1	1	1	
Traffic Utilityman I	1	1	1	
Traffic Utilityman II	1	1	1	
PD Fleet Maintenance Superintendent	0	1	1	
PD Fleet Lead Mechanic	1	1	1	
Shop Crewleader	1	1	1	
TOTAL	73	74	74	
	FY 2020-21 ACTUAL	FY 2021-22 AMENDED BUDGET	FY 2021-22 YEAR END PROJECTION	FY 2022-23 PROPOSED BUDGET
EXPENDITURE SUMMARY				
Salaries & Benefits	\$ 5,380,867	\$ 5,554,730	\$ 5,708,781	\$ 5,715,672
Materials & Supplies	1,319,099	2,323,853	1,775,601	1,877,000
Contractual Services	1,711,384	1,916,722	1,453,101	1,492,323
Other Charges	4,893	5,000	4,925	19,000
Capital Outlay	851,687	195,105	132,536	-
TOTAL	\$ 9,267,929	\$ 9,995,410	\$ 9,074,944	\$ 9,103,995

**STREET & BRIDGE - 101-301**  
**EXPENDITURES**

**CITY OF TEXAS CITY, TEXAS**  
**FY 2022-23 PROPOSED BUDGET**

ACCOUNT	ACCOUNT DESCRIPTION	FY 2020-21 ACTUAL	FY 2021-22 AMENDED BUDGET	FY 2021-22 YEAR END PROJECTION	FY 2022-23 PROPOSED BUDGET
51010	SALARIES	3,740,572	3,929,366	3,939,257	3,996,873
51030	OVERTIME PAY	49,794	35,000	56,408	45,000
51040	LONGEVITY	38,031	36,300	37,783	33,600
51070	LIFE & DISABILITY 1.04%	12,460	40,865	13,348	41,567
51080	RETIREMENT 16.79% ; 16.88%	640,661	661,223	687,039	677,077
51090	MEDICARE TAX 1.45%	53,105	56,976	56,316	57,955
51110	INSURANCE-HEALTH/DENTAL/VISION	793,945	757,000	838,536	800,000
51120	TERMINATION PAY	18,634	10,000	43,550	30,000
51130	INCENTIVE PAY	19,736	20,000	20,202	19,600
51150	UPGRADE PAY	13,929	8,000	16,343	14,000
51191	NON-CASH FRINGE BENEFIT	-	-		
<b>*SALARIES &amp; BENEFITS</b>		<b>5,380,867</b>	<b>5,554,730</b>	<b>5,708,781</b>	<b>5,715,672</b>
52060	CLOTHING & UNIFORMS	5,909	7,000	6,539	7,000
52080	CEMENT & LIME	11,886	13,000	11,251	13,000
52090	SEAL COAT ROCK	73,389	75,000	54,469	75,000
52100	ASPHALT	228,472	455,932	200,768	350,000
52110	LIQUID ASPHALT	117,525	190,040	52,210	130,000
52140	LIMESTONE	68,746	416,110	291,809	250,000
52150	DRAINAGE MATERIALS	115,556	111,140	64,714	110,000
52160	LIMESTONE & SAND	3,525	15,000	215	15,000
52170	REINFORCED CONCRETE	136,355	240,000	197,456	140,000
52240	GASOLINE & OIL	444,394	500,000	716,555	500,000
52480	TRAFFIC MATERIALS/SIGNS	32,283	150,000	74,617	150,000
52500	MATERIALS-SIGNALS	5,458	62,680	36,945	50,000
52520	PAINT & STRIPING MATERIALS	3,634	12,000	2,857	12,000
52660	OFFICE SUPPLIES	9,130	8,000	5,160	8,000
52680	JANITORIAL SUPPLIES	14,405	16,355	14,110	16,000
52780	MISC.-MATERIALS & SUPPLIES	26,807	28,597	29,184	28,000
52810	SMALL TOOLS	21,626	23,000	16,743	23,000
<b>*MATERIALS &amp; SUPPLIES</b>		<b>1,319,099</b>	<b>2,323,853</b>	<b>1,775,601</b>	<b>1,877,000</b>
53200	UTILITIES	578,898	575,000	462,559	575,000
53240	STREET STRIPING	57,534	104,952	8,008	75,000
53260	COMMUNICATIONS	87,399	100,000	76,136	100,000
53300	MAINTENANCE-RADIO		-		
53340	MAINTENANCE-EQUIPMENT & TIRES	349,247	408,090	361,892	400,000
53360	MAINTENANCE-OFFICE EQUIP.	10,696	15,000	2,568	15,000
53390	TRAFFIC SIGNAL REPAIR	-	30,000	-	30,000
53490	WEED CONTROL	23,298	23,000	12,055	23,000
53540	MAINTENANCE-BLDG. & GROUNDS	99,110	100,527	39,218	100,000
53546	MAINTENANCE-LEVEE	-			
53560	MAINTENANCE-CONTRACTS	-	-		
53600	POSTAGE	512	200	400	200
53620	FREIGHT	-	-		
53680	PROFESSIONAL FEES	42,795	108,700	40,237	100,000
53686	TEMPORARY PERSONNEL FEES	-	-		
53700	EQUIPMENT RENTAL	23,283	15,000	7,145	15,000
53705	EQUIPMENT RENTAL-LEASE FEES	387,822	387,822	387,822	-
53780	PUBLICATIONS & LEGALS	3,636	7,000	3,323	7,000
53800	DUES & MEMBERSHIPS	158	500	114	500
53860	WORKERS' COMP	46,996	40,930	51,623	51,623
<b>*CONTRACTUAL SERVICES</b>		<b>1,711,384</b>	<b>1,916,722</b>	<b>1,453,101</b>	<b>1,492,323</b>
54220	MEDICAL FEES	2,200	4,000	2,560	4,000

**STREET & BRIDGE - 101-301**  
**EXPENDITURES**

**CITY OF TEXAS CITY, TEXAS**  
**FY 2022-23 PROPOSED BUDGET**

ACCOUNT	ACCOUNT DESCRIPTION	FY 2020-21 ACTUAL	FY 2021-22 AMENDED BUDGET	FY 2021-22 YEAR END PROJECTION	FY 2022-23 PROPOSED BUDGET
54300	TRAINING & PERSONNEL	2,693	1,000	2,365	15,000
<b>*OTHER CHARGES</b>		<b>4,893</b>	<b>5,000</b>	<b>4,925</b>	<b>19,000</b>
55010	LAND & BUILDING IMPROVEMENTS	181,345	-		
55010 10103	LAND & BUILDING IMPROVEMENTS	-	9,000	-	
55020	OPERATING EQUIPMENT & VEHICLE	-	-		
55050	PHYSICAL PLANT IMPROVEMENTS	-	-		
55250	STREET IMPROVEMENTS	-	-		
55550	STREET & DRAINAGE IMPROV	95,078	-		
55550 10102	STREET & DRAINAGE IMPROV	575,264	186,105	132,536	
55650	PARK IMPROVEMENTS	-	-		
55720	PROCUREMENT OF PROPERTY	-	-		
<b>*CAPITAL OUTLAY</b>		<b>851,687</b>	<b>195,105</b>	<b>132,536</b>	<b>-</b>
	<b>TOTAL STREET &amp; BRIDGE</b>	<b>9,267,929</b>	<b>9,995,410</b>	<b>9,074,944</b>	<b>9,103,995</b>

## ACTIVITY SUMMARY

FUND: GENERAL				
DEPARTMENT: SANITATION		ACTIVITY: PUBLIC WORKS		
SERVICE STATEMENT				
The function of the Sanitation department is to plan, direct and manage the collection and disposal of refuse and solid waste and assures enforcement of applicable federal, state and local solid waste laws. The department also provides advice and information regarding the City's solid waste services.				
PERSONNEL SUMMARY		ACTUAL FY 2020-21	ACTUAL FY 2021-22	BUDGET FY 2022-23
Solid Waste Manager		1	1	1
Supervisor		1	1	1
Crewleader		1	1	1
Sanitation Operator		4	4	4
Roll-off Truck Driver		5	5	5
Dike Lead		1	1	1
Laborer		11	11	11
Laborer-Part Time		2	1	2
Recycling Gate Attendant-Full Time		1	1	1
Recycling Gate Attendant-Part Time		1	1	1
Nuisance Abatement Technician		1	1	1
Seasonal Assistant Supervisor (paid from TC Dike Fund)		1	0	1
Seasonal Laborers (paid from TC Dike Fund)		5	2	5
TOTAL		35	30	35
EXPENDITURE SUMMARY		FY 2020-21 ACTUAL	FY 2021-22 AMENDED BUDGET	FY 2021-22 YEAR END PROJECTION
Salaries & Benefits		\$ 1,930,762	\$ 1,939,825	\$ 2,062,182
Materials & Supplies		108,201	116,500	152,194
Contractual Services		452,557	545,239	476,158
Other Charges		3,097,390	3,431,462	3,116,173
Capital Outlay		408,317	263,627	15,543
TOTAL		\$ 5,997,226	\$ 6,296,653	\$ 5,822,250
				\$ 6,280,039

**SANITATION - 101-302**  
**EXPENDITURES**

**CITY OF TEXAS CITY, TEXAS**  
**FY 2022-23 PROPOSED BUDGET**

ACCOUNT	ACCOUNT DESCRIPTION	FY 2020-21 ACTUAL	FY 2021-22 AMENDED BUDGET	FY 2021-22 YEAR END PROJECTION	FY 2022-23 PROPOSED BUDGET
51010	SALARIES	1,356,129	1,361,309	1,430,235	1,557,015
51030	OVERTIME PAY	31,636	45,000	45,981	45,000
51040	LONGEVITY	10,902	10,200	11,698	11,700
51070	LIFE & DISABILITY 1.04%	4,368	14,158	4,844	16,193
51080	RETIREMENT 16.79% ; 16.88%	231,636	228,419	249,749	263,131
51090	MEDICARE TAX 1.45%	19,441	19,739	20,806	22,577
51110	INSURANCE-HEALTH/DENTAL/VISION	272,203	250,000	294,715	250,000
51120	TERMINATION PAY	-	7,000	-	-
51130	INCENTIVE PAY	3,012	3,000	3,244	3,900
51150	UPGRADE PAY	1,435	1,000	911	1,000
<b>*SALARIES &amp; BENEFITS</b>		<b>1,930,762</b>	<b>1,939,825</b>	<b>2,062,182</b>	<b>2,170,516</b>
52040	CHEMICALS	191	500	120	500
52060	CLOTHING & UNIFORMS	3,737	5,000	4,053	7,000
52240	GASOLINE & OIL	98,586	90,000	142,516	160,000
52660	OFFICE SUPPLIES	2,943	4,000	2,349	4,000
52680	JANITORIAL SUPPLIES	874	4,000	1,384	4,000
52780	MISC.-MATERIALS & SUPPLIES	1,206	10,000	1,298	10,000
52810	SMALL TOOLS	663	3,000	475	3,000
<b>*MATERIALS &amp; SUPPLIES</b>		<b>108,201</b>	<b>116,500</b>	<b>152,194</b>	<b>188,500</b>
53340	MAINTENANCE-EQUIPMENT & TIRES	137,530	165,092	162,072	195,000
53540	MAINTENANCE-BLDG. & GROUNDS	22,534	25,000	16,251	25,000
53545	MAINTENANCE-DIKE	-	-	-	-
53566	VEGETATION ABATEMENT	46,972	60,000	-	60,000
53680	PROFESSIONAL FEES	-	-	-	-
53686	TEMPORARY PERSONNEL FEES	705	-	966	-
53700	EQUIPMENT RENTAL	-	-	399	-
53705	EQUIPMENT RENTAL-LEASE FEES	227,746	278,000	278,000	-
53780	PUBLICATIONS & LEGALS	674	750	458	750
53860	WORKERS' COMP	16,397	16,397	18,011	18,011
<b>*CONTRACTUAL SERVICES</b>		<b>452,557</b>	<b>545,239</b>	<b>476,158</b>	<b>298,761</b>
54220	MEDICAL FEES	3,123	3,000	3,851	3,000
54270	FEES & LICENSES	2,910,141	3,180,000	2,963,080	3,370,800
54300	TRAINING & PERSONNEL	-	1,000	166	1,000
54510	RECYCLING PROGRAM	2,665	5,000	535	5,000
54570	LANDFILL DISPOSAL FEES	181,461	242,462	148,541	242,462
<b>*OTHER CHARGES</b>		<b>3,097,390</b>	<b>3,431,462</b>	<b>3,116,173</b>	<b>3,622,262</b>
55010	LAND & BUILDING IMPROVEMENTS	408,317	263,627	15,543	*
55020	OPERATING EQUIPMENT & VEHICLE	-	-		
55150	MISCELLANEOUS EQUIPMENT	-	-		
<b>*CAPITAL OUTLAY</b>		<b>408,317</b>	<b>263,627</b>	<b>15,543</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>TOTAL SANITATION</b>		<b>5,997,226</b>	<b>6,296,653</b>	<b>5,822,250</b>	<b>6,280,039</b>

\* Biosphere roof and fencing

## ACTIVITY SUMMARY

FUND: GENERAL					
DEPARTMENT: RAINWATER PUMP STATIONS			ACTIVITY: PUBLIC WORKS		
SERVICE STATEMENT					
The Rainwater Pump Stations are designed to prevent and alleviate flooding throughtout the City of Texas City.					
PERSONNEL SUMMARY		ACTUAL FY 2020-21	ACTUAL FY 2021-22	BUDGET FY 2022-23	
Pump Station Crewleader		1	1	1	
Attendant		2	2	2	
Laborer		1	1	1	
TOTAL		4	4	4	
EXPENDITURE SUMMARY		FY 2020-21 ACTUAL	FY 2021-22 AMENDED BUDGET	FY 2021-22 YEAR END PROJECTION	FY 2022-23 PROPOSED BUDGET
Salaries & Benefits		\$ 314,334	\$ 321,990	\$ 342,742	\$ 332,444
Materials & Supplies		67,545	97,900	47,124	157,900
Contractual Services		207,107	181,860	86,111	175,400
Other Charges		90	700	-	-
Capital Outlay		147,448	751,505	3,729	624,447
TOTAL		\$ 736,523	\$ 1,353,955	\$ 479,705	\$ 1,290,191

**RAINWATER PUMP STATIONS - 101-303**  
**EXPENDITURES**

**CITY OF TEXAS CITY, TEXAS**  
**FY 2022-23 PROPOSED BUDGET**

ACCOUNT	ACCOUNT DESCRIPTION	FY 2020-21 ACTUAL	FY 2021-22 AMENDED BUDGET	FY 2021-22 YEAR END PROJECTION	FY 2022-23 PROPOSED BUDGET
51010	SALARIES	214,997	219,982	228,257	228,781
51030	OVERTIME PAY	6,396	7,000	7,054	7,000
51040	LONGEVITY	1,823	2,700	2,324	2,400
51070	LIFE & DISABILITY 1.04%	735	2,288	807	2,379
51080	RETIREMENT 16.79% ; 16.88%	36,845	36,830	39,769	38,567
51090	MEDICARE TAX 1.45%	3,010	3,190	3,215	3,317
51110	INSURANCE-HEALTH/DENTAL/VISION	50,490	50,000	61,360	50,000
51120	TERMINATION PAY	-	-	-	-
51150	UPGRADE PAY	-	-	-	-
51191	NON-CASH FRINGE BENEFIT	37	-	(43)	-
<b>*SALARIES &amp; BENEFITS</b>		<b>314,334</b>	<b>321,990</b>	<b>342,742</b>	<b>332,444</b>
52040	CHEMICALS	1,180	1,500	1,446	1,500
52060	CLOTHING & UNIFORMS	1,794	2,500	1,818	2,500
52240	GASOLINE & OIL	63,174	90,000	41,247	150,000
52680	JANITORIAL SUPPLIES	395	1,200	340	1,200
52780	MISC.-MATERIALS & SUPPLIES	765	1,500	1,416	1,500
52810	SMALL TOOLS	236	1,200	856	1,200
<b>*MATERIALS &amp; SUPPLIES</b>		<b>67,545</b>	<b>97,900</b>	<b>47,124</b>	<b>157,900</b>
53300	MAINTENANCE-RADIO	-	400	-	400
53340	MAINTENANCE-EQUIPMENT & TIRES	19,552	25,000	10,652	25,000
53440	MAINTENANCE-PHYSICAL PLANT	135,476	90,000	38,106	90,000
53540	MAINTENANCE-BLDG. & GROUNDS	38,779	50,000	23,624	50,000
53680	PROFESSIONAL FEES	2,856	2,500	3,175	2,500
53700	EQUIPMENT RENTAL	558	4,500	399	4,500
53705	EQUIPMENT RENTAL-LEASE FEES	7,155	7,155	7,155	-
53860	WORKERS' COMP	2,731	2,305	3,000	3,000
<b>*CONTRACTUAL SERVICES</b>		<b>207,107</b>	<b>181,860</b>	<b>86,111</b>	<b>175,400</b>
53975	PUBLIC OUTREACH PROGRAM	-	500	-	-
54220	MEDICAL FEES	90	200	-	-
<b>*OTHER CHARGES</b>		<b>90</b>	<b>700</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
55020	OPERATING EQUIP. & VEHICLES	-	-	-	-
55350	RAINWATER PUMP IMPROVEMENTS	137,438	683,889	3,729	624,447
55350 10101	RAINWATER PUMP IMPROVEMENTS	10,010	67,616	-	-
<b>*CAPITAL OUTLAY</b>		<b>147,448</b>	<b>751,505</b>	<b>3,729</b>	<b>624,447</b>
<b>TOTAL RAINWATER PUMP</b>		<b>736,523</b>	<b>1,353,955</b>	<b>479,705</b>	<b>1,290,191</b>



**RAINWATER PUMP STATIONS - 101-303  
EXPENDITURES-SUPPLEMENTAL  
REQUESTS DETAIL**

**CITY OF TEXAS CITY, TEXAS  
FY 2022-23 PROPOSED BUDGET**

ACCOUNT NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY PROPOSED	UNIT COST	FY 2022-23 PROPOSED BUDGET
<b><u>CAPITAL OUTLAY:</u></b>				
55350	REPLACE 40-YEAR OLD GENERATORS AT BOTH PLANTS		200,000	200,000
55350	REBUILD ONE OF THE SREW MOTORS AT PLANT B		68,000	68,000
55350	SPARE SET OF GEAR BOX BEARINGS		56,447	56,447
55350	REPLACE 40-YEAR OLD FUEL TANKS THAT ARE STARTING TO SHOW AGE		300,000	300,000
<b><u>TOTAL CAPITAL OUTLAY:</u></b>				624,447
<b><u>TOTAL SUPPLEMENTAL REQUESTS</u></b>				<u>\$ 624,447</u>

# ACTIVITY SUMMARY

FUND: GENERAL			
DEPARTMENT: RECREATION & TOURISM		ACTIVITY: CULTURE & RECREATION	
SERVICE STATEMENT			
The Texas City Recreation & Tourism Department seeks to enhance the quality of life of the citizens by providing a comprehensive range of recreational services designed to contribute to the physical, mental, social and cultural needs of the community. This department also seeks to bring visitors to the City through tourism promotion.			
PERSONNEL SUMMARY	ACTUAL FY 2020-21	ACTUAL FY 2021-22	BUDGET FY 2022-23
<u>Full-Time:</u>			
Director	1	1	1
Administrative Assistant	1	1	1
Park Superintendent	1	1	1
Asst. Park Superintendent	1	1	1
Reservation Coordinator	0	0	0
Recreation Superintendent	1	1	1
Landscape Supervisor	1	1	1
Custodians-Full-Time (All Centers)	3	3	3
Facility Crew Leader	1	1	1
Museum Curator	1	1	1
Athletic Coordinator	1	1	1
Aquatics Coordinator	1	1	1
Rec Aide-Full-Time-Sr. Citizen Program	1	1	1
Range Master	1	1	1
Shooting Range Crew Leader (formerly Asst. Range Master)	1	1	1
Fitness Coordinator	1	1	1
Recreation Coordinator	1	1	1
Program Events Coordinator	0	0	0
Reservation Supervisor	1	1	1
Senior Citizens Program Coordinator	1	1	1
Center Supervisor	2	2	2
Park Crew Leader	2	2	2
Park Crew Mechanic	1	1	1
Park Crew Equipment Operators	5	5	5
Park Crew Athletic Groundskeeper	1	1	1
Park Crew Pool Maintenance	2	2	2
Park Crew Laborer	7	7	7
Total Full-Time	40	40	40
<u>Part-Time:</u>			
Custodians-Part Time (All-Centers)	4	4	4
Lowry Weekend/Evening Supervisor-Part Time	1	1	1
Natatorium Pool Manager-Part Time	1	1	1
Athletic Manager-Part Time	1	1	1
Swim Coach-Part Time	1	1	1
Rec Aides-Part-Time (All Centers)	39	39	39
TEP Part-Time Driver	1	1	1
Special Instructor II (Tennis)-Part Time	1	1	1
Seasonal Rec Aide (timekeepers & scorekeepers)	8	8	8
Total Part-Time	57	57	57

# ACTIVITY SUMMARY

FUND: GENERAL				
DEPARTMENT: RECREATION & TOURISM (continued)		ACTIVITY: CULTURE & RECREATION		
<u>Summer:</u>				
Rec Aides (Summer)	26	26	26	
Park Crew Laborer (Summer)	3	3	3	
Pool Managers (Summer)	3	3	3	
Lifeguards (Summer)	30	30	30	
Cashiers (Summer)	3	3	3	
Aquatics Manager (Summer)	2	2	2	
Summer Track Coach (Summer)	2	2	2	
Total Summer	69	69	69	
TOTAL (Full-Time, Part-Time, Summer Positions)	166	166	166	
	FY 2020-21	FY 2021-22	FY 2021-22	FY 2022-23
	AMENDED	AMENDED	YEAR END	PROPOSED
EXPENDITURE SUMMARY	ACTUAL	BUDGET	PROJECTION	BUDGET
Salaries & Benefits	\$ 4,424,527	\$ 4,945,319	\$ 4,792,209	\$ 5,303,591
Materials & Supplies	293,265	437,882	377,702	464,700
Contractual Services	2,527,427	2,877,643	2,343,336	2,795,168
Other Charges	86,383	75,700	85,971	75,700
Capital Outlay	220,423	543,400	488,875	238,500
TOTAL	\$ 7,552,025	\$ 8,879,944	\$ 8,088,092	\$ 8,877,659

**RECREATION & TOURISM - 101-401**  
**EXPENDITURES**

**CITY OF TEXAS CITY, TEXAS**  
**FY 2022-23 PROPOSED BUDGET**

ACCOUNT	ACCOUNT DESCRIPTION	FY 2020-21 ACTUAL	FY 2021-22 AMENDED BUDGET	FY 2021-22 YEAR END PROJECTION	FY 2022-23 PROPOSED BUDGET
51010	SALARIES	3,208,155	3,610,322	3,449,753	3,862,176
51030	OVERTIME PAY	87,257	175,000	145,369	125,000
51040	LONGEVITY	9,085	11,700	9,266	9,600
51070	LIFE & DISABILITY 1.04%	6,249	37,547	6,799	40,167
51080	RETIREMENT 16.79% ; 16.88%	496,876	500,000	541,408	653,747
51090	MEDICARE TAX 1.45%	46,434	52,350	50,958	56,002
51110	INSURANCE-HEALTH/DENTAL/VISION	553,517	530,000	562,399	530,000
51120	TERMINATION PAY	-	7,500	9,845	10,000
51130	INCENTIVE PAY	16,190	15,900	15,185	15,900
51150	UPGRADE PAY	764	5,000	1,226	1,000
<b>*SALARIES &amp; BENEFITS</b>		<b>4,424,527</b>	<b>4,945,319</b>	<b>4,792,209</b>	<b>5,303,591</b>
52040	CHEMICALS	42,803	53,000	43,824	54,000
52060	CLOTHING & UNIFORMS	16,196	27,700	25,455	27,700
52240	GASOLINE & OIL	51,430	57,000	79,849	75,000
52460	RECREATIONAL SUPPLIES	40,851	70,000	41,893	70,000
52660	OFFICE SUPPLIES	7,586	19,000	10,787	19,000
52680	JANITORIAL SUPPLIES	40,567	60,000	41,953	70,000
52700	PROGRAMS & AWARDS	65,117	97,542	107,967	100,000
52780	MISC.-MATERIALS & SUPPLIES	22,066	44,545	20,638	40,000
52810	SMALL TOOLS	6,651	9,095	5,336	9,000
<b>*MATERIALS &amp; SUPPLIES</b>		<b>293,265</b>	<b>437,882</b>	<b>377,702</b>	<b>464,700</b>
53070	REC & TOUR SECURITY	-	47,000	(17,909)	60,000
53080	LAUNDRY	1,351	2,000	437	2,000
53120	INSURANCE-FIRE & FLOOD	11,314	10,000	10,000	12,000
53200	UTILITIES	1,122,816	850,000	1,007,523	1,000,000
53260	COMMUNICATIONS	94,488	70,000	95,451	70,000
53340	MAINTENANCE-EQUIPMENT & TIRES	104,433	95,032	100,053	95,000
53490	WEED CONTROL	-	5,886	-	5,886
53530	MAINTENANCE-PARKS & STADIUMS	224,657	513,495	312,310	500,000
53540	MAINTENANCE-BLDG. & GROUNDS	632,671	776,735	419,524	600,000
53550	MAINTENANCE-SWIMMING POOLS	67,268	131,305	84,431	230,000
53560	MAINTENANCE-CONTRACTS	5,644	10,000	7,662	10,000
53600	POSTAGE	472	-	538	-
53680	PROFESSIONAL FEES	26,249	90,000	68,132	90,000
53683	LINEN SERVICES	6,709	23,400	14,125	25,000
53686	TEMPORARY PERSONNEL FEES	-	-	-	-
53700	EQUIPMENT RENTAL	36,094	40,000	38,368	40,000
53705	EQUIPMENT RENTAL-LEASE FEES	160,000	160,000	160,000	-
53760	TRAVEL	2,795	10,000	8,174	10,000
53780	PUBLICATIONS & LEGALS	2,207	10,100	3,001	10,100
53800	DUES & MEMBERSHIPS	5,335	10,238	6,335	10,000
53860	WORKERS' COMP	22,924	22,453	25,182	25,182
<b>*CONTRACTUAL SERVICES</b>		<b>2,527,427</b>	<b>2,877,643</b>	<b>2,343,336</b>	<b>2,795,168</b>
54220	MEDICAL FEES	5,360	7,500	6,686	7,500
54260	CLAIMS & REFUNDS	80,791	65,200	70,506	65,200
54300	TRAINING & PERSONNEL	232	3,000	8,779	3,000
<b>*OTHER CHARGES</b>		<b>86,383</b>	<b>75,700</b>	<b>85,971</b>	<b>75,700</b>
55010	LAND & BUILDING IMPROVEMENTS	220,423	112,500	106,481	153,500
55020	OPERATING EQUIPMENT & VEHICLE	-	-	-	-
55030	OFFICE EQUIPMENT	-	-	-	-
55150	MISCELLANEOUS EQUIPMENT	-	59,900	11,393	85,000
55650	PARK IMPROVEMENTS	-	371,000	371,000	-
<b>*CAPITAL OUTLAY</b>		<b>220,423</b>	<b>543,400</b>	<b>488,875</b>	<b>238,500</b>
56125	PRINCIPAL-FIT EQUIPMENT LEASE	-	-	-	-

**RECREATION & TOURISM - 101-401**  
**EXPENDITURES**

**CITY OF TEXAS CITY, TEXAS**  
**FY 2022-23 PROPOSED BUDGET**

ACCOUNT	ACCOUNT DESCRIPTION	FY 2020-21	FY 2021-22	FY 2021-22	FY 2022-23
		ACTUAL	AMENDED BUDGET	YEAR END PROJECTION	PROPOSED BUDGET
56225	INTEREST-FIT EQUIPMENT LEASE	-	-		
*DEBT SERVICE		-	-	-	-
	TOTAL RECREATION & TOURISM	7,552,025	8,879,944	8,088,092	8,877,659

**REC & TOUR - 101-401**  
**EXPENDITURES-SUPPLEMENTAL**  
**REQUESTS DETAIL**

**CITY OF TEXAS CITY, TEXAS**  
**2022-23 PROPOSED BUDGET**

ACCOUNT NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY OR PROJECT PROPOSED	UNIT COST	FY 2022-23 PROPOSED BUDGET	
<b><u>INCLUDED IN MAINTENANCE OF PARKS &amp; STADIUMS:</u></b>					
53530	REPLACE TENNIS COURT LIGHTS	28	1,429	40,012	
53530	REPLACE SECURITY LIGHTING & FIXTURES-NESSLER PARK (3 SETS)	3	5,098	15,295	
53530	REPLACE BASEBALL PRACTICE BACKSTOPS-VARIOUS PARKS	10	1,200	12,000	
53530	REPLACE PONY COLT FIELD WINDSCREEN AT GODARD PARK	1	8,000	8,000	
53530	REPLACE/REPAIR PARK RULE SIGNAGE-VARIOUS PARKS	36	222	8,000	
53530	REPLACE 500 FEET OF SEWER LINE AT TARPEY PARK	1	49,500	49,500	
53530	REPLACE FENCING AT WESTVIEW PARKWAY TENNIS COURTS	4	2,025	8,100	
53530	REPLACE LOST TREES FROM 2021 FREEZE (ONGOING PROJECT)	25	600	15,000	
53530	REPLACE/REPAIR CRACKED BASKETBALL COURTS (NESSLER, OAK, AND HEIGHTS PARKS)	3	8,000	24,000	\$ 179,907
<b><u>INCLUDED IN MAINTENANCE OF BUILDINGS &amp; GROUNDS:</u></b>					
53540	RESTRIPE INDOOR BASKETBALL/VOLLEYBALL COURTS (4 CENTERS)	4	21,750	87,000	
53540	LOWRY CENTER MEN'S SAUNA LOCKER ROOM REPAIR/REMODEL	1	20,000	20,000	
53540	REPLACE INSULATION AT PARKS SERVICE CENTER	1	56,000	56,000	
53540	REPLACE TABLES AT CARVER PAVILION AND COMMUNITY CENTER	30	391	11,743	
53540	REPLACE BASKETBALL RIMS AND PADDING FOR SCORE TABLES	1	7,500	7,500	\$ 182,243
<b><u>INCLUDED IN MAINTENANCE OF SWIMMING POOLS:</u></b>					
53550	NATATORIUM-REMOVE STARTING PLATFORM & REPL STARTING BLOC	** 1	70,000	70,000	
53550	REPAIR TOWER SLIDE STAIRS	1	24,000	24,000	
53550	REPAINT CHILDREN'S FIBERGLASS PLAY STRUCTURE	1	10,000	10,000	\$ 104,000
<b><u>CAPITAL OUTLAY:</u></b>					
55010	NEW PLAYGROUND EQUIPMENT AT WESTLAND RIDGE PARK	1	38,500	38,500	
55010	NEW PLAYGROUND EQUIPMENT AT WESTLAND RIDGE PARK	2	57,500	115,000	\$ 153,500
55150	NATATORIUM-REPLACE EXISTING UV SYSTEM FOR PUMP ROOM	** 1	60,000	60,000	
55150	INSTALLATION OF 2 OVERHEAD SHOP FANS	2	12,500	25,000	\$ 85,000
<b><u>TOTAL CAPITAL OUTLAY:</u></b>				<u>\$ 238,500</u>	
<b><u>TOTAL SUPPLEMENTAL REQUESTS-RECREATION &amp; TOURISM</u></b>				<u>\$ 704,650</u>	

\*\*FUNDING APPROVED IN PREVIOUS FISCAL YEAR

## ACTIVITY SUMMARY

FUND: GENERAL				
DEPARTMENT: LIBRARY		ACTIVITY: CULTURE & RECREATION		
SERVICE STATEMENT				
The Moore Memorial Library's function is to assemble, organize, preserve, and make easily and freely available printed and non-printed materials for recreational and educational use by the citizens of Texas City and Galveston County.				
PERSONNEL SUMMARY	ACTUAL FY 2020-21	ACTUAL FY 2021-22	BUDGET FY 2022-23	
Library Director	1	1	1	
Assistant Director/Head of Technical Processing	1	1	1	
Reference Librarian	1	1	1	
Local Historian	1	1	1	
Young Adult/Public Services Librarian	1	1	1	
Children's Librarian	1	1	1	
Systems Administrator	1	1	1	
Public Services Assistant	1	1	1	
Support Services Assistant	6	6	6	
Shelver-Part-Time	2	2	2	
Summer Library Shelver	2	2	2	
TOTAL	18	18	18	
EXPENDITURE SUMMARY	FY 2020-21 ACTUAL	FY 2021-22 AMENDED BUDGET	FY 2021-22 YEAR END PROJECTION	FY 2022-23 PROPOSED BUDGET
Salaries & Benefits	\$ 807,685	\$ 794,047	\$ 859,680	\$ 945,922
Materials & Supplies	19,396	39,500	20,005	40,750
Contractual Services	241,407	391,869	348,250	255,614
Other Charges	172,010	214,739	163,058	245,000
Capital Outlay	-	12,500	9,501	12,500
TOTAL	\$ 1,240,498	\$ 1,452,655	\$ 1,400,494	\$ 1,499,786

**LIBRARY - 101-402**  
**EXPENDITURES**

**CITY OF TEXAS CITY, TEXAS**  
**FY 2022-23 PROPOSED BUDGET**

ACCOUNT	ACCOUNT DESCRIPTION	FY 2020-21 ACTUAL	FY 2021-22 AMENDED BUDGET	FY 2021-22 YEAR END PROJECTION	FY 2022-23 PROPOSED BUDGET
51010	SALARIES	576,995	565,480	621,537	686,942
51030	OVERTIME PAY	381	2,100	157	1,000
51070	LIFE & DISABILITY 1.04%	1,958	5,881	2,005	7,144
51080	RETIREMENT 16.79% ; 16.88%	97,685	97,287	104,757	117,976
51090	MEDICARE TAX 1.45%	8,334	8,199	8,994	9,961
51110	INSURANCE-HEALTH/DENTAL/VISION	108,122	99,500	108,579	110,000
51120	TERMINATION PAY	-	-	-	-
51130	INCENTIVE PAY	14,210	15,600	13,652	12,900
<b>*SALARIES &amp; BENEFITS</b>		<b>807,685</b>	<b>794,047</b>	<b>859,680</b>	<b>945,922</b>
52660	OFFICE SUPPLIES	14,512	35,000	15,724	36,750
52680	JANITORIAL SUPPLIES	4,884	4,000	4,281	4,000
52780	MISC.-MATERIALS & SUPPLIES	-	500	-	-
<b>*MATERIALS &amp; SUPPLIES</b>		<b>19,396</b>	<b>39,500</b>	<b>20,005</b>	<b>40,750</b>
53120	INSURANCE-FIRE & FLOOD	4,086	5,000	5,000	5,000
53200	UTILITIES	70,074	55,000	64,320	62,500
53260	COMMUNICATIONS	36,493	27,706	24,894	20,000
53340	MAINTENANCE-EQUIPMENT & TIRES	48,598	55,000	62,668	60,000
53360	MAINTENANCE-OFFICE EQUIPMENT	6,466	24,600	20,278	6,600
53540	MAINTENANCE-BLDG. & GROUNDS	58,531	192,000	149,750	70,000
53560	MAINTENANCE-CONTRACTS	-	1,000	-	-
53600	POSTAGE	1,659	5,000	1,904	4,000
53660	BOOK REPAIRS & BINDING	285	3,000	2,091	2,000
53665	PRESERVATION/ARCHIVES	444	3,000	3,088	3,000
53680	PROFESSIONAL FEES	232	500	541	500
53686	TEMPORARY PERSONNEL FEES	-	-	-	-
53700	EQUIPMENT RENTAL	13,351	15,000	12,585	15,000
53760	TRAVEL	149	2,000	118	4,000
53800	DUES & MEMBERSHIPS	118	2,500	-	2,000
53860	WORKERS' COMP	921	563	1,014	1,014
<b>*CONTRACTUAL SERVICES</b>		<b>241,407</b>	<b>391,869</b>	<b>348,250</b>	<b>255,614</b>
54020	BOOKS & PUBLICATIONS	162,721	201,739	152,620	232,000
54220	MEDICAL FEES	170	1,000	309	1,000
54300	TRAINING & PERSONNEL	1,480	2,000	1,425	2,000
54480	LIBRARY PROGRAMS	7,639	10,000	8,705	10,000
<b>*OTHER CHARGES</b>		<b>172,010</b>	<b>214,739</b>	<b>163,058</b>	<b>245,000</b>
55010	LAND & BUILDING IMPROVEMENTS	-	-	-	-
55030	OFFICE EQUIPMENT	-	12,500	9,501	12,500
<b>*CAPITAL OUTLAY</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>12,500</b>	<b>9,501</b>	<b>12,500</b>
<b>TOTAL LIBRARY</b>		<b>1,240,498</b>	<b>1,452,655</b>	<b>1,400,494</b>	<b>1,499,786</b>



**LIBRARY - 101-402**  
**EXPENDITURES-SUPPLEMENTAL**  
**REQUESTS DETAIL**

**CITY OF TEXAS CITY, TEXAS**  
**FY 2022-23 PROPOSED BUDGET**

ACCOUNT NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY AMENDED	UNIT COST	FY 2022-23 PROPOSED BUDGET
<b><u>CAPITAL OUTLAY:</u></b>				
55010	REPLACEMENT OF LAPTOPS	5	1,500	7,500
55030	MISCELLANEOUS OFFICE EQUIPMENT	1	5,000	5,000
<b><u>TOTAL CAPITAL OUTLAY:</u></b>				<b>\$ 12,500</b>
<b><u>TOTAL SUPPLEMENTAL REQUESTS-LIBRARY</u></b>				<b><u>\$ 12,500</u></b>

## ACTIVITY SUMMARY

FUND: GENERAL					
DEPARTMENT: BAYOU GOLF		ACTIVITY: CULTURE & RECREATION			
SERVICE STATEMENT					
The purpose of the Bayou Golf Course is to provide for the recreational needs and desires of our golfing citizenry efficiently and at a reasonable cost. By providing professional, dependable services while protecting our environment, we hope to enhance the quality of life for our customers and our community.					
PERSONNEL SUMMARY		ACTUAL FY 2020-21	ACTUAL FY 2021-22	BUDGET FY 2022-23	
Superintendent		1	1	1	
Golf Professional		1	1	1	
Assistant Golf Professional		1	1	1	
Golf Course Crewleader		1	1	1	
Mechanic		1	1	1	
Tractor/Mower Operators		2	2	2	
Golf Laborer		5	5	5	
Golf Laborer-Seasonal-Part-Time		3	3	3	
Pro Shop Assistant-Part Time		4	4	4	
TOTAL		19	19	19	
EXPENDITURE SUMMARY		FY 2020-21 ACTUAL	FY 2021-22 AMENDED BUDGET	FY 2021-22 YEAR END PROJECTION	FY 2022-23 PROPOSED BUDGET
Salaries & Benefits		\$ 813,968	\$ 965,298	\$ 914,092	\$ 1,034,978
Materials & Supplies		116,929	124,472	108,702	124,100
Contractual Services		266,538	323,275	258,867	294,855
Other Charges		53,251	57,800	50,240	57,800
Capital Outlay		-	173,500	13,131	202,000
Debt Service		1,684	8,000	5,000	8,000
TOTAL		\$ 1,252,369	\$ 1,652,344	\$ 1,350,031	\$ 1,721,733

**BAYOU GOLF - 101-403**  
**EXPENDITURES**

**CITY OF TEXAS CITY, TEXAS**  
**FY 2022-23 PROPOSED BUDGET**

ACCOUNT	ACCOUNT DESCRIPTION	FY 2020-21 ACTUAL	FY 2021-22 AMENDED BUDGET	FY 2021-22 YEAR END PROJECTION	FY 2022-23 PROPOSED BUDGET
51010	SALARIES	583,726	694,480	639,032	756,885
51030	OVERTIME PAY	6,101	12,000	7,507	10,000
51040	LONGEVITY	3,915	4,800	4,191	4,200
51070	LIFE & DISABILITY 1.04%	1,991	7,223	2,248	7,872
51080	RETIREMENT 16.79% ; 16.88%	95,077	116,625	104,901	127,946
51090	MEDICARE TAX 1.45%	8,154	10,070	8,946	10,975
51110	INSURANCE-HEALTH/DENTAL/VISION	112,897	117,000	145,115	115,000
51120	TERMINATION PAY	-	1,000	-	-
51130	INCENTIVE PAY	2,108	2,100	2,152	2,100
<b>*SALARIES &amp; BENEFITS</b>		<b>813,968</b>	<b>965,298</b>	<b>914,092</b>	<b>1,034,978</b>
52060	CLOTHING & UNIFORMS	1,528	2,000	1,308	2,000
52240	GASOLINE & OIL	19,936	16,000	26,310	16,000
52580	ICE & SUPPLIES	-	100	-	100
52660	OFFICE SUPPLIES	429	2,500	-	2,500
52680	JANITORIAL SUPPLIES	2,005	3,500	714	3,500
52780	MISC.-MATERIALS & SUPPLIES	5,455	8,372	4,636	8,000
52790	GOLF SHOP SUPPLIES	87,575	90,000	74,384	90,000
52810	SMALL TOOLS	-	2,000	1,349	2,000
<b>*MATERIALS &amp; SUPPLIES</b>		<b>116,929</b>	<b>124,472</b>	<b>108,702</b>	<b>124,100</b>
53200	UTILITIES	36,707	48,000	31,136	48,000
53260	COMMUNICATIONS	7,593	8,500	6,133	8,500
53340	MAINTENANCE-EQUIPMENT & TIRES	29,104	36,393	24,850	36,000
53540	MAINTENANCE-BLDG. & GROUNDS	104,786	133,824	105,866	175,000
53541	BAYOU GOLF COURSE TREES	-	-	-	-
53560	MAINTENANCE-CONTRACTS	-	-	-	-
53570	ADVERTISING/MARKETING	9,304	15,000	11,547	15,000
53680	PROFESSIONAL FEES	979	3,000	562	3,000
53686	TEMPORARY PERSONNEL FEES	-	-	-	-
53700	EQUIPMENT RENTAL	2,716	2,000	3,578	2,000
53705	EQUIPMENT LEASE FEES	69,661	69,661	69,661	-
53760	TRAVEL	-	1,000	-	1,000
53800	DUES & MEMBERSHIPS	1,040	1,250	429	1,250
53860	WORKERS' COMP	4,647	4,647	5,105	5,105
<b>*CONTRACTUAL SERVICES</b>		<b>266,538</b>	<b>323,275</b>	<b>258,867</b>	<b>294,855</b>
54220	MEDICAL FEES	440	800	240	800
54560	LEASE PAYMENTS-GOLF CARTS	52,811	57,000	50,000	57,000
<b>*OTHER CHARGES</b>		<b>53,251</b>	<b>57,800</b>	<b>50,240</b>	<b>57,800</b>
55010	LAND & BUILDING IMPROVEMENTS	-	173,500	13,131	202,000
55020	OPERATING EQUIPMENT & VEHICLE	-	-	-	-
55150	MISCELLANEOUS EQUIPMENT	-	-	-	-
<b>*CAPITAL OUTLAY</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>173,500</b>	<b>13,131</b>	<b>202,000</b>
56113	PRINCIPAL-GOLF CART LEASE	-	-	-	-
56214	INTEREST-GOLF CART LEASE	1,684	8,000	5,000	8,000
<b>*DEBT SERVICE</b>		<b>1,684</b>	<b>8,000</b>	<b>5,000</b>	<b>8,000</b>
<b>TOTAL BAYOU GOLF</b>		<b>1,252,369</b>	<b>1,652,344</b>	<b>1,350,031</b>	<b>1,721,733</b>

**BAYOU GOLF - 101-403**  
**EXPENDITURES-SUPPLEMENTAL**  
**REQUESTS DETAIL**

**CITY OF TEXAS CITY, TEXAS**  
**FY 2022-23 PROPOSED BUDGET**

ACCOUNT NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY PROPOSED	UNIT COST	FY 2022-23 PROPOSED BUDGET
<b><u>INCLUDED IN MAINTENANCE</u></b>				
53540	REPLACE DEAD TREES WITH OAK TREES	25	\$ 600	\$ 15,000
53540	REPLACE PRO SHOP & SNACK BAR AREA ROOF	1	67,500	67,500
				<u>\$ 82,500</u>
<b><u>CAPITAL OUTLAY:</u></b>				
55010	CHEMICAL STORAGE BUILDING	1	** \$ 50,000	\$ 50,000
55010	INSTALL/REPAIR BULKHEAD AROUND POND AT #7 AND #1	1	** 152,000	152,000
<b><u>TOTAL CAPITAL OUTLAY:</u></b>				<u>\$ 202,000</u>
<b><u>TOTAL SUPPLEMENTAL REQUESTS-BAYOU GOLF COURSE</u></b>				<u><u>\$ 284,500</u></u>

\*\*FUNDING APPROVED IN PREVIOUS FISCAL YEAR

## ACTIVITY SUMMARY

FUND: GENERAL					
DEPARTMENT: ANIMAL CONTROL		ACTIVITY: HEALTH & WELFARE			
SERVICE STATEMENT					
Animal Control duties include the investigation of all animal bites and to insure that the animal involved in the bite or any other animal suspected of rabies is properly quarantined or tested to encourage and enforce regulations regarding rabies vaccinations, confinement, leash laws and other rules and regulations of animal control, the removal of stray animals from exposure to the public, the removal of dead animals from the streets and public areas of the City of Texas City, to assist police with prisoner's animals and to assist in the control and removal of wild animals from populated areas within the City.					
PERSONNEL SUMMARY		ACTUAL FY 2020-21	ACTUAL FY 2021-22	BUDGET FY 2022-23	
Animal Control Officer		3	3	3	
TOTAL		3	3	3	
EXPENDITURE SUMMARY		FY 2020-21 ACTUAL	FY 2021-22 AMENDED BUDGET	FY 2021-22 YEAR END PROJECTION	FY 2022-23 PROPOSED BUDGET
Salaries & Benefits		\$ 172,137	\$ 203,264	\$ 172,249	\$ 208,542
Materials & Supplies		34,597	56,000	8,822	56,000
Contractual Services		220,515	249,704	251,913	288,356
Other Charges		2,049	3,000	1,785	3,000
Capital Outlay		-	-	-	-
TOTAL		\$ 429,298	\$ 511,968	\$ 434,769	\$ 555,899

**ANIMAL CONTROL - 101-501**  
**EXPENDITURES**

**CITY OF TEXAS CITY, TEXAS**  
**FY 2022-23 PROPOSED BUDGET**

ACCOUNT	ACCOUNT DESCRIPTION	FY 2020-21 ACTUAL	FY 2021-22 AMENDED BUDGET	FY 2021-22 YEAR END PROJECTION	FY 2022-23 PROPOSED BUDGET
51010	SALARIES	122,546	132,265	120,471	136,795
51030	OVERTIME PAY	18,949	25,000	23,258	25,000
51070	LIFE & DISABILITY 1.04%	389	1,376	396	1,423
51080	RETIREMENT 16.79% ; 16.88%	23,407	22,225	24,103	23,101
51090	MEDICARE TAX 1.45%	2,051	1,918	2,086	1,984
51110	INSURANCE-HEALTH/DENTAL/VISION	4,470	20,000	1,691	20,000
51130	INCENTIVE PAY	326	480	244	240
51150	UPGRADE PAY	-	-	-	-
<b>*SALARIES &amp; BENEFITS</b>		<b>172,137</b>	<b>203,264</b>	<b>172,249</b>	<b>208,542</b>
52060	CLOTHING & UNIFORMS	1,731	8,000	3,362	8,000
52240	GASOLINE & OIL	5,871	6,000	-	6,000
52660	OFFICE SUPPLIES	2,275	3,000	2,808	3,000
52780	MISC.-MATERIALS & SUPPLIES	24,719	39,000	2,652	39,000
<b>*MATERIALS &amp; SUPPLIES</b>		<b>34,597</b>	<b>56,000</b>	<b>8,822</b>	<b>56,000</b>
53050	ADMINISTRATION	-	25,500	-	25,500
53090	ANIMAL SHELTER OPERATIONS	200,595	200,595	231,754	250,000
53340	MAINTENANCE-EQUIPMENT & TIRES	5,200	6,000	4,773	6,000
53680	PROFESSIONAL FEES	150	1,000	401	1,000
53688	VETERINARIAN FEES	2,328	3,139	2,532	3,000
53700	EQUIPMENT RENTAL	450	1,000	514	1,000
53705	EQUIPMENT RENTAL-LEASE FEES	10,582	10,582	10,582	-
53760	TRAVEL	-	500	-	500
53860	WORKERS' COMP	1,210	1,388	1,356	1,356
<b>*CONTRACTUAL SERVICES</b>		<b>220,515</b>	<b>249,704</b>	<b>251,913</b>	<b>288,356</b>
54220	MEDICAL FEES	160	1,000	469	1,000
54300	TRAINING & PERSONNEL	1,889	2,000	1,316	2,000
<b>*OTHER CHARGES</b>		<b>2,049</b>	<b>3,000</b>	<b>1,785</b>	<b>3,000</b>
<b>TOTAL HEALTH</b>		<b>429,298</b>	<b>511,968</b>	<b>434,769</b>	<b>555,899</b>

## **SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS**

**HOTEL MOTEL TAX FUND - 201**  
**REVENUES & EXPENDITURES**

**CITY OF TEXAS CITY, TEXAS**  
**FY 2022-23 PROPOSED BUDGET**

ACCOUNT	ACCOUNT DESCRIPTION	FY 2020-21 ACTUAL	FY 2021-22 AMENDED BUDGET	FY 2021-22 YEAR END PROJECTION	FY 2022-23 PROPOSED BUDGET
<b>REVENUES: 201-000</b>					
42100	HOTEL/MOTEL TAX REVENUE	780,470	720,000	700,000	720,000
<b>*OTHER TAXES &amp; ASSESSMENTS</b>		<b>780,470</b>	<b>720,000</b>	<b>700,000</b>	<b>720,000</b>
48205	NET CHANGE IN FV INVESTMENTS			(34,000)	
48307	DONATIONS	-	-		
48415	SALES-CENTENNIAL ITEMS	-	-		
48417	CENTENNIAL SCULPTURE	-	-		
48801	MISCELLANEOUS INCOME	-	-		
48802	INTEREST INCOME	6,345	20,000	3,000	3,000
<b>*OTHER REVENUES</b>		<b>6,345</b>	<b>20,000</b>	<b>(31,000)</b>	<b>3,000</b>
<b>TOTAL REVENUES</b>		<b>786,815</b>	<b>740,000</b>	<b>669,000</b>	<b>723,000</b>
<b>EXPENDITURES: 201-401</b>					
51010	SALARIES *	136,980	138,032	138,032	138,000
51030	OVERTIME PAY	1,409	44	44	
51070	LIFE & DISABILITY 1.04%	323	1,436	1,436	1,435
51080	RETIREMENT 16.79% ; 16.88%	21,596	23,110	23,110	23,263
51090	MEDICARE TAX 1.45%	1,804	2,001	2,001	2,001
51110	INSURANCE-HEALTH/DENTAL/VISION	28,015	25,000	25,000	28,000
<b>*SALARIES &amp; BENEFITS</b>		<b>190,127</b>	<b>189,622</b>	<b>189,622</b>	<b>192,700</b>
53540	MAINTENANCE-BLDG. & GROUNDS	57,062	232,000	200,000	225,000
53680	PROFESSIONAL FEES	6,710	25,000	25,000	10,000
53860	WORKMEN'S COMP	-	-		
<b>*CONTRACTUAL SERVICES</b>		<b>63,772</b>	<b>257,000</b>	<b>225,000</b>	<b>235,000</b>
54610	TC-LM CHAMBER OF COMMERCE	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000
54630	PROMOTION OF TOURISM	48,413	170,000	150,000	180,000
<b>*OTHER CHARGES</b>		<b>98,413</b>	<b>220,000</b>	<b>200,000</b>	<b>230,000</b>
55010	LAND & BUILDING IMPROVEMENTS	10,379	115,848	115,000	-
55030	OFFICE EQUIPMENT	-	-		
55150	MISCELLANEOUS EQUIPMENT	28,605	-		15,000
55650	PARK IMPROVEMENTS	18,000	81,000	90,000	50,000
<b>*CAPITAL OUTLAY</b>		<b>56,984</b>	<b>196,848</b>	<b>205,000</b>	<b>65,000</b>
59024	TRANSFER TO TC ARTS FOUNDATION	-	-		
59027	TRANSFER TO HISTORICAL FOUNDATION	120,500	120,500	120,500	120,500
<b>*OTHER USES</b>		<b>120,500</b>	<b>120,500</b>	<b>120,500</b>	<b>120,500</b>
<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURES</b>		<b>529,796</b>	<b>983,970</b>	<b>940,122</b>	<b>843,200</b>
<b>EXCESS OF REVENUES OVER(UNDER) EXPENDITURES</b>		<b>257,020</b>	<b>(243,970)</b>	<b>(271,122)</b>	<b>(120,200)</b>
<b>FUND BALANCE-BEGINNING OF YEAR</b>		996,220	1,253,240	1,253,240	982,117
<b>FUND BALANCE-END OF YEAR</b>		<b>\$ 1,253,240</b>	<b>\$ 1,009,269</b>	<b>\$ 982,117</b>	<b>\$ 861,918</b>

\* Salaries include 1 Multi-Media Specialist, partial pay for Economic Development Director, 1/3 of pay for Comm. Dev. Director, and 1/2 of pay for Marketing/Tourism Coordinator



**HOTEL MOTEL TAX FUND - 201-401**  
**EXPENDITURES-SUPPLEMENTAL**  
**REQUESTS DETAIL**

**CITY OF TEXAS CITY, TEXAS**  
**FY 2022-23 PROPOSED BUDGET**

ACCOUNT NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY PROPOSED	UNIT COST	FY 2022-23 PROPOSED BUDGET
<b><u>INCLUDED IN CONTRACTUAL CHARGES:</u></b>				
53540	CITY WIDE CHRISTMAS DECORATIONS ANNUAL LEASES			\$ 34,167
53540	REPLACE 4 PORTABLE PITCHING MOUNDS			16,000
53540	REPLACE CONVENTION CENTER PALM TREES (16)			155,350
				<u>\$ 205,517</u>
<b><u>CAPITAL OUTLAY:</u></b>				
55150	PURCHASE (2) 65" CLEVER BOARDS ON MOBILE STANDS		\$ 7,500	\$ 15,000
55650	REPLACE IRRIGATION WIRE & INSTALL CONDUIT FIELDS 6 & 7 GARZA PARK			50,000
				<u>\$ 65,000</u>
<b><u>INCLUDED IN OTHER CHARGES:</u></b>				
54630	SUMMER FUN SERIES (CONCERT IN THE PARK)	1	\$ 17,700	\$ 17,700
54630	T.A.A.F. STATE BOYS BASKETBALL TOURNAMENT	1	15,000	15,000
54630	PROMOTIONAL ITEMS	1	5,000	5,000
54630	FACILITY RENTAL BROCHURES	1	5,500	5,500
54630	LOWRY CENTER BROCHURES	1	5,500	5,500
54630	BIRDS OF TEXAS BROCHURES	1	5,500	5,500
54630	BANNER REPLACEMENTS & OUTDOOR LIGHTS	1	27,000	27,000
54630	CONVENTION CENTER CHRISTMAS DECORATIONS	1	18,000	18,000
54630	CITY OF ARTS BROCHURES	1	5,500	5,500
54630	JULY 4TH FIREWORKS	1	20,000	20,000
54630	JUNETEENTH FESTIVAL	1	15,000	15,000
54630	TEXAS CITY SNOW SPECTACULAR & SANTA SHOP AT NESSLER PARK			29,000
				<u>\$ 168,700</u>

\*\*FUNDING APPROVED IN PREVIOUS FISCAL YEAR

**MUNICIPAL COURT BUILDING SECURITY FUND - 203**  
**REVENUES & EXPENDITURES**

**CITY OF TEXAS CITY, TEXAS**  
**FY 2022-23 PROPOSED BUDGET**

ACCOUNT	ACCOUNT DESCRIPTION	FY 2020-21 ACTUAL	FY 2021-22 AMENDED BUDGET	FY 2021-22 YEAR END PROJECTION	FY 2022-23 PROPOSED BUDGET
<b>REVENUES: 203-000</b>					
46003	MUNICIPAL CT BUILDING SECURITY FINES	61,883	60,000	60,000	60,000
<b>*FINES &amp; FORFEITS</b>		61,883	60,000	60,000	60,000
48205	NET CHANGE IN FV INVESTMENTS	-	-	(14,800)	-
48802	INTEREST INCOME	876	2,750	1,250	1,300
<b>*OTHER REVENUES</b>		876	2,750	1,250	1,300
<b>TOTAL REVENUES</b>		<b>62,759</b>	<b>62,750</b>	<b>61,250</b>	<b>61,300</b>
<b>EXPENDITURES: 203-205</b>					
51010	SALARIES	31,000	31,000	31,000	31,000
<b>*SALARIES &amp; BENEFITS</b>		<b>31,000</b>	<b>31,000</b>	<b>31,000</b>	<b>31,000</b>
52780	MISC.-MATERIALS & SUPPLIES	4,954	10,000	10,000	10,000
<b>*MATERIALS &amp; SUPPLIES</b>		<b>4,954</b>	<b>10,000</b>	<b>10,000</b>	<b>10,000</b>
53540	MAINTENANCE-BLDG. & GROUNDS	445	1,000	500	30,000
53680	PROFESSIONAL FEES	21,001	12,750	15,000	20,000
<b>*CONTRACTUAL SERVICES</b>		<b>21,446</b>	<b>13,750</b>	<b>15,500</b>	<b>50,000</b>
54300	TRAINING & PERSONNEL	1,579	2,500	2,500	2,500
<b>*OTHER CHARGES</b>		<b>1,579</b>	<b>2,500</b>	<b>2,500</b>	<b>2,500</b>
55010	LAND & BUILDING IMPROVEMENTS	11,775	-	-	-
<b>*CAPITAL OUTLAY</b>		<b>11,775</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURES</b>		<b>70,753</b>	<b>57,250</b>	<b>59,000</b>	<b>93,500</b>
<b>EXCESS OF REVENUES OVER(UNDER) EXPENDITURES</b>		<b>(7,994)</b>	<b>5,500</b>	<b>2,250</b>	<b>(32,200)</b>
<b>FUND BALANCE-BEGINNING OF YEAR</b>		444,345	436,351	436,351	438,601
<b>FUND BALANCE-END OF YEAR</b>		<b>\$ 436,351</b>	<b>\$ 441,852</b>	<b>\$ 438,601</b>	<b>\$ 406,401</b>

**MUNICIPAL COURT TECHNOLOGY FUND - 204**  
**REVENUES & EXPENDITURES**

**CITY OF TEXAS CITY, TEXAS**  
**FY 2022-23 PROPOSED BUDGET**

ACCOUNT	ACCOUNT DESCRIPTION	FY 2020-21 ACTUAL	FY 2021-22 AMENDED BUDGET	FY 2021-22 YEAR END PROJECTION	FY 2022-23 PROPOSED BUDGET
<b>REVENUES: 204-000</b>					
46002	MUNICIPAL CT TECH FINES	53,865	62,000	62,000	62,000
<b>*FINES &amp; FORFEITS</b>		53,865	62,000	62,000	62,000
48205	NET CHANGE IN FV INVESTMENTS	-	-	(3,400)	-
48802	INTEREST INCOME	-	-	250	500
<b>*OTHER REVENUES</b>		-	-	(3,150)	500
<b>TOTAL REVENUES</b>		<b>53,865</b>	<b>62,000</b>	<b>58,850</b>	<b>62,500</b>
<b>EXPENDITURES: 204-205</b>					
52660	OFFICE SUPPLIES	9,982	36,125	4,000	20,000
<b>*MATERIALS &amp; SUPPLIES</b>		<b>9,982</b>	<b>36,125</b>	<b>4,000</b>	<b>20,000</b>
53360	MAINTENANCE-OFFICE EQUIPMENT	38,554	43,018	40,000	47,319
53700	EQUIPMENT RENTAL	6,304	8,000	5,000	8,000
<b>*CONTRACTUAL SERVICES</b>		<b>44,859</b>	<b>51,018</b>	<b>45,000</b>	<b>55,319</b>
54300	TRAINING & PERSONNEL	-	8,250	3,000	8,250
<b>*OTHER CHARGES</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>8,250</b>	<b>3,000</b>	<b>8,250</b>
55030	OFFICE EQUIPMENT	-	-	-	-
<b>*CAPITAL OUTLAY</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURES</b>		<b>54,841</b>	<b>95,393</b>	<b>52,000</b>	<b>83,569</b>
<b>EXCESS OF REVENUES OVER(UNDER) EXPENDITURES</b>		<b>(976)</b>	<b>(33,393)</b>	<b>6,850</b>	<b>(21,069)</b>
<b>FUND BALANCE-BEGINNING OF YEAR</b>		98,536	97,560	\$ 97,560	\$ 104,410
<b>FUND BALANCE-END OF YEAR</b>		<b>\$ 97,560</b>	<b>\$ 64,167</b>	<b>\$ 104,410</b>	<b>\$ 83,341</b>

**DRUG CONFISCATION FUND - 205**  
**REVENUES & EXPENDITURES**

**CITY OF TEXAS CITY, TEXAS**  
**FY 2022-23 PROPOSED BUDGET**

ACCOUNT	ACCOUNT DESCRIPTION	FY 2020-21 ACTUAL	FY 2021-22 AMENDED BUDGET	FY 2021-22 YEAR END PROJECTION	FY 2022-23 PROPOSED BUDGET
<b>REVENUES: 205-000</b>					
46100	DRUG CONFISCATION REVENUE	-	20,000	20,000	20,000
<b>*FINES &amp; FORFEITS</b>		-	20,000	20,000	20,000
48205	NET CHANGE IN FV INVESTMENTS	-	-	(6,000)	-
48802	INTEREST INCOME	-	-	500	500
<b>*OTHER REVENUES</b>		-	-	(5,500)	500
49001	TRANSFER FROM GENERAL FUND	-	-	-	-
<b>*OTHER SOURCES</b>		-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL REVENUES</b>		-	<b>20,000</b>	<b>14,500</b>	<b>20,500</b>
<b>EXPENDITURES: 205-201</b>					
52620	CRIMINAL INVESTIGATION	-	74,100	74,100	-
52660	OFFICE SUPPLIES	150	150	150	150
52780	MISC.-MATERIALS & SUPPLIES	7,751	15,000	8,000	15,000
<b>*MATERIALS &amp; SUPPLIES</b>		<b>7,901</b>	<b>89,250</b>	<b>82,250</b>	<b>15,150</b>
53700	EQUIPMENT RENTAL	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000
<b>*CONTRACTUAL SERVICES</b>		<b>1,000</b>	<b>1,000</b>	<b>1,000</b>	<b>1,000</b>
54300	TRAINING & PERSONNEL	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000
<b>*OTHER CHARGES</b>		<b>1,000</b>	<b>1,000</b>	<b>1,000</b>	<b>1,000</b>
55030	OFFICE EQUIPMENT	-	-	-	-
55150	MISCELLANEOUS EQUIPMENT	-	8,974	8,974	-
<b>*CAPITAL OUTLAY</b>		-	<b>8,974</b>	<b>8,974</b>	-
<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURES</b>		<b>9,901</b>	<b>100,224</b>	<b>93,224</b>	<b>17,150</b>
<b>EXCESS OF REVENUES OVER(UNDER) EXPEND.</b>		<b>(9,901)</b>	<b>(80,224)</b>	<b>(78,724)</b>	<b>3,350</b>
<b>FUND BALANCE-BEGINNING OF YEAR</b>		197,338	187,437	187,437	108,714
<b>FUND BALANCE-END OF YEAR</b>		<b>\$ 187,437</b>	<b>\$ 107,213</b>	<b>\$ 108,714</b>	<b>\$ 112,064</b>

**CAPITAL RECOVERY FUND-WATER-ZONE 1 - 208**  
**REVENUES & EXPENDITURES**

**CITY OF TEXAS CITY, TEXAS**  
**FY 2022-23 PROPOSED BUDGET**

ACCOUNT	ACCOUNT DESCRIPTION	FY 2020-21 ACTUAL	FY 2021-22 ADOPTED BUDGET	FY 2021-22 YEAR END PROJECTION	FY 2022-23 PROPOSED BUDGET
<b>REVENUES: 208-000</b>					
42801	CAPITAL RECOVERY FEE	47,762	-	8,000	-
<b>*OTHER TAXES &amp; ASSESSMENTS</b>		47,762	-	8,000	-
48205	NET CHANGE IN FV INVESTMENTS	-	-	(3,100)	-
48802	INTEREST INCOME	-	-	250	-
<b>*OTHER REVENUES</b>		-	-	(2,850)	-
<b>TOTAL REVENUES</b>		<b>47,762</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>5,150</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>EXPENDITURES: 208-070</b>					
53680	PROFESSIONAL FEES	-	-	-	-
53684	ENGINEERING FEES	-	-	-	-
<b>*CONTRACTUAL SERVICES</b>		-	-	-	-
55690	WATER LINE IMPROVEMENTS	-	-	-	-
<b>*CAPITAL OUTLAY</b>		-	-	-	-
59038	TRANSFER TO CAP.RECOVERY-ZONE 2	-	-	-	-
<b>*OTHER USES</b>		-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURES</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>EXCESS OF REVENUES OVER(UNDER) EXPENDITURES</b>		<b>47,762</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>5,150</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>FUND BALANCE-BEGINNING OF YEAR</b>		37,900	85,662	85,662	90,812
<b>FUND BALANCE-END OF YEAR</b>		<b>\$ 85,662</b>	<b>\$ 85,662</b>	<b>\$ 90,812</b>	<b>\$ 90,812</b>

**CAPITAL RECOVERY FUND-SEWER-ZONE 1 - 209**  
**REVENUES & EXPENDITURES**

**CITY OF TEXAS CITY, TEXAS**  
**FY 2022-23 PROPOSED BUDGET**

ACCOUNT	ACCOUNT DESCRIPTION	FY 2020-21 ACTUAL	FY 2021-22 ADOPTED BUDGET	FY 2021-22 YEAR END PROJECTION	FY 2022-23 PROPOSED BUDGET
<b><u>REVENUES: 209-000</u></b>					
42801	CAPITAL RECOVERY FEE	55,608	-	10,000	-
<b>*OTHER TAXES &amp; ASSESSMENTS</b>		55,608	-	10,000	-
48205	NET CHANGE IN FV INVESTMENTS	-	(3,850)	-	-
48802	INTEREST INCOME	-	300	-	300
<b>*OTHER REVENUES</b>		-	(3,550)	-	300
<b>TOTAL REVENUES</b>		<b>55,608</b>	<b>(3,550)</b>	<b>10,000</b>	<b>300</b>
<b><u>EXPENDITURES: 209-070</u></b>					
53680	PROFESSIONAL FEES	-	-	-	-
53684	ENGINEERING FEES	-	-	-	-
<b>*CONTRACTUAL SERVICES</b>		-	-	-	-
55680	SEWER LINE IMPROVEMENTS	-	-	-	-
<b>*CAPITAL OUTLAY</b>		-	-	-	-
59039	TRANSFER TO CAP. RECOVERY-ZONE	-	-	-	-
<b>*OTHER USES</b>		-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURES</b>		-	-	-	-
<b>EXCESS OF REVENUES OVER(UNDER) EXPENDITURE</b>		<b>55,608</b>	<b>(3,550)</b>	<b>10,000</b>	<b>300</b>
<b>FUND BALANCE-BEGINNING OF YEAR</b>		51,020	106,628	106,628	116,628
<b>FUND BALANCE-END OF YEAR</b>		<b>\$ 106,628</b>	<b>\$ 103,078</b>	<b>\$ 116,628</b>	<b>\$ 116,928</b>

**CAPITAL RECOVERY FUND-WATER-ZONE 2 - 255**  
**REVENUES & EXPENDITURES**

**CITY OF TEXAS CITY, TEXAS**  
**FY 2022-23 PROPOSED BUDGET**

ACCOUNT	ACCOUNT DESCRIPTION	FY 2020-21 ACTUAL	FY 2021-22 AMENDED BUDGET	FY 2021-22 YEAR END PROJECTION	FY 2022-23 PROPOSED BUDGET
<b><u>REVENUES: 255-000</u></b>					
42801	CAPITAL RECOVERY FEE	2,311,392	1,500,000	2,300,000	2,300,000
<b>*OTHER TAXES &amp; ASSESSMENTS</b>		2,311,392	1,500,000	2,300,000	2,300,000
48205	NET CHANGE IN FV INVEST			(221,000)	
48802	INTEREST INCOME	-	-	16,000	-
49042	TRANSFER FROM OTHER FUNDS	-	-	-	-
<b>*OTHER REVENUES</b>		-	-	(205,000)	-
<b>TOTAL REVENUES</b>		<b>2,311,392</b>	<b>1,500,000</b>	<b>2,095,000</b>	<b>2,300,000</b>
<b><u>EXPENDITURES: 255-070</u></b>					
53680	PROFESSIONAL FEES	-	-	-	-
53684	ENGINEERING FEES	-	-	-	-
<b>*CONTRACTUAL SERVICES</b>		-	-	-	-
55560	WATER TANK IMPROVEMENTS	1,433,886	3,023,622	3,023,622	1,928,251 *
55690	WATER LINE IMPROVEMENTS	111,540	17,780	-	3,329,563 **
<b>*CAPITAL OUTLAY</b>		<b>1,545,426</b>	<b>3,041,402</b>	<b>3,023,622</b>	<b>5,257,814</b>
59038	TRANSFER TO CAP.RECOVERY-ZONE 1	-	-	-	-
<b>*OTHER USES</b>		-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURES</b>		<b>1,545,426</b>	<b>3,041,402</b>	<b>3,023,622</b>	<b>5,257,814</b>
<b>EXCESS OF REVENUES OVER(UNDER) EXPENDITURES</b>		<b>765,967</b>	<b>(1,541,402)</b>	<b>(928,622)</b>	<b>(2,957,814)</b>
<b>FUND BALANCE-BEGINNING OF YEAR</b>		6,850,989	7,616,955	7,616,955	6,688,333
<b>FUND BALANCE-END OF YEAR</b>		<b>\$ 7,616,955</b>	<b>\$ 6,075,553</b>	<b>\$ 6,688,333</b>	<b>\$ 3,730,519</b>

\* West side ground storage tank

\*\* West side water well no. 2

**CAPITAL RECOVERY FUND-SEWER-ZONE 2 - 256**  
**REVENUES & EXPENDITURES**

**CITY OF TEXAS CITY, TEXAS**  
**FY 2022-23 PROPOSED BUDGET**

ACCOUNT	ACCOUNT DESCRIPTION	FY 2020-21 ACTUAL	FY 2021-22 AMENDED BUDGET	FY 2021-22 YEAR END PROJECTION	FY 2022-23 PROPOSED BUDGET
<b><u>REVENUES: 256-000</u></b>					
42801	CAPITAL RECOVERY FEE	2,525,271	1,500,000	2,500,000	2,500,000
<b>*OTHER TAXES &amp; ASSESSMENTS</b>		2,525,271	1,500,000	2,500,000	2,500,000
48205	NET CHANGE IN FV INVEST			(250,665)	
48802	INTEREST INCOME	-	-	19,000	-
49042	TRANSFER FROM OTHER FUNDS	-	-	-	-
<b>*OTHER REVENUES</b>		-	-	(231,665)	-
<b>TOTAL REVENUES</b>		<b>2,525,271</b>	<b>1,500,000</b>	<b>2,268,335</b>	<b>2,500,000</b>
<b><u>EXPENDITURES: 256-070</u></b>					
53680	PROFESSIONAL FEES	-	-	-	-
53684	ENGINEERING FEES	-	-	-	-
<b>*CONTRACTUAL SERVICES</b>		-	-	-	-
55680	SEWER LINE IMPROVEMENTS	-	-	-	7,621,377 *
55685	LIFT STATION IMPROVEMENTS	172,960	861,017	850	-
<b>*CAPITAL OUTLAY</b>		<b>172,960</b>	<b>861,017</b>	<b>850</b>	<b>7,621,377</b>
59039	TRANSFER TO CAP. RECOVERY-ZONE 1	-	-	-	-
<b>*OTHER USES</b>		-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURES</b>		<b>172,960</b>	<b>861,017</b>	<b>850</b>	<b>7,621,377</b>
<b>EXCESS OF REVENUES OVER(UNDER) EXPENDITURES</b>		<b>2,352,311</b>	<b>638,983</b>	<b>2,267,485</b>	<b>(5,121,377)</b>
<b>FUND BALANCE-BEGINNING OF YEAR</b>		3,546,857	5,899,168	6,538,151	8,805,636
<b>FUND BALANCE-END OF YEAR</b>		<b>\$ 5,899,168</b>	<b>\$ 6,538,151</b>	<b>\$ 8,805,636</b>	<b>\$ 3,684,259</b>

\* Lago Mar Force Main Phase I: \$4,371,051

\* Lago Mar Force Main Phase II: \$3,250,326



**CABLE PUBLIC EDUC. GOV'T. CHANNEL  
REVENUES & EXPENDITURES  
FUND 230**

**CITY OF TEXAS CITY, TEXAS  
FY 2022-23 PROPOSED BUDGET**

ACCOUNT	ACCOUNT DESCRIPTION	FY 2020-21 ACTUAL	FY 2021-22 AMENDED BUDGET	FY 2021-22 YEAR END PROJECTION	FY 2022-23 PROPOSED BUDGET
<b><u>REVENUES: 230-000</u></b>					
42204	FRANCHISE FEES (1%)	101,586	100,000	100,000	100,000
<b>*INTERGOVERNMENTAL REVENUES</b>		101,586	100,000	100,000	100,000
48205	NET CHANGE IN FV INVESTMENTS	-	-	(10,250)	-
48802	INTEREST INCOME	-	-	800	-
<b>*OTHER REVENUES</b>		-	-	(9,450)	-
49001	TRANSFER FROM GENERAL FUND	-	-	-	-
<b>*OTHER SOURCES</b>		-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL REVENUES</b>		<b>101,586</b>	<b>100,000</b>	<b>90,550</b>	<b>100,000</b>
<b><u>EXPENDITURES:</u></b>					
230-000-52780	MISC. MATERIALS & SUPPLIES	91,563	100,000	75,000	100,000
230-101-52780	MISC. MATERIALS & SUPPLIES	-	-	-	-
<b>*OTHER CHARGES</b>		<b>91,563</b>	<b>100,000</b>	<b>75,000</b>	<b>100,000</b>
<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURES</b>		<b>91,563</b>	<b>100,000</b>	<b>75,000</b>	<b>100,000</b>
<b>EXCESS OF REVENUES OVER(UNDER) EXPENDITURES</b>		<b>10,023</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>15,550</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>FUND BALANCE-BEGINNING OF YEAR</b>		277,476	287,499	287,499	303,049
<b>FUND BALANCE-END OF YEAR</b>		<b>\$ 287,499</b>	<b>\$ 287,499</b>	<b>\$ 303,049</b>	<b>\$ 303,049</b>

**MUNICIPAL COURT EFFICIENCY FUND - 235**  
**REVENUES & EXPENDITURES**

**CITY OF TEXAS CITY, TEXAS**  
**FY 2022-23 PROPOSED BUDGET**

ACCOUNT	ACCOUNT DESCRIPTION	FY 2020-21 ACTUAL	FY 2021-22 ADOPTED BUDGET	FY 2021-22 YEAR END PROJECTION	FY 2022-23 PROPOSED BUDGET
<b><u>REVENUES: 235-000</u></b>					
46004	MUNICIPAL CT EFFICIENCY FEES	22,078	12,500	17,500	12,500
<b>*FINES &amp; FORFEITS</b>		22,078	12,500	17,500	12,500
48205	NET CHANGE IN FV INVESTMENTS	-	-	(5,700)	-
48802	INTEREST INCOME	-	-	450	450
<b>*OTHER REVENUES</b>		-	-	(5,250)	450
<b>TOTAL REVENUES</b>		<b>22,078</b>	<b>12,500</b>	<b>12,250</b>	<b>12,950</b>
<b><u>EXPENDITURES: 235-205</u></b>					
52660	OFFICE SUPPLIES	753	10,000	0	10,000
<b>*MATERIALS AND SUPPLIES</b>		753	10,000	-	10,000
53360	MAINTENANCE-OFFICE EQUIPMENT	-	-	-	-
53760	TRAVEL	-	1,000	-	1,000
53780	PUBLICATIONS & LEGALS	-	225	-	225
<b>*CONTRACTUAL SERVICES</b>		-	<b>1,225</b>	-	<b>1,225</b>
54300	TRAINING & PERSONNEL	1,900	4,000	3,500	4,000
<b>*OTHER CHARGES</b>		<b>1,900</b>	<b>4,000</b>	<b>3,500</b>	<b>4,000</b>
55030	OFFICE EQUIPMENT	-	5,000	-	5,000
<b>*CAPITAL OUTLAY</b>		-	<b>5,000</b>	-	<b>5,000</b>
<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURES</b>		<b>2,654</b>	<b>20,225</b>	<b>3,500</b>	<b>20,225</b>
<b>EXCESS OF REVENUES OVER(UNDER) EXPENDITURES</b>		<b>19,424</b>	<b>(7,725)</b>	<b>8,750</b>	<b>(7,275)</b>
<b>FUND BALANCE-BEGINNING OF YEAR</b>		140,193	159,617	\$ 159,617	\$ 168,367
<b>FUND BALANCE-END OF YEAR</b>		<b>\$ 159,617</b>	<b>\$ 151,892</b>	<b>\$ 168,367</b>	<b>\$ 161,092</b>

**MUNICIPAL CT. TRUANCY FUND-239**  
**REVENUES & EXPENDITURES**

**CITY OF TEXAS CITY, TEXAS**  
**FY 2022-23 PROPOSED BUDGET**

ACCOUNT	ACCOUNT DESCRIPTION	FY 2020-21 ACTUAL	FY 2021-22 ADOPTED BUDGET	FY 2021-22 YEAR END PROJECTION	FY 2022-23 PROPOSED BUDGET
<b><u>REVENUES: 239-000</u></b>					
46005	MUNI. CT. TRUANCY PREVENTION FEES	56,415	45,000	55,000	55,000
<b>*FINES &amp; FORFEITS</b>		56,415	45,000	55,000	55,000
48205	NET CHANGE IN FV INVESTMENTS	-	-	(2,600)	-
48802	INTEREST INCOME	-	-	200	200
<b>*OTHER REVENUES</b>		-	-	(2,400)	200
<b>TOTAL REVENUES</b>		<b>56,415</b>	<b>45,000</b>	<b>55,000</b>	<b>55,000</b>
<b><u>EXPENDITURES: 239-205</u></b>					
53680	PROFESSIONAL FEES	-	25,000		25,000
<b>*OTHER CHARGES</b>		-	<b>25,000</b>	-	<b>25,000</b>
<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURES</b>		-	<b>25,000</b>	-	<b>25,000</b>
<b>EXCESS OF REVENUES OVER(UNDER) EXPENDITURES</b>		<b>56,415</b>	<b>20,000</b>	<b>55,000</b>	<b>30,000</b>
<b>FUND BALANCE-BEGINNING OF YEAR</b>		14,870	71,285	\$ 71,285	\$ 126,285
<b>FUND BALANCE-END OF YEAR</b>		<b>\$ 71,285</b>	<b>\$ 91,285</b>	<b>\$ 126,285</b>	<b>\$ 156,285</b>

**MUNICIPAL CT. JUROR FUND-241**  
**REVENUES & EXPENDITURES**

**CITY OF TEXAS CITY, TEXAS**  
**FY 2022-23 PROPOSED BUDGET**

ACCOUNT	ACCOUNT DESCRIPTION	FY 2020-21 ACTUAL	FY 2021-22 ADOPTED BUDGET	FY 2021-22 YEAR END PROJECTION	FY 2022-23 PROPOSED BUDGET
<b><u>REVENUES: 241-000</u></b>					
46006	MUNI. CT. JUROR FUND FEES	1,128	2,000	1,500	2,000
<b>*FINES &amp; FORFEITS</b>		1,128	2,000	1,500	2,000
48205	NET CHANGE IN FV INVESTMENTS	-	-	(55)	-
48802	INTEREST INCOME	-	-	10	50
<b>*OTHER REVENUES</b>		-	-	(45)	50
<b>TOTAL REVENUES</b>		<b>1,128</b>	<b>2,000</b>	<b>1,455</b>	<b>2,050</b>
<b><u>EXPENDITURES: 241-205</u></b>					
53680	PROFESSIONAL FEES	-	2,000	-	2,000
<b>*OTHER CHARGES</b>		-	<b>2,000</b>	-	<b>2,000</b>
<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURES</b>		-	<b>2,000</b>	-	<b>2,000</b>
<b>EXCESS OF REVENUES OVER(UNDER) EXPENDITURES</b>		<b>1,128</b>	-	<b>1,455</b>	<b>50</b>
<b>FUND BALANCE-BEGINNING OF YEAR</b>		298	1,426	\$ 1,426	\$ 2,881
<b>FUND BALANCE-END OF YEAR</b>		<b>\$ 1,426</b>	<b>\$ 1,426</b>	<b>\$ 2,881</b>	<b>\$ 2,931</b>

**STEP-OP GRANT FUND - 253**  
**REVENUES & EXPENDITURES**

**CITY OF TEXAS CITY, TEXAS**  
**FY 2022-23 PROPOSED BUDGET**

State and Community Highway Safety Grant Program (CFDA Number: 20.600)

ACCOUNT	ACCOUNT DESCRIPTION	FY 2020-21 ACTUAL	FY 2021-22 ADOPTED BUDGET	FY 2021-22 YEAR END PROJECTION	FY 2022-23 PROPOSED BUDGET
<b>REVENUES: 253-000</b>					
44009	GRANT REVENUES	22,033	20,965	20,965	20,965
<b>*INTERGOVERNMENTAL REVENUES</b>		22,033	20,965	20,965	20,965
49001	TRANSFER FROM GENERAL FUND	-	20,965	-	-
<b>*OTHER SOURCES</b>		-	20,965	-	-
<b>TOTAL REVENUES</b>		<b>22,033</b>	<b>41,930</b>	<b>20,965</b>	<b>20,965</b>
<b>EXPENDITURES: 253-201</b>					
51030	OVERTIME PAY	22,033	41,930	20,965	20,965
<b>*SALARIES &amp; BENEFITS</b>		<b>22,033</b>	<b>41,930</b>	<b>20,965</b>	<b>20,965</b>
53060	EXPENSE-ADMINISTRATIVE	-	-	-	-
<b>*CONTRACTUAL SERVICES</b>		-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURES</b>		<b>22,033</b>	<b>41,930</b>	<b>20,965</b>	<b>20,965</b>
<b>EXCESS OF REVENUES OVER(UNDER) EXPENDITURES</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>(0)</b>	<b>(0)</b>	<b>(0)</b>
<b>FUND BALANCE-BEGINNING OF YEAR</b>		7,833	7,833	7,833	7,832
<b>FUND BALANCE-END OF YEAR</b>		<b>\$ 7,833</b>	<b>\$ 7,832</b>	<b>\$ 7,832</b>	<b>\$ 7,832</b>

**TEXAS CITY DIKE FUND - 279**  
**REVENUES & EXPENDITURES**

**CITY OF TEXAS CITY, TEXAS**  
**FY 2022-23 PROPOSED BUDGET**

ACCOUNT	ACCOUNT DESCRIPTION	FY 2020-21 ACTUAL	FY 2021-22 AMENDED BUDGET	FY 2021-22 YEAR END PROJECTION	FY 2022-23 PROPOSED BUDGET
<b>REVENUES: 279-000</b>					
48105	DIKE INCOME	1,351,617	900,000	1,300,000	1,300,000
48117	RENT INCOME-DIKE RENT	3,500	7,000	3,500	3,500
<b>*CHARGES FOR SERVICES</b>		<b>1,355,117</b>	<b>907,000</b>	<b>1,303,500</b>	<b>1,303,500</b>
44009	GRANT REVENUE	-	533,333	93,494	439,839
48205	NET CHANGE IN FV INVESTMENTS	-	-	(197,258)	-
48350	CONTRIBUTIONS	-	-	-	-
48801	MISCELLANEOUS INCOME	115,000	-	-	-
48802	INTEREST INCOME	-	-	15,000	-
48850	INSURANCE/SETTLEMENT PROCEEDS	-	-	-	-
<b>*OTHER SOURCES</b>		<b>115,000</b>	<b>533,333</b>	<b>(88,764)</b>	<b>439,839</b>
<b>TOTAL REVENUES</b>		<b>1,470,117</b>	<b>1,440,333</b>	<b>1,214,736</b>	<b>1,743,339</b>
<b>EXPENDITURES:</b>					
279-201-51030	OVERTIME PAY-POLICE	115,230	90,000	115,000	115,000
279-302-51010	SALARIES	19,593	20,000	30,000	30,000
279-302-51030	OVERTIME PAY	12,394	13,000	20,000	20,000
279-302-51040	LONGEVITY	-	-	-	-
279-302-51070	LIFE & DISABILITY 1.04%	38	200	200	200
279-302-51080	RETIREMENT 16.79% ; 16.88%	2,045	2,500	3,500	3,500
279-302-51090	MEDICARE TAX 1.45%	459	500	500	500
<b>*SALARIES &amp; BENEFITS</b>		<b>149,760</b>	<b>126,200</b>	<b>169,200</b>	<b>169,200</b>
279-302-52780	MISC. MATERIALS & SUPPLIES	70,452	105,000	105,000	105,000
<b>*MATERIALS &amp; SUPPLIES</b>		<b>70,452</b>	<b>105,000</b>	<b>105,000</b>	<b>105,000</b>
279-301-53530	MAINTENANCE PARKS & STADIUMS	12,280	124,788	120,000	100,000
279-302-53686	TEMPORARY PERSONNEL FEES	202,705	150,000	150,000	150,000
279-401-53340	MAINTENANCE EQUIPMENT & TIRES	7,877	18,000	18,000	18,000
279-401-53530	MAINTENANCE PARKS & STADIUMS	28,409	20,570	20,570	100,000
279-401-53570	ADVERTISING/MARKETING	-	40,542	40,542	40,000
<b>*CONTRACTUAL SERVICES</b>		<b>251,271</b>	<b>353,900</b>	<b>349,112</b>	<b>408,000</b>
279-401-54176	SPECIAL EVENTS	20,863	51,000	51,000	100,000
279-000-54177	SPECIAL PROJECT EXPENSES	-	-	-	-
<b>*OTHER CHARGES</b>		<b>20,863</b>	<b>51,000</b>	<b>51,000</b>	<b>100,000</b>
279-104-55010	LAND & BUILDING IMPROVEMENTS	383,853	13,047	-	-
279-301-55150	MISCELLANEOUS EQUIPMENT	-	-	-	-
279-302-55020	OPERATING EQUIP. & VEHICLES	-	-	-	-
279-302-55150	MISCELLANEOUS EQUIP-SANITATION	-	-	-	-
279-301-55250	STREET IMPROVEMENTS	-	-	-	-
279-301-55650	PARK IMPROVEMENTS-PUBLIC WKS	3,432	700,000	45,348	654,652
279-401-55650	PARK IMPROVEMENTS-REC & TOUR	-	284,750	284,750	-
<b>*CAPITAL OUTLAY</b>		<b>387,285</b>	<b>997,797</b>	<b>330,098</b>	<b>654,652</b>
<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURES</b>		<b>879,631</b>	<b>1,633,897</b>	<b>1,004,410</b>	<b>1,436,852</b>
<b>EXCESS OF REVENUES OVER(UNDER) EXPENDITURES</b>		<b>590,486</b>	<b>(193,564)</b>	<b>210,326</b>	<b>306,487</b>
<b>FUND BALANCE-BEGINNING OF YEAR</b>		<b>5,292,139</b>	<b>5,882,625</b>	<b>5,882,625</b>	<b>6,092,951</b>
<b>ASSIGNED</b>					
<b>UNASSIGNED</b>		<b>5,882,625</b>	<b>5,689,061</b>	<b>6,092,951</b>	<b>6,399,438</b>
<b>FUND BALANCE-END OF YEAR</b>		<b>\$ 5,882,625</b>	<b>\$ 5,689,061</b>	<b>\$ 6,092,951</b>	<b>\$ 6,399,438</b>

**TEXAS CITY DIKE FUND - 279**  
**EXPENDITURES-SUPPLEMENTAL**  
**REQUESTS DETAIL**

**CITY OF TEXAS CITY, TEXAS**  
**FY 2022-23 PROPOSED BUDGET**

ACCOUNT NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY PROPOSED	UNIT COST	FY 2022-23 PROPOSED BUDGET	
279-401-53530	REPAIR GRANITE TRAIL AT BAY STREET PARK	1	22,000	22,000	
279-401-53530	REPAIR/REPLACE RUBBER SURFACING-RAINBOW PARK	1	40,000	40,000	
279-401-53530	REPAIR/REPLACE SPLASHPAD SURFACE-BAY STREET	1	35,000	35,000	\$ 97,000
279-301-55650	REPAIRS TO MAIN BOAT RAMP (TX PARKS & WILDLIFE GRANT FOR \$533,333)	** 1	700,000	700,000	
				<u>\$ 797,000</u>	
<b><u>TOTAL SUPPLEMENTAL REQUESTS-TEXAS CITY DIKE FUND</u></b>				<u><u>\$ 797,000</u></u>	

\*\*FUNDING APPROVED IN PREVIOUS FISCAL YEAR

## **INTEREST & SINKING FUND**



**DEBT SERVICE FUND - 301**  
**REVENUES & EXPENDITURES**

**CITY OF TEXAS CITY, TEXAS**  
**FY 2022-23 PROPOSED BUDGET**

ACCOUNT	ACCOUNT DESCRIPTION	FY 2020-21 ACTUAL	FY 2021-22 AMENDED BUDGET	FY 2021-22 YEAR END PROJECTION	FY 2022-23 PROPOSED BUDGET
<b>REVENUES: 301-000</b>					
41001	CURRENT TAXES	3,651,900	3,567,452	3,567,452	3,285,397
41002	DELINQUENT TAXES	104,574	80,000	80,000	80,000
41003	PENALTY & INTEREST	28,613	25,000	25,000	25,000
41006	TAX RENDITION PENALTY	-	-	-	-
<b>*GENERAL PROPERTY TAXES</b>		<b>3,785,086</b>	<b>3,672,452</b>	<b>3,672,452</b>	<b>3,390,397</b>
48205	NET CHANGE IN FV INVESTMENTS	-	-	(88,500)	-
48801	MISCELLANEOUS INCOME	-	-	-	-
48802	INTEREST INCOME	5,833	20,000	7,500	7,500
<b>*OTHER REVENUES</b>		<b>5,833</b>	<b>20,000</b>	<b>7,500</b>	<b>7,500</b>
49020	TRANSFER FROM E.D.C.	613,084	-	-	-
49105	PROCEEDS FROM REFUNDING BONDS	-	-	-	-
49300	PREMIUM ON BONDS	-	-	-	-
<b>*OTHER SOURCES</b>		<b>613,084</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>TOTAL REVENUES</b>		<b>4,404,003</b>	<b>3,692,452</b>	<b>3,679,952</b>	<b>3,397,897</b>
<b>EXPENDITURES: 301-000</b>					
56123	PRINCIPAL VALERO-SETTLEMENT	-	-	-	-
56122	PRINCIPAL 2008-REFUNDING SERIES	1,020,000	-	-	-
56124	PRINCIPAL 2010-CO	320,000	-	-	-
56127	PRINCIPAL 2011-REFUNDING SERIES	530,000	545,000	545,000	-
56128	PRINCIPAL 2012-REFUNDING SERIES	800,000	830,000	830,000	860,000
56129	PRINCIPAL 2013-CO	500,000	510,000	510,000	525,000
56130	PRINCIPAL 2015-CO	965,000	985,000	985,000	1,005,000
56131	PRINCIPAL 2020-REFUNDING SERIES	-	305,000	305,000	315,000
56133	MARATHON TAX REFUND	-	-	164,757	-
<b>*DEBT SERVICE-PRINCIPAL RETIREMENT</b>		<b>4,135,000</b>	<b>3,175,000</b>	<b>3,339,757</b>	<b>2,705,000</b>
56222	INTEREST 2008-REFUNDING SERIES	19,125	-	-	-
56224	INTEREST 2010-CO	6,400	-	-	-
56227	INTEREST 2011-REFUNDING SERIES	24,300	8,175	8,175	-
56228	INTEREST 2012-REFUNDING SERIES	99,300	78,925	78,925	55,650
56229	INTEREST 2013-CO	199,082	185,610	185,458	171,689
56230	INTEREST 2015-CO	112,150	92,650	92,650	72,750
56231	INTEREST 2020-REFUNDING SERIES	127,200	121,100	121,100	108,700
<b>*DEBT SERVICE-INTEREST</b>		<b>587,557</b>	<b>486,460</b>	<b>486,308</b>	<b>408,789</b>
56301	FISCAL AGENT FEES	3,500	2,750	2,750	2,750
56302	BOND ISSUE COSTS	-	-	-	-
<b>*DEBT SERVICE-FISCAL CHARGES</b>		<b>3,500</b>	<b>2,750</b>	<b>2,750</b>	<b>2,750</b>
59100	PAYMENT TO BOND ESCROW AGENT	-	-	-	-
<b>*DEBT SERVICE-OTHER USES</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURES</b>		<b>4,726,057</b>	<b>3,664,210</b>	<b>3,828,815</b>	<b>3,116,539</b>
<b>EXCESS OF REVENUES OVER(UNDER) EXPENDITURES</b>		<b>(322,054)</b>	<b>28,242</b>	<b>(148,863)</b>	<b>281,358</b>
<b>FUND BALANCE-BEGINNING OF YEAR</b>		<b>3,294,817</b>	<b>2,972,763</b>	<b>2,972,763</b>	<b>2,823,900</b>
<b>FUND BALANCE-END OF YEAR</b>		<b>\$ 2,972,763</b>	<b>\$ 3,001,005</b>	<b>\$ 2,823,900</b>	<b>\$ 3,105,258</b>

# **CITY OF TEXAS CITY DEBT SCHEDULE**

<b>Activity Type</b>	<b>Year Ending September 30,</b>	<b>Principal</b>	<b>Interest</b>	<b>FY 22/23 Principal</b>	<b>FY 22/23 Interest</b>
<b>Governmental Activities</b>					
Gen. Obligation Refunding Bonds, Series 2012	2023	860,000	55,650	860,000	55,650
	2024	890,000	29,400		
	2025	535,000	8,025		
		<u>\$ 2,285,000</u>	<u>\$ 93,075</u>		
Combination Tax & Revenue Cert. of Obligation, Series 2013	2023	525,000	171,689	525,000	171,689
	2024	6,120,000	82,314		
		<u>\$ 6,645,000</u>	<u>\$ 254,003</u>		
Certificates of Obligation, Series 2015	2023	1,005,000	72,750	1,005,000	72,750
	2024	1,030,000	47,250		
	2025	1,060,000	15,900		
		<u>\$ 3,095,000</u>	<u>\$ 135,900</u>		
Gen. Obligation Refunding Bonds, Series 2020	2023	315,000	108,700	315,000	108,700
	2024	330,000	95,800		
	2025	345,000	82,300		
	2026 - 2030	2,575,000	189,900		
		<u>\$ 3,565,000</u>	<u>\$ 476,700</u>		
		<u>\$ 15,590,000</u>	<u>\$ 959,678</u>	<u>\$ 2,705,000</u>	<u>\$ 408,789</u>
<b>See Fund 501 Utility Fund</b>					
<b>Business-type Activities</b>					
Certificates of Obligation, Series 2018	2023	385,000	315,338		
	2024	405,000	295,588		
	2025	425,000	274,838		
	2026 - 2030	2,435,000	1,069,963		
	2031 - 2035	2,885,000	623,628		
	2036 - 2038	1,995,000	112,447		
		<u>\$ 8,530,000</u>	<u>\$ 2,691,800</u>		
		<u>\$ 24,120,000</u>	<u>\$ 3,651,478</u>		

## **CAPITAL PROJECT FUNDS**

**CONSTRUCTION FUND - 401**  
**REVENUES & EXPENDITURES**

**CITY OF TEXAS CITY, TEXAS**  
**FY 2022-23 PROPOSED BUDGET**

ACCOUNT	ACCOUNT DESCRIPTION	FY 2020-21 ACTUAL	FY 2021-22 AMENDED BUDGET	FY 2021-22 YEAR END PROJECTION	FY 2022-23 PROPOSED BUDGET
<b>REVENUES:</b>					
401-000-42850	PAVING ASSESSMENTS	-	-	-	-
<b>*OTHER TAXES &amp; ASSESSMENTS</b>		-	-	-	-
401-000-48205	NET CHANGE IN FV INVEST			(247,000)	-
401-000-48802	INTEREST INCOME	-		18,000	-
<b>*OTHER REVENUES</b>		-	-	(229,000)	-
401-000-49001	TRANSFER FROM GENERAL FUND	563,500	8,500,000	8,500,000	3,500,000
401-000-49008	TRANSFER FROM OTHER CONSTRUCTION	-		-	-
401-000-49020	TRANSFER FROM TCEDC	-		-	-
<b>*OTHER SOURCES</b>		563,500	8,500,000	8,500,000	3,500,000
<b>TOTAL REVENUES</b>		<b>563,500</b>	<b>8,500,000</b>	<b>8,271,000</b>	<b>3,500,000</b>
<b>EXPENDITURES:</b>					
401-202-55010	LAND & BUILDING IMPROVEMENTS	6,145,655	9,278,879	1,008,696	11,000,000 *
401-403-55010	LAND & BUILDING IMPROVEMENTS	-		-	-
401-701-55050	PHYSICAL PLANT IMPROVEMENTS	-		-	-
401-301-55250	STREET IMPROVEMENTS	-		-	-
<b>*CAPITAL OUTLAY</b>		<b>6,145,655</b>	<b>9,278,879</b>	<b>1,008,696</b>	<b>11,000,000</b>
401-000-59008	TRANSFER TO OTHER CONSTRUCTION	-	-	-	-
<b>*OTHER USES</b>		-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURES</b>		<b>6,145,655</b>	<b>9,278,879</b>	<b>1,008,696</b>	<b>11,000,000</b>
<b>EXCESS OF REVENUES OVER(UNDER) EXPENDITURES</b>		<b>(5,582,155)</b>	<b>(778,879)</b>	<b>7,262,304</b>	<b>(7,500,000)</b>
<b>FUND BALANCE-BEGINNING OF YEAR</b>		6,078,057	495,902	495,902	7,758,206
<b>FUND BALANCE-END OF YEAR</b>		<b>\$ 495,902</b>	<b>\$ (282,976)</b>	<b>\$ 7,758,206</b>	<b>\$ 258,206</b>

\* FIRE STATION 4

## **ENTERPRISE FUNDS**

## ACTIVITY SUMMARY

**FUND: WATER & SEWER REVENUE**
**DEPARTMENT: WATER, WATER DISTRIBUTION, SEWER, WASTEWATER TREATMENT & LIFT STATIONS**
**SERVICE STATEMENT**

The Enterprise Funds account for the financing of services to the general public in which all or most of the costs involved are paid in the form of charges by the users of such services. The City of Texas City's enterprise funds are used to account for the operation of the public utility system. The public utility system operates under the Public Works Department and finances the City owned water and sewer systems. The public utility system is accounted for with one funds: Utility Revenue Fund. The mission of the Utilities Department is to provide adequate water and sewer services and to preserve the public health and protection of property. The Utilities Department is committed to manage the utilities in a prudent and just manner. To achieve this goal, quality performance in carrying out its responsibilities must not be overlooked.

<b>PERSONNEL SUMMARY</b>	<b>ACTUAL FY 2020-21</b>	<b>ACTUAL FY 2021-22</b>	<b>BUDGET FY 2022-23</b>
Director of Utilities	1	1	1
Utilities Secretary	1	1	1
Utility Customer Service Supervisor	1	1	1
Senior Utility Billing Clerk	1	1	1
Utility Billing Clerk I	1	1	1
Utility Cust. Serv. Repr.	1	1	1
Meter Reader	1	1	1
Part-time meter readers	3	0	0
Draftsperson	1	1	1
Water-Customer Service-Utility Worker	1	1	1
Water Distribution Operations Superintendent	1	1	1
Water Distr. Oper.-Operator	5	5	5
Water Distr. Oper.-System Specialist	1	1	1
Water Distribution Maintenance-Supervisor	1	1	1
Water Distr. Maint.-Senior Utility Worker	1	1	1
Water Distr. Maint.-Utility Worker	8	8	8
Water Distr. Technician II	1	1	1
Wastewater Collection Maintenance Supervisor	1	1	1
WW Collection Senior Utility Worker	4	4	4
WW Collection Utility Worker	6	6	6
WW Combination Unit Operator	1	1	1
Wastewater Treatment Plant Superintendent	1	1	1
WWTP Chief Operator	1	1	1
WWTP Operator	7	7	7
WWTP Senior Maintenance Technician	1	1	1
WWTP Maintenance Technician	2	2	2
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>54</b>	<b>51</b>	<b>51</b>

**UTILITIES FUND  
WATER & SEWER REVENUE  
REVENUES & EXPENSES-SUMMARY**

**CITY OF TEXAS CITY, TEXAS  
FY 2022-23 PROPOSED BUDGET**

ACCOUNT	ACCOUNT DESCRIPTION	FY 2020-21 ACTUAL	FY 2021-22 AMENDED BUDGET	FY 2021-22 YEAR END PROJECTION	FY 2022-23 PROPOSED BUDGET
<b>REVENUES: 501-000</b>					
45200	WATER REVENUE	13,078,870	12,900,000	15,179,868	15,000,000
45201	WATER CONNECTIONS	47,058	40,000	33,365	40,000
45204	RECONNECT FEES	97,900	100,000	106,400	100,000
45202	SEWER REVENUE	6,838,318	6,800,000	6,875,707	6,900,000
45203	SEWER CONNECTIONS	25,450	22,000	15,571	22,000
<b>*CHARGES FOR SERVICES</b>		20,087,596	19,862,000	22,210,911	22,062,000
48205	NET CHANGE IN FV INVESTMENTS	-	-	(9,013)	-
48220	GAIN(LOSS)-SALE OF FIXED ASSETS	6,144	-	-	-
<b>*GAINS(LOSSES)</b>		6,144	-	(9,013)	-
48390	ASSETS CONTRIBUTED FROM CP	-	-	-	-
<b>*DONATIONS &amp; CONTRIBUTIONS</b>		-	-	-	-
48801	MISCELLANEOUS INCOME-WATER	2,575	3,000	2,800	3,000
48802	INTEREST INCOME	1,308	-	634	-
48820	OTHER FEES-TRANSFER, NSF,	4,464	10,000	10,455	10,000
48804	MISCELLANEOUS INCOME-SEWER	-	-	-	-
48850	INSURANCE/SETTLEMENT PROCEEDS	-	-	397,094	-
<b>*OTHER REVENUES</b>		8,347	13,000	410,983	13,000
41000	PRIOR PERIOD ADJUSTMENT	-	-	-	-
49001	TRANSFER FROM GENERAL FUND	-	-	-	-
49104	PROCEEDS FROM SALE OF F/A	-	-	-	-
49020	TRANSFER FROM TCEDC	-	-	-	-
49101	PROCEEDS FROM C.O. ISSUANCE	-	-	-	-
49300	PREMIUM ON BOND OR C.O.	-	-	-	-
<b>*OTHER SOURCES</b>		-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL REVENUES</b>		<b>20,102,087</b>	<b>19,875,000</b>	<b>22,612,881</b>	<b>22,075,000</b>
<b>OPERATING EXPENSES:</b>					
<b>WATER:</b>					
	SALARIES & BENEFITS	494,132	978,464	719,012	739,223
	MATERIALS & SUPPLIES	4,469,109	5,067,312	5,063,176	5,277,300
	CONTRACTUAL SERVICES	711,571	680,940	748,385	785,166
	OTHER CHARGES	31,977	45,500	30,760	45,500
		<b>5,706,790</b>	<b>6,772,217</b>	<b>6,561,332</b>	<b>6,847,190</b>
<b>WATER DISTRIBUTION:</b>					
	SALARIES & BENEFITS	1,373,166	1,370,729	1,357,098	1,533,236
	MATERIALS & SUPPLIES	104,165	188,271	138,289	193,950
	CONTRACTUAL SERVICES	723,885	933,271	612,196	878,958
	OTHER CHARGES	3,838	6,000	4,898	6,000
		<b>2,205,054</b>	<b>2,498,271</b>	<b>2,112,481</b>	<b>2,612,144</b>
<b>SEWER:</b>					
	SALARIES & BENEFITS	697,666	895,826	684,297	964,790
	MATERIALS & SUPPLIES	74,284	163,837	90,546	164,000
	CONTRACTUAL SERVICES	75,272	176,243	114,695	167,742
	OTHER CHARGES	1,773	3,000	4,590	3,000
		<b>848,996</b>	<b>1,238,906</b>	<b>894,127</b>	<b>1,299,532</b>

**UTILITIES FUND  
WATER & SEWER REVENUE  
REVENUES & EXPENSES-SUMMARY**

**CITY OF TEXAS CITY, TEXAS  
FY 2022-23 PROPOSED BUDGET**

ACCOUNT	ACCOUNT DESCRIPTION	FY 2020-21 ACTUAL	FY 2021-22 AMENDED BUDGET	FY 2021-22 YEAR END PROJECTION	FY 2022-23 PROPOSED BUDGET
<b>WASTEWATER TREATMENT PLANT:</b>					
	SALARIES & BENEFITS	930,749	1,084,562	1,052,754	1,142,977
	MATERIALS & SUPPLIES	468,949	540,200	498,870	619,020
	CONTRACTUAL SERVICES	1,259,889	1,430,008	959,648	1,576,857
	OTHER CHARGES	5,350	6,500	3,186	6,500
		<b>2,664,936</b>	<b>3,061,270</b>	<b>2,514,458</b>	<b>3,345,354</b>
<b>LIFT STATIONS:</b>					
	MATERIALS & SUPPLIES	12,404	20,020	9,519	22,800
	CONTRACTUAL SERVICES	570,944	843,090	548,354	876,000
	OTHER CHARGES	1,004	-	-	-
		<b>584,351</b>	<b>863,110</b>	<b>557,874</b>	<b>898,800</b>
<b>TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSES:</b>		<b>12,010,126</b>	<b>14,433,774</b>	<b>12,640,273</b>	<b>15,003,019</b>
<b>NON-OPERATING EXPENSES:</b>					
54700	DEPRECIATION EXPENSE-WATER	1,243,064	1,300,000	1,300,000	1,300,000
54750	AMORTIZATION EXPENSE	(17,289)	(18,000)	(17,289)	(17,289)
54701	DEPRECIATION EXPENSE-SEWER	2,900,000	2,900,000	2,900,000	2,900,000
56301	BOND FISCAL AGENT FEES	-	-	750	750
56302	BOND ISSUANCE COSTS	-	-	-	-
56131/231	DEBT SERVICE	354,400	704,213	334,213	315,338
<b>TOTAL NON-OPERATING EXPENSES:</b>		<b>4,480,175</b>	<b>4,886,213</b>	<b>4,517,674</b>	<b>4,498,799</b>
<b>TOTAL EXPENSES</b>		<b>16,490,301</b>	<b>19,319,987</b>	<b>17,157,947</b>	<b>19,501,818</b>
<b>EXCESS OF REVENUES OVER(UNDER) EXPENSES</b>		<b>3,611,786</b>	<b>555,013</b>	<b>5,454,934</b>	<b>2,573,182</b>
<b>RETAINED EARNINGS-BEGINNING OF YEAR</b>		41,585,880	45,197,666	45,197,666	50,652,601
<b>RETAINED EARNINGS-END OF YEAR</b>		<b>\$ 45,197,666</b>	<b>\$ 45,752,679</b>	<b>\$ 50,652,601</b>	<b>\$ 53,225,783</b>



**WATER  
REVENUES & EXPENSES-SUMMARY**

**CITY OF TEXAS CITY, TEXAS  
FY 2022-23 PROPOSED BUDGET**

ACCOUNT	ACCOUNT DESCRIPTION	FY 2020-21 ACTUAL	FY 2021-22 AMENDED BUDGET	FY 2021-22 YEAR END PROJECTION	FY 2022-23 PROPOSED BUDGET
<b>REVENUES:</b>					
45200	WATER REVENUE	13,078,870	12,900,000	15,179,868	15,000,000
45201	WATER CONNECTIONS	47,058	40,000	33,365	40,000
45204	RECONNECT FEES	97,900	100,000	106,400	100,000
<b>*CHARGES FOR SERVICES</b>		13,223,828	13,040,000	15,319,633	15,140,000
48205	NET CHANGE IN FV INVESTMENTS	-	-	(9,013)	-
48220	GAIN(LOSS)-SALE OF FIXED ASSETS	6,144	-	-	-
<b>*GAINS(LOSSES)</b>		6,144	-	(9,013)	-
48390	ASSETS CONTRIBUTED FROM CP	-	-	-	-
<b>*DONATIONS &amp; CONTRIBUTIONS</b>		-	-	-	-
48801	MISCELLANEOUS INCOME	2,575	3,000	2,800	3,000
48802	INTEREST INCOME	1,308	-	634	-
48820	OTHER FEES-TRANSFER, NSF,	4,464	10,000	10,455	10,000
48850	INSURANCE/SETTLEMENT PROCEEDS	-	-	397,094	-
<b>*OTHER REVENUES</b>		8,347	13,000	410,983	13,000
41000	PRIOR PERIOD ADJUSTMENT	-	-	-	-
49001	TRANSFER FROM GENERAL FUND	-	-	-	-
49020	TRANSFER FROM TCEDC	-	-	-	-
49104	PROCEEDS FROM SALE OF F/A	-	-	-	-
49010	TRANSFER FROM UTILITY	-	-	-	-
<b>*OTHER SOURCES</b>		-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL REVENUES</b>		<b>13,238,319</b>	<b>13,053,000</b>	<b>15,721,603</b>	<b>15,153,000</b>
<b>OPERATING EXPENSES:</b>					
<b>WATER:</b>					
	SALARIES & BENEFITS	494,132	978,464	719,012	739,223
	MATERIALS & SUPPLIES	4,469,109	5,067,312	5,063,176	5,277,300
	CONTRACTUAL SERVICES	711,571	680,940	748,385	785,166
	OTHER CHARGES	31,977	45,500	30,760	45,500
		<b>5,706,790</b>	<b>6,772,217</b>	<b>6,561,332</b>	<b>6,847,190</b>
<b>WATER DISTRIBUTION:</b>					
	SALARIES & BENEFITS	1,373,166	1,370,729	1,357,098	1,533,236
	MATERIALS & SUPPLIES	104,165	188,271	138,289	193,950
	CONTRACTUAL SERVICES	723,885	933,271	612,196	878,958
	OTHER CHARGES	3,838	6,000	4,898	6,000
		<b>2,205,054</b>	<b>2,498,271</b>	<b>2,112,481</b>	<b>2,612,144</b>
<b>TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSES:</b>		<b>7,911,844</b>	<b>9,270,487</b>	<b>8,673,814</b>	<b>9,459,333</b>
<b>TRANSFERS OUT:</b>					
59010	TRANSFER TO UTILITY RESERVE	-	-	-	-
59011	TRANSFER TO SEWER REVENUE	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL TRANSFERS OUT:</b>		-	-	-	-
<b>NON-OPERATING EXPENSES:</b>					
54700	DEPRECIATION EXPENSE	1,243,064	1,300,000	1,300,000	1,300,000
54750	AMORTIZATION EXPENSE	(17,289)	(18,000)	(17,289)	(17,289)
56301	BOND FISCAL AGENT FEES	-	-	750	750
56302	BOND ISSUANCE COSTS	-	-	-	-
56131/231	DEBT SERVICE	354,400	704,213	334,213	315,338
<b>TOTAL NON-OPERATING EXPENSES:</b>		<b>1,580,175</b>	<b>1,986,213</b>	<b>1,617,674</b>	<b>1,598,799</b>
<b>TOTAL EXPENSES</b>		<b>9,492,018</b>	<b>11,256,700</b>	<b>10,291,487</b>	<b>11,058,132</b>
<b>EXCESS OF REVENUES OVER(UNDER) EXPENSES</b>		<b>3,746,301</b>	<b>1,796,300</b>	<b>5,430,115</b>	<b>4,094,868</b>
<b>RETAINED EARNINGS-BEGINNING OF YEAR</b>					
		16,335,064	20,081,365	20,081,365	25,511,481
<b>RETAINED EARNINGS-END OF YEAR</b>		<b>\$ 20,081,365</b>	<b>\$ 21,877,665</b>	<b>\$ 25,511,481</b>	<b>\$ 29,606,349</b>

**WATER - 501-701**  
**EXPENSES**

**CITY OF TEXAS CITY, TEXAS**  
**FY 2022-23 PROPOSED BUDGET**

ACCOUNT	ACCOUNT DESCRIPTION	FY 2020-21 ACTUAL	FY 2021-22 AMENDED BUDGET	FY 2021-22 YEAR END PROJECTION	FY 2022-23 PROPOSED BUDGET
51010	SALARIES	516,074	548,727	501,134	502,083
51030	OVERTIME PAY	13,358	50,000	12,474	20,000
51040	LONGEVITY			-	
51070	LIFE & DISABILITY 1.04%	1,458	5,707	1,281	5,222
51080	RETIREMENT 16.79% ; 16.88%	88,510	92,473	86,615	84,639
51081	PENSION EXPENSE	(187,383)	125,000	-	
51082	OPEB EXPENSE	(67,200)	25,000	-	
51090	MEDICARE TAX 1.45%	7,082	7,957	6,993	7,280
51110	INSURANCE-HEALTH/DENTAL/VISION	118,446	120,000	106,583	120,000
51130	INCENTIVE PAY	3,787	3,600	3,933	
<b>*SALARIES &amp; BENEFITS</b>		<b>494,132</b>	<b>978,464</b>	<b>719,012</b>	<b>739,223</b>
52060	CLOTHING & UNIFORMS	-	1,200	(48)	1,200
52240	GASOLINE & OIL	43,530	50,000	62,199	60,000
52450	WATER PURCHASED	4,410,864	5,000,000	4,990,740	5,200,000
52540	SUPPLIES-FOOD, MISC.	-	-	-	
52660	OFFICE SUPPLIES	14,665	15,012	10,227	15,000
52680	JANITORIAL SUPPLIES	-	1,000	-	1,000
52710	SAFETY PROGRAM	50	100	57	100
<b>*MATERIALS &amp; SUPPLIES</b>		<b>4,469,109</b>	<b>5,067,312</b>	<b>5,063,176</b>	<b>5,277,300</b>
53200	UTILITIES	270,779	226,032	276,858	240,000
53260	COMMUNICATIONS	46,722	60,000	34,342	60,000
53300	MAINTENANCE-RADIO	-	-	-	
53340	MAINTENANCE-EQUIPMENT & TIRES	782	2,023	581	2,000
53360	MAINTENANCE-OFFICE EQUIPMENT	-	1,000	-	1,000
53410	MAINTENANCE-WATER METERS				
53540	MAINTENANCE-BLDG. & GROUNDS	3,642	10,000	5,518	10,000
53600	POSTAGE	85,632	75,000	85,197	75,000
53680	PROFESSIONAL FEES	300,011	300,000	341,722	390,000
53780	PUBLICATIONS & LEGALS	-	2,500	-	2,500
53800	DUES & MEMBERSHIPS	118	500	-	500
53860	WORKERS' COMP	3,885	3,885	4,166	4,166
<b>*CONTRACTUAL SERVICES</b>		<b>711,571</b>	<b>680,940</b>	<b>748,385</b>	<b>785,166</b>
54220	MEDICAL FEES	160	500	194	500
54260	CLAIMS & REFUNDS	-	500	-	500
54300	TRAINING & PERSONNEL	677	2,500	566	2,500
54310	ADMIN. EXPENSE ALLOCATION	30,000	30,000	30,000	30,000
54330	SUBSIDENCE DISTRICT PERMITS	1,140	12,000	-	12,000
<b>*OTHER CHARGES</b>		<b>31,977</b>	<b>45,500</b>	<b>30,760</b>	<b>45,500</b>
55150	MISCELLANEOUS EQUIPMENT	-	-	-	-
<b>*CAPITAL OUTLAY</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>TOTAL WATER</b>		<b>5,706,790</b>	<b>6,772,217</b>	<b>6,561,332</b>	<b>6,847,190</b>
<b>NET OF CAPITAL OUTLAY</b>		<b>5,706,790</b>	<b>6,772,217</b>	<b>6,561,332</b>	<b>6,847,190</b>

**WATER DISTRIBUTION - 501-705  
EXPENSES**

**CITY OF TEXAS CITY, TEXAS  
FY 2022-23 PROPOSED BUDGET**

ACCOUNT	ACCOUNT DESCRIPTION	FY 2020-21 ACTUAL	FY 2021-22 AMENDED BUDGET	FY 2021-22 YEAR END PROJECTION	FY 2022-23 PROPOSED BUDGET
51010	SALARIES	897,069	898,220	852,880	1,026,598
51030	OVERTIME PAY	80,339	70,000	90,970	85,000
51040	LONGEVITY	6,863	6,700	7,219	7,500
51070	LIFE & DISABILITY 1.04%	2,894	9,341	3,016	10,677
51080	RETIREMENT 16.79% ; 16.88%	162,213	152,544	172,937	174,576
51090	MEDICARE TAX 1.45%	13,458	13,024	14,203	14,886
51110	INSURANCE-HEALTH/DENTAL/VISION	190,989	200,000	205,247	205,000
51120	TERMINATION PAY	7,367	7,000	915	-
51130	INCENTIVE PAY	11,975	12,900	9,712	9,000
51150	UPGRADE PAY	-	1,000	-	-
<b>*SALARIES &amp; BENEFITS</b>		<b>1,373,166</b>	<b>1,370,729</b>	<b>1,357,098</b>	<b>1,533,236</b>
52040	CHEMICALS	-	1,000	-	1,000
52060	CLOTHING & UNIFORMS	2,958	4,000	3,449	5,000
52190	MATERIALS & CONNECTIONS	82,300	150,259	114,486	150,000
52240	GASOLINE & OIL	8,815	15,000	13,283	20,000
52540	SUPPLIES-FOOD, MISC.	181	200	69	200
52580	ICE & SUPPLIES	-	250	-	250
52660	OFFICE SUPPLIES	1,316	2,561	2,765	2,500
52680	JANITORIAL SUPPLIES	-	1,000	-	1,000
52710	SAFETY PROGRAM	50	500	218	500
52780	MISC.-MATERIALS & SUPPLIES	4,012	7,500	629	7,500
52810	SMALL TOOLS	4,533	6,000	3,390	6,000
<b>*MATERIALS &amp; SUPPLIES</b>		<b>104,165</b>	<b>188,271</b>	<b>138,289</b>	<b>193,950</b>
53200	UTILITIES	-	-	-	-
53260	COMMUNICATIONS	343	-	-	-
53300	MAINTENANCE-RADIO	-	2,500	-	2,500
53340	MAINTENANCE-EQUIPMENT & TIRES	116,639	125,322	54,397	125,000
53360	MAINTENANCE-OFFICE EQUIPMENT	-	-	-	-
53400	MAINTENANCE-WATER LINES	113,965	211,063	120,146	200,000
53410	MAINTENANCE-WATER METERS	166,488	214,118	130,207	150,000
53430	MAINTENANCE-STORAGE TANKS	156,978	164,741	147,772	200,000
53440	MAINTENANCE-PHYSICAL PLANT	-	1,500	-	1,500
53540	MAINTENANCE-BLDG. & GROUNDS	7,196	20,000	28,327	20,000
53600	POSTAGE	-	-	-	-
53680	PROFESSIONAL FEES	151,404	179,504	116,224	165,000
53700	EQUIPMENT RENTAL	4,607	5,000	7,841	5,000
53780	PUBLICATIONS & LEGALS	-	1,500	-	1,500
53800	DUES & MEMBERSHIPS	241	2,000	824	2,000
53860	WORKERS' COMP	6,023	6,023	6,458	6,458
<b>*CONTRACTUAL SERVICES</b>		<b>723,885</b>	<b>933,271</b>	<b>612,196</b>	<b>878,958</b>
54220	MEDICAL FEES	330	1,500	514	1,500
54300	TRAINING & PERSONNEL	3,508	4,500	4,384	4,500
<b>*OTHER CHARGES</b>		<b>3,838</b>	<b>6,000</b>	<b>4,898</b>	<b>6,000</b>
55020	OPERATING EQUIPMENT & VEHICLE	134,448	265,000	117,927	-
55050	PHYSICAL PLANT IMPROVEMENTS	-	-	-	-
55150	MISCELLANEOUS EQUIPMENT	-	92,579	64,190	93,000
55560	WATER TANK IMPROVEMENTS	687,440	191,685	198,745	800,000
55690	WATER LINE IMPROVEMENTS	2,874,611	5,108,799	937,503	2,725,000
<b>*CAPITAL OUTLAY</b>		<b>3,696,498</b>	<b>5,658,063</b>	<b>1,318,365</b>	<b>3,618,000</b>
<b>TOTAL WATER DISTRIBUTION</b>		<b>5,901,552</b>	<b>8,156,333</b>	<b>3,430,846</b>	<b>6,230,144</b>
<b>NET OF CAPITAL OUTLAY</b>		2,205,054	2,498,271	2,112,481	2,612,144

**WATER DISTRIBUTION - 501-705**  
**EXPENSES-SUPPLEMENTAL**  
**REQUESTS DETAIL**

**CITY OF TEXAS CITY, TEXAS**  
**FY 2022-23 PROPOSED BUDGET**

ACCOUNT NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY PROPOSED	UNIT COST	FY 2022-23 PROPOSED BUDGET	
<b><u>CAPITAL OUTLAY:</u></b>					
55150	SWITCH MODEMS	1	18,000	\$ 18,000	
55150	ADD 3 REDUCING STATIONS TO SCADA	1	75,000	75,000	\$ 93,000
55560	PAINT & REPAIR HEIGHTS ELEVATED WATER TANK	1	800,000	800,000	
55690	WATERLINE REHAB PHASE 19	1	1,125,000	1,125,000	
55690	WATERLINE REHAB PHASE 20	1	1,600,000	1,600,000	\$ 2,725,000
<b><u>TOTAL CAPITAL OUTLAY:</u></b>				3,618,000	
<b><u>TOTAL SUPPLEMENTAL REQUESTS-WATER DISTRIBUTION</u></b>				<u>\$ 3,618,000</u>	

\*\*FUNDING APPROVED IN PREVIOUS FISCAL YEAR

**SEWER  
REVENUES & EXPENSES-SUMMARY**

**CITY OF TEXAS CITY, TEXAS  
FY 2022-23 PROPOSED BUDGET**

ACCOUNT	ACCOUNT DESCRIPTION	FY 2020-21 ACTUAL	FY 2021-22 AMENDED BUDGET	FY 2021-22 YEAR END PROJECTION	FY 2022-23 PROPOSED BUDGET
<b><u>REVENUES:</u></b>					
45202	SEWER REVENUE	6,838,318	6,800,000	6,875,707	6,900,000
45203	SEWER CONNECTIONS	25,450	22,000	15,571	22,000
<b>*CHARGES FOR SERVICES</b>		6,863,768	6,822,000	6,891,278	6,922,000
48220	GAIN(LOSS)-SALE OF FIXED ASSETS	-	-	-	-
<b>*GAINS(LOSSES)</b>		-	-	-	-
48395	CONTRIBUTED ASSETS BY DONATIONS	-	-	-	-
<b>*DONATIONS &amp; CONTRIBUTIONS</b>		-	-	-	-
48804	MISCELLANEOUS INCOME	-	-	-	-
48802	INTEREST INCOME	-	-	-	-
<b>*OTHER REVENUES</b>		-	-	-	-
49010	TRANSFER FROM UTILITY CAP RESERVE	-	-	-	-
49104	PROCEEDS FROM SALE OF FIXED ASSET	-	-	-	-
<b>*OTHER SOURCES</b>		-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL REVENUES</b>		<b>6,863,768</b>	<b>6,822,000</b>	<b>6,891,278</b>	<b>6,922,000</b>
<b><u>OPERATING EXPENSES:</u></b>					
<b>SEWER:</b>					
	SALARIES & BENEFITS	697,666	895,826	684,297	964,790
	MATERIALS & SUPPLIES	74,284	163,837	90,546	164,000
	CONTRACTUAL SERVICES	75,272	176,243	114,695	167,742
	OTHER CHARGES	1,773	3,000	4,590	3,000
		<b>848,996</b>	<b>1,238,906</b>	<b>894,127</b>	<b>1,299,532</b>
<b>WASTEWATER TREATMENT PLANT:</b>					
	SALARIES & BENEFITS	930,749	1,084,562	1,052,754	1,142,977
	MATERIALS & SUPPLIES	468,949	540,200	498,870	619,020
	CONTRACTUAL SERVICES	1,259,889	1,430,008	959,648	1,576,857
	OTHER CHARGES	5,350	6,500	3,186	6,500
		<b>2,664,936</b>	<b>3,061,270</b>	<b>2,514,458</b>	<b>3,345,354</b>
<b>LIFT STATIONS:</b>					
	MATERIALS & SUPPLIES	12,404	20,020	9,519	22,800
	CONTRACTUAL SERVICES	570,944	843,090	548,354	876,000
	OTHER CHARGES	1,004	-	-	-
		<b>584,351</b>	<b>863,110</b>	<b>557,874</b>	<b>898,800</b>
<b>TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSES:</b>		<b>4,098,283</b>	<b>5,163,287</b>	<b>3,966,459</b>	<b>5,543,686</b>
<b><u>TRANSFERS OUT:</u></b>					
59010	TRANSFER TO UTILITY RESERVE	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL TRANSFERS OUT:</b>		-	-	-	-
<b><u>NON-OPERATING EXPENSES:</u></b>					
54701	DEPRECIATION EXPENSE	2,900,000	2,900,000	2,900,000	2,900,000
<b>TOTAL NON-OPERATING EXPENSES:</b>		<b>2,900,000</b>	<b>2,900,000</b>	<b>2,900,000</b>	<b>2,900,000</b>
<b>TOTAL EXPENSES</b>		<b>6,998,283</b>	<b>8,063,287</b>	<b>6,866,459</b>	<b>8,443,686</b>
<b>EXCESS OF REVENUES OVER(UNDER) EXPENSES</b>		<b>(134,515)</b>	<b>(1,241,287)</b>	<b>24,819</b>	<b>(1,521,686)</b>
<b>RETAINED EARNINGS-BEGINNING OF YEAR</b>					
		25,250,800	25,116,285	25,116,285	25,141,104
<b>RETAINED EARNINGS-END OF YEAR</b>		<b>\$ 25,116,285</b>	<b>\$ 23,874,998</b>	<b>\$ 25,141,104</b>	<b>\$ 23,619,418</b>

**SEWER - 501-702  
EXPENSES**

**CITY OF TEXAS CITY, TEXAS  
FY 2022-23 PROPOSED BUDGET**

ACCOUNT	ACCOUNT DESCRIPTION	FY 2020-21 ACTUAL	FY 2021-22 AMENDED BUDGET	FY 2021-22 YEAR END PROJECTION	FY 2022-23 PROPOSED BUDGET
51010	SALARIES	462,845	601,115	408,130	651,029
51030	OVERTIME PAY	45,124	40,000	43,163	45,000
51040	LONGEVITY	2,108	4,200	1,651	4,200
51070	LIFE & DISABILITY 1.04%	1,445	6,252	1,817	6,771
51080	RETIREMENT 16.79% ; 16.88%	81,050	100,943	92,420	110,051
51081	PENSION EXPENSE	-	-	-	-
51090	MEDICARE TAX 1.45%	6,677	8,716	7,603	9,440
51110	INSURANCE-HEALTH/DENTAL/VISION	95,799	125,000	108,074	125,000
51120	TERMINATION PAY	-	6,300	18,993	10,000
51130	INCENTIVE PAY	2,617	1,800	2,445	1,800
51150	UPGRADE PAY	-	1,500	-	1,500
<b>*SALARIES &amp; BENEFITS</b>		<b>697,666</b>	<b>895,826</b>	<b>684,297</b>	<b>964,790</b>
52060	CLOTHING & UNIFORMS	2,590	3,000	2,829	4,000
52190	MATERIALS & CONNECTIONS	38,039	101,770	42,046	100,000
52240	GASOLINE & OIL	31,544	50,000	45,396	50,000
52540	SUPPLIES-FOOD, MISC.	-	500	-	500
52660	OFFICE SUPPLIES	653	1,566	83	1,500
52680	JANITORIAL SUPPLIES	-	500	-	500
52710	SAFETY PROGRAM	50	500	57	500
52780	MISC.-MATERIALS & SUPPLIES	723	2,500	134	2,500
52810	SMALL TOOLS	685	3,500	-	4,500
<b>*MATERIALS &amp; SUPPLIES</b>		<b>74,284</b>	<b>163,837</b>	<b>90,546</b>	<b>164,000</b>
53140	INSURANCE-CASUALTY	3,240	4,000	4,500	4,500
53200	UTILITIES	1,109	2,000	39,674	2,000
53260	COMMUNICATIONS	-	-	-	-
53300	MAINTENANCE-RADIO	-	-	-	-
53340	MAINTENANCE-EQUIPMENT & TIRES	27,363	60,159	23,385	70,000
53420	MAINTENANCE-SEWER LINE	37,003	93,483	41,179	75,000
53540	MAINTENANCE-BLDG. & GROUNDS	-	500	-	500
53680	PROFESSIONAL FEES	717	5,000	715	5,000
53700	EQUIPMENT RENTAL	1,683	4,444	-	3,000
53780	PUBLICATIONS & LEGALS	-	1,000	-	1,000
53800	DUES & MEMBERSHIPS	-	1,500	-	1,500
53860	WORKERS' COMP	4,157	4,157	5,242	5,242
<b>*CONTRACTUAL SERVICES</b>		<b>75,272</b>	<b>176,243</b>	<b>114,695</b>	<b>167,742</b>
54220	MEDICAL FEES	810	1,000	857	1,000
54300	TRAINING & PERSONNEL	963	2,000	3,733	2,000
<b>*OTHER CHARGES</b>		<b>1,773</b>	<b>3,000</b>	<b>4,590</b>	<b>3,000</b>
55020	OPERATING EQUIPMENT & VEHICLE	232,199	211,000	-	480,000
55680	SEWER LINE IMPROVEMENTS	1,723,473	2,132,708	560,000	2,340,000
<b>*CAPITAL OUTLAY</b>		<b>1,955,672</b>	<b>2,343,708</b>	<b>560,000</b>	<b>2,820,000</b>
<b>TOTAL SEWER</b>		<b>2,804,668</b>	<b>3,582,614</b>	<b>1,454,127</b>	<b>4,119,532</b>
<b>NET OF CAPITAL OUTLAY</b>		848,996	1,238,906	894,127	1,299,532

**SEWER - 501-702**  
**EXPENSES-SUPPLEMENTAL**  
**REQUESTS DETAIL**

**CITY OF TEXAS CITY, TEXAS**  
**FY 2022-23 PROPOSED BUDGET**

ACCOUNT NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY PROPOSED	UNIT COST	FY 2022-23 PROPOSED BUDGET	
<b><u>CAPITAL OUTLAY:</u></b>					
55020	REPLACE VACTOR WITH GAPVAX	1	480,000	\$ 480,000	
55680	SEWER REHAB PHASE 21	** 1	840,000	840,000	
55680	SEWER REHAB PHASE 21	1	1,200,000	1,200,000	
55680	SSO PROGRAM	1	300,000	300,000	2,340,000
<b><u>TOTAL CAPITAL OUTLAY:</u></b>				2,820,000	
<b><u>TOTAL SUPPLEMENTAL REQUESTS-SEWER</u></b>				<u>\$ 2,820,000</u>	

\*\*FUNDING APPROVED IN PREVIOUS FISCAL YEAR

**WASTEWATER TREATMENT PLANT - 501-703  
EXPENSES**

**CITY OF TEXAS CITY, TEXAS  
FY 2022-23 PROPOSED BUDGET**

ACCOUNT	ACCOUNT DESCRIPTION	FY 2020-21 ACTUAL	FY 2021-22 AMENDED BUDGET	FY 2021-22 YEAR END PROJECTION	FY 2022-23 PROPOSED BUDGET
51010	SALARIES	612,163	667,316	690,378	765,548
51030	OVERTIME PAY	50,465	40,000	51,435	52,000
51040	LONGEVITY	2,569	3,900	2,704	3,900
51070	LIFE & DISABILITY 1.04%	2,065	6,940	2,336	7,962
51080	RETIREMENT 16.79% ; 16.88%	112,211	112,730	125,293	130,266
51090	MEDICARE TAX 1.45%	9,212	9,676	10,181	11,100
51110	INSURANCE-HEALTH/DENTAL/VISION	136,039	130,000	163,371	165,000
51120	TERMINATION PAY	-	108,000	-	-
51130	INCENTIVE PAY	6,024	6,000	7,056	7,200
<b>*SALARIES &amp; BENEFITS</b>		<b>930,749</b>	<b>1,084,562</b>	<b>1,052,754</b>	<b>1,142,977</b>
52010	SODIUM BISULFATE	71,274	85,000	66,172	90,000
52030	POLYMER	32,470	35,000	37,109	50,000
52040	CHEMICALS	3,140	3,500	2,700	4,000
52050	CHLORINE	96,844	105,000	115,944	140,000
52060	CLOTHING & UNIFORMS	1,990	3,000	2,575	4,500
52190	MATERIALS & CONNECTIONS	1,979	20,000	12,845	20,000
52240	GASOLINE & OIL	24,122	25,000	29,087	40,000
52540	SUPPLIES-FOOD, MISC.	-	3,500	-	3,500
52660	OFFICE SUPPLIES	1,595	2,500	1,343	3,000
52680	JANITORIAL SUPPLIES	2,366	3,700	2,808	4,000
52710	SAFETY PROGRAM	871	2,000	1,630	2,000
52770	LAB SUPPLIES	7,831	9,000	8,186	12,000
52775	CORROSION & ODOR CONTROL	212,400	220,000	207,057	223,020
52780	MISC.-MATERIALS & SUPPLIES	11,684	20,000	10,112	20,000
52810	SMALL TOOLS	383	3,000	1,302	3,000
<b>*MATERIALS &amp; SUPPLIES</b>		<b>468,949</b>	<b>540,200</b>	<b>498,870</b>	<b>619,020</b>
53200	UTILITIES	278,356	320,000	222,612	320,000
53260	COMMUNICATIONS	28,863	30,000	20,258	30,000
53340	MAINTENANCE-EQUIPMENT & TIRES	5,827	12,032	8,980	15,000
53440	MAINTENANCE-PHYSICAL PLANT	572,612	622,622	268,946	650,000
53460	SLUDGE CONTRACT	255,609	300,000	335,269	400,000
53540	MAINTENANCE-BLDG. & GROUNDS	33,845	34,000	5,660	34,000
53680	PROFESSIONAL FEES	75,596	100,000	89,548	115,000
53700	EQUIPMENT RENTAL	3,425	4,000	991	4,000
53800	DUES & MEMBERSHIPS	-	1,600	127	1,600
53860	WORKERS' COMP	5,755	5,755	7,257	7,257
<b>*CONTRACTUAL SERVICES</b>		<b>1,259,889</b>	<b>1,430,008</b>	<b>959,648</b>	<b>1,576,857</b>
54220	MEDICAL FEES	1,270	1,500	183	1,500
54300	TRAINING & PERSONNEL	4,080	5,000	3,003	5,000
<b>*OTHER CHARGES</b>		<b>5,350</b>	<b>6,500</b>	<b>3,186</b>	<b>6,500</b>
55020	OPERATING EQUIPMENT & VEHICLES	-	170,000	-	125,000
55150	MISCELLANEOUS EQUIPMENT	-	-	-	-
55050	PHYSICAL PLANT IMPROVEMENTS	-	-	-	-
55360	WASTEWATER PLANT IMPROVEMTS.	94,529	2,404,655	1,166,251	1,460,050
<b>*CAPITAL OUTLAY</b>		<b>94,529</b>	<b>2,574,655</b>	<b>1,166,251</b>	<b>1,585,050</b>
<b>TOTAL WWTP</b>		<b>2,759,465</b>	<b>5,635,926</b>	<b>3,680,710</b>	<b>4,930,404</b>
<b>NET OF CAPITAL OUTLAY</b>		2,664,936	3,061,270	2,514,458	3,345,354



**WASTEWATER TREATMENT PLANT - 501-703**  
**EXPENSES-SUPPLEMENTAL**  
**REQUESTS DETAIL**

**CITY OF TEXAS CITY, TEXAS**  
**FY 2022-23 PROPOSED BUDGET**

ACCOUNT NUMBER	DESCRIPTION		QUANTITY PROPOSED	UNIT COST	FY 2022-23 PROPOSED BUDGET	
<b><u>CAPITAL OUTLAY:</u></b>						
55020	NEW JCB LOADER (REPLACE UNIT 52250)	**	1	\$ 125,000	\$ 125,000	
55360	GRIT CHAMBERS (2) REPAIR & COATING	**	1	136,000	136,000	
55360	REPLACE HANDRAIL IN REACTOR BASINS	**	1	66,300	66,300	
55360	BLOWER IMPROVEMENTS	**	1	399,500	399,500	
55360	AUTOMATIC SCREEN	**	1	612,000	612,000	1,213,800
55360	HYDRO TANK REHABILITATION		1	110,000	110,000	
55360	UPDATE PLC TO PC6000X FOR PLANT SCADA		1	136,250	136,250	
<b><u>TOTAL CAPITAL OUTLAY:</u></b>					<u>\$ 1,585,050</u>	

\*\*FUNDING APPROVED IN PREVIOUS FISCAL YEAR

**LIFT STATIONS - 501-706  
EXPENSES**

**CITY OF TEXAS CITY, TEXAS  
FY 2022-23 PROPOSED BUDGET**

ACCOUNT	ACCOUNT DESCRIPTION	FY 2020-21 ACTUAL	FY 2021-22 AMENDED BUDGET	FY 2021-22 YEAR END PROJECTION	FY 2022-23 PROPOSED BUDGET
52040	CHEMICALS	471	2,000	-	2,000
52190	MATERIALS & CONNECTIONS	5,103	6,000	5,658	8,000
52240	GASOLINE & OIL	-	1,000	-	1,500
52540	SUPPLIES-FOOD, MISC.	-	-	-	-
52710	SAFETY PROGRAM	281	300	-	300
52780	MISC.-MATERIALS & SUPPLIES	4,834	8,220	3,568	8,500
52810	SMALL TOOLS	1,714	2,500	293	2,500
<b>*MATERIALS &amp; SUPPLIES</b>		<b>12,404</b>	<b>20,020</b>	<b>9,519</b>	<b>22,800</b>
53200	UTILITIES	200,305	230,000	178,466	250,000
53340	MAINTENANCE-EQUIPMENT & TIRES	2,106	4,000	3,828	6,000
53450	MAINTENANCE-LIFT STATIONS	353,366	589,090	363,578	600,000
53680	PROFESSIONAL FEES	-	-	-	-
53700	EQUIPMENT RENTAL	15,168	20,000	2,482	20,000
<b>*CONTRACTUAL SERVICES</b>		<b>570,944</b>	<b>843,090</b>	<b>548,354</b>	<b>876,000</b>
54220	MEDICAL FEES	40	-	-	-
54300	TRAINING & PERSONNEL	964	-	-	-
<b>*OTHER CHARGES</b>		<b>1,004</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
55020	OPERATING EQUIPMENT & VEHICLES				48,000
55685	LIFT STATION IMPROVEMENTS	1,143,299	2,188,368	378,602	3,105,000
<b>*CAPITAL OUTLAY</b>		<b>1,143,299</b>	<b>2,188,368</b>	<b>378,602</b>	<b>3,153,000</b>
<b>TOTAL LIFT STATIONS</b>		<b>1,727,650</b>	<b>3,051,478</b>	<b>936,476</b>	<b>4,051,800</b>
<b>NET OF CAPITAL OUTLAY</b>		584,351	863,110	557,874	898,800

**LIFT STATIONS - 501-706**  
**EXPENSES-SUPPLEMENTAL**  
**REQUESTS DETAIL**

**CITY OF TEXAS CITY, TEXAS**  
**FY 2022-23 PROPOSED BUDGET**

ACCOUNT NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY PROPOSED	UNIT COST	FY 2022-23 PROPOSED BUDGET
<b><u>CAPITAL OUTLAY:</u></b>				
55020	FORD F250 (REPLACE UNIT #18013)	1	48,000	\$ 48,000
55685	SCADA EXPANSION TO 10 STATIONS	1	85,000	85,000
55685	LIFT STATION REHABILITATION	1	1,270,000	1,270,000
55685	LIFT STATION #22 RECONSTRUCTION	** 1	1,750,000	1,750,000
<b><u>TOTAL CAPITAL OUTLAY:</u></b>				<u>3,153,000</u>
<b><u>TOTAL SUPPLEMENTAL REQUESTS-LIFT STATIONS</u></b>				<u><u>\$ 3,153,000</u></u>

\*\*FUNDING APPROVED IN PREVIOUS FISCAL YEAR

## **INTERNAL SERVICE FUNDS**

**GROUP INSURANCE FUND - 601  
REVENUES & EXPENSES**

**CITY OF TEXAS CITY, TEXAS  
FY 2022-23 PROPOSED BUDGET**

ACCOUNT	ACCOUNT DESCRIPTION	FY 2020-21 ACTUAL	FY 2021-22 AMENDED BUDGET	FY 2021-22 YEAR END PROJECTION	FY 2022-23 PROPOSED BUDGET
<b>REVENUES: 601-000</b>					
45101	EMPLOYEE'S CONTRIBUTION	1,874,481	1,900,000	1,900,000	1,900,000
45102	CITY'S CONTRIBUTION	4,972,180	6,000,000	6,000,000	6,000,000
<b>*CHARGES FOR SERVICES</b>		6,846,660	7,900,000	7,900,000	7,900,000
48205	NET CHANGE IN FV INVESTMENTS	-	-	(13,000)	-
48802	INTEREST INCOME	-	-	1,000	-
<b>*OTHER REVENUES</b>		-	-	1,000	-
49001	TRANSFER FROM GENERAL FUND	-	-		
<b>*OTHER SOURCES</b>		-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL REVENUES</b>		<b>6,846,660</b>	<b>7,900,000</b>	<b>7,901,000</b>	<b>7,900,000</b>
<b>EXPENDITURES: 601-030</b>					
51600	HEALTH BENEFITS PAID	4,486,204	5,500,000	5,000,000	5,500,000
<b>*SALARIES &amp; BENEFITS</b>		<b>4,486,204</b>	<b>5,500,000</b>	<b>5,000,000</b>	<b>5,500,000</b>
53060	EXPENSE-ADMINISTRATIVE	1,886,556	1,900,000	2,000,000	2,000,000
<b>*CONTRACTUAL SERVICES</b>		<b>1,886,556</b>	<b>1,900,000</b>	<b>2,000,000</b>	<b>2,000,000</b>
<b>TOTAL EXPENSES</b>		<b>6,372,759</b>	<b>7,400,000</b>	<b>7,000,000</b>	<b>7,500,000</b>
<b>EXCESS OF REVENUES OVER(UNDER) EXPENSES</b>		<b>473,901</b>	<b>500,000</b>	<b>901,000</b>	<b>400,000</b>
<b>RETAINED EARNNGS-BEGINNING OF YEAR</b>		(116,455)	357,445	357,445	1,258,445
<b>RETAINED EARNINGS-END OF YEAR</b>		<b>\$ 357,445</b>	<b>\$ 857,445</b>	<b>\$ 1,258,445</b>	<b>\$ 1,658,445</b>

**CAPITAL EQUIPMENT REPLACEMENT  
REVENUES & EXPENSES  
FUND 602**

**CITY OF TEXAS CITY, TEXAS  
FY 2022-23 PROPOSED BUDGET**

ACCOUNT	ACCOUNT DESCRIPTION	FY 2020-21 ACTUAL	FY 2021-22 AMENDED BUDGET	FY 2021-22 YEAR END PROJECTION	FY 2022-23 PROPOSED BUDGET
<b>REVENUES: 602-000</b>					
45100	DEPT. EQUIPMENT PAYMENTS	2,068,660	2,254,167	2,322,910	-
<b>*CHARGES FOR SERVICES</b>		<b>2,068,660</b>	<b>2,254,167</b>	<b>2,322,910</b>	<b>-</b>
48205	NET CHANGE IN FV INVEST	-	-	(75,000)	-
48220	GAIN(LOSS)-SALE OF FIXED ASSETS	63,107	15,000	15,000	15,000
<b>*GAINS(LOSSES)</b>		<b>63,107</b>	<b>15,000</b>	<b>(60,000)</b>	<b>15,000</b>
48801	MISCELLANEOUS INCOME	-	-	-	-
48802	INTEREST INCOME	-	-	5,300	5,300
48850	INSURANCE SETTLEMENT	26,359	-	-	-
<b>*OTHER REVENUES</b>		<b>26,359</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>5,300</b>	<b>5,300</b>
44009	GRANT REVENUE	-	-	-	-
49001	TRANSFER FROM GENERAL FUND	-	-	-	-
49104	PROCEEDS FROM SALE OF F/A	-	-	-	-
<b>*OTHER SOURCES</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>TOTAL REVENUES</b>		<b>2,158,126</b>	<b>2,269,167</b>	<b>2,268,210</b>	<b>20,300</b>
<b>NON-OPERATING EXPENSES:</b>					
54700	DEPRECIATION EXPENSE	1,919,252	1,950,000	1,950,000	1,950,000
<b>TOTAL NON-OPERATING EXPENSES:</b>		<b>1,919,252</b>	<b>1,950,000</b>	<b>1,950,000</b>	<b>1,950,000</b>
<b>TOTAL EXPENSES</b>		<b>1,919,252</b>	<b>1,950,000</b>	<b>1,950,000</b>	<b>1,950,000</b>
<b>EXCESS OF REVENUES OVER(UNDER) EXPENSES</b>		<b>238,874</b>	<b>319,167</b>	<b>318,210</b>	<b>(1,929,700)</b>
<b>RETAINED EARNNGS-BEGINNING OF YEAR</b>		<b>7,887,991</b>	<b>8,126,865</b>	<b>8,126,865</b>	<b>8,445,075</b>
<b>Adjustment to Encumbrances</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>RETAINED EARNINGS-END OF YEAR</b>		<b>\$ 8,126,865</b>	<b>\$ 8,446,032</b>	<b>\$ 8,445,075</b>	<b>\$ 6,515,375</b>

**CAPITAL EQUIPMENT REPLACEMENT FUND FISCAL YEAR 2022/2023**  
**CAPITAL EQUIPMENT AND VEHICLE REQUESTS**

**DEPARTMENT**

**105 - INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY**

Ford SUV	replaces unit #68926	\$	<b>50,000</b>
----------	----------------------	----	---------------

**201 - POLICE**

Ford F-150 trucks - 7	includes lighting package, siren system, rear storage	\$	335,412
Ford Explorer -1 for K9	includes lighting package, siren system, rear storage, K9 system		59,566
Ford Explorer - 5 for pat	includes lighting package, siren system, rear storage		283,667
Backup generator	50kw diesel generator for PD shop and archives		40,000
<b>Total Police request:</b>		<b>\$</b>	<b>718,645</b>

**202 - FIRE**

Replace water rescue 1 outboard motor		\$	25,000
Ford F-150 regular cab t	Vehicle for new training officer		52,000
Ford F-350 crew cab tru	Station 4 ancillary vehicle		60,000
Replace Medic Unit 11			290,000
Replace all handheld radios			385,000
Replace self-contained breathing apparatus (SCBA)-airpacks			840,000
Replace Station 2 SCBA air compressor			60,000
<b>Total Fire request:</b>		<b>\$</b>	<b>1,712,000</b>

**CAPITAL EQUIPMENT REPLACEMENT FUND FISCAL YEAR 2022/2023**  
**CAPITAL EQUIPMENT AND VEHICLE REQUESTS**

**DEPARTMENT**

**203 - INSPECTIONS**

Inspector vehicle, if new inspector position is approved	\$	27,000
--	----	--------

**205 - MUNI COURT-MARSHAL'S OFFICE**

Vehicle, if new marshal position is approved	\$	50,000
--	----	--------

**206 - EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT**

Chevrolet Tahoe includes lighting package, siren system, rear storage	\$	80,000
---	----	--------

**301 - PUBLIC WORKS**

Replace F250 with utility bed (unit 37652)	\$	65,000
Replace F250 with utility bed (unit 12460)		65,000
Replace F150 (unit 71989)		40,000
Replace F350 service body (unit 19057)		90,000
Replace street sweeper (unit 02678)		350,000
Replace steel wheel roller (unit 11900)		200,000
Replace milling/planer attachment		40,000
Mini excavator to be used for drainage crew		120,000
Replace power broom (unit 37350)		90,000
Replace long reach excavator (unit 37350)		400,000



**CAPITAL EQUIPMENT REPLACEMENT FUND FISCAL YEAR 2022/2023**  
**CAPITAL EQUIPMENT AND VEHICLE REQUESTS**

**DEPARTMENT**

Replace set of vehicle lifts in mechanic shop	40,000
<b>Total Public Works request:</b>	<b>\$ 1,500,000</b>

**302 - SANITATION**

Volvo L110H Wheel loader (replace 2010 unit)	\$ 300,000
Replace a 1994 vertical bailer	12,457
Replace a 2009 F250 truck	49,000
<b>Total Sanitation request:</b>	<b>\$ 361,457</b>

**303 - RAINWATER PUMP STATIONS**

Replace a 2008 F250 truck	<b>\$ 43,000</b>
---------------------------	------------------

**401-RECREATION & TOURSIM**

Parks	Replace vehicle in parks division (1) unit #79466 (2009 F350 box truck)	\$ 85,000
	Replace 2015 John Deer zero turn mower unit #10794 w/ Exmark mower	17,500
	New trailer for transport Toro mower	11,500
	Replace ballfield machine for grooming and preparing athletic fields	42,000
	Replace 2017 Toro GM 4000 mower unit #41260 w/ Exmark mower	71,000
Aquatics	Replace chair lifts at Natatorium and Nessler Family Aquatic Center	14,000
Senior Citizen Program	Replace 1998 vehicle	30,000

**CAPITAL EQUIPMENT REPLACEMENT FUND FISCAL YEAR 2022/2023**  
**CAPITAL EQUIPMENT AND VEHICLE REQUESTS**

**DEPARTMENT**

Lowry Fitness	Replace exercise equipment (older than 8 years)	71,000
		<hr/>
		\$ 342,000

**403 - BAYOU GOLF COURSE**

Replace 2001 Club Car utility vehicle	\$ 8,000
Replace Yamaha utility vehicle	8,550
Replace 2010 Kubota Zero Turn mower	31,816
	<hr/>
	\$ 48,366

<b>GRAND TOTAL</b>	<hr/> <hr/>
	\$ 4,932,468

**WINDSTORM INSURANCE FUND-603**  
**REVENUES & EXPENSES**

**CITY OF TEXAS CITY, TEXAS**  
**FY 2022-23 PROPOSED BUDGET**

ACCOUNT	ACCOUNT DESCRIPTION	FY 2020-21 ACTUAL	FY 2021-22 AMENDED BUDGET	FY 2021-22 YEAR END PROJECTION	FY 2022-23 PROPOSED BUDGET
<b><u>REVENUES: 603-000</u></b>					
48205	NET CHANGE IN FV INVESTMENTS	-	-	(33,600)	-
48802	INTEREST INCOME	2,138	15,000	3,000	3,500
<b>*OTHER REVENUES</b>		2,138	15,000	(30,600)	3,500
49001	TRANSFER FROM GENERAL FUND	-	-	-	-
<b>*OTHER SOURCES</b>		-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL REVENUES</b>		<b>2,138</b>	<b>15,000</b>	<b>(30,600)</b>	<b>3,500</b>
<b><u>EXPENDITURES: 603-000</u></b>					
59001	TRANSFER TO OTHER FUNDS (to cover any windstorm damages to city facilities)	-	-	-	-
<b>*OTHER USES</b>		-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL EXPENSES</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>EXCESS OF REVENUES OVER(UNDER) EXPENSES</b>		<b>2,138</b>	<b>15,000</b>	<b>(30,600)</b>	<b>3,500</b>
<b>RETAINED EARNNGS-BEGINNING OF YEAR</b>		1,044,505	1,046,643	1,046,643	1,016,043
<b>RETAINED EARNINGS-END OF YEAR</b>		<b>\$ 1,046,643</b>	<b>\$ 1,061,643</b>	<b>\$ 1,016,043</b>	<b>\$ 1,019,543</b>

## **FIDUCIARY FUNDS**

**FIREMEN'S RELIEF & RETIREMENT FUND  
REVENUES & EXPENDITURES  
FUND 701**

**CITY OF TEXAS CITY, TEXAS  
FY 2022-23 PROPOSED BUDGET**

ACCOUNT	ACCOUNT DESCRIPTION	FY 2020-21 ACTUAL	FY 2021-22 AMENDED BUDGET	FY 2021-22 YEAR END PROJECTION	FY 2022-23 PROPOSED BUDGET
<b>REVENUES: 701-000</b>					
45101	EMPLOYEE'S CONTRIBUTION	914,260	890,000	890,000	925,000
45102	CITY'S CONTRIBUTION	1,055,279	890,000	890,000	1,000,000
<b>*CHARGES FOR SERVICES</b>		1,969,539	1,780,000	1,780,000	1,925,000
48201	GAIN(LOSS)-SALE OF SECURITIES	1,471,373	1,000,000	1,000,000	1,000,000
48205	NET CHANGE IN F.V. OF INVESTMENTS	-	-	-	-
<b>*GAINS(LOSSES)</b>		1,471,373	1,000,000	1,000,000	1,000,000
48801	MISCELLANEOUS INCOME	-	-	-	-
48802	INTEREST INCOME	-	60,000	60,000	-
48803	DIVIDEND INCOME	345,015	300,000	300,000	300,000
49001	TRANSFER FROM GENERAL FUND	-	-	-	-
<b>*OTHER REVENUES</b>		345,015	360,000	360,000	300,000
<b>TOTAL REVENUES</b>		<b>3,785,927</b>	<b>3,140,000</b>	<b>3,140,000</b>	<b>3,225,000</b>
<b>EXPENDITURES: 701-025</b>					
51500	PENSION PAY	2,534,221	2,370,000	2,500,000	2,500,000
51510	PENSION REFUNDS	-	75,000	-	75,000
<b>*SALARIES &amp; BENEFITS</b>		<b>2,534,221</b>	<b>2,445,000</b>	<b>2,500,000</b>	<b>2,575,000</b>
52780	MISC.-MATERIALS & SUPPLIES	15,531	250	250	250
<b>*MATERIALS &amp; SUPPLIES</b>		<b>15,531</b>	<b>250</b>	<b>250</b>	<b>250</b>
53600	POSTAGE	-	-	-	-
53680	PROFESSIONAL FEES	87,482	185,000	100,000	100,000
53760	TRAVEL	-	-	-	-
<b>*CONTRACTUAL SERVICES</b>		<b>87,482</b>	<b>185,000</b>	<b>100,000</b>	<b>100,000</b>
54220	MEDICAL FEES	-	-	-	-
54300	TRAINING & PERSONNEL	-	-	-	-
54580	LEGAL & FISCAL	-	17,000	17,000	15,000
<b>*OTHER CHARGES</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>17,000</b>	<b>17,000</b>	<b>15,000</b>
<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURES</b>		<b>2,637,234</b>	<b>2,647,250</b>	<b>2,617,250</b>	<b>2,690,250</b>
<b>EXCESS OF REVENUES OVER(UNDER) EXPENDITURES</b>		<b>1,148,693</b>	<b>492,750</b>	<b>522,750</b>	<b>534,750</b>
<b>RETAINED EARNNGS-BEGINNING OF YEAR</b>		16,373,446	17,522,139	\$ 17,522,139	18,044,889
<b>RETAINED EARNINGS-END OF YEAR</b>		<b>\$ 17,522,139</b>	<b>\$ 18,014,889</b>	<b>\$ 18,044,889</b>	<b>\$ 18,579,639</b>

**LIFE & DISABILITY FUND - 733**  
**REVENUES & EXPENDITURES**

**CITY OF TEXAS CITY, TEXAS**  
**FY 2022-23 PROPOSED BUDGET**

ACCOUNT	ACCOUNT DESCRIPTION	FY 2020-21 ACTUAL	FY 2021-22 AMENDED BUDGET	FY 2021-22 YEAR END PROJECTION	FY 2022-23 PROPOSED BUDGET
<b>REVENUES: 733-000</b>					
48205	NET CHANGE IN FV INVESTMENTS	-	-	(7,800)	-
48802	INTEREST INCOME	-	-	650	1,000
<b>*OTHER REVENUES</b>		-	-	650	1,000
<b>TOTAL REVENUES</b>		-	-	650	1,000
<b>EXPENDITURES: 733-101</b>					
53060	EXPENSE-ADMINISTRATIVE	-	-	-	-
<b>*CONTRACTUAL SERVICES</b>		-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURES</b>		-	-	-	-
<b>EXCESS OF REVENUES OVER(UNDER) EXPENDITURES</b>		-	-	650	1,000
<b>FUND BALANCE-BEGINNING OF YEAR</b>		252,726	252,726	252,726	253,376
<b>FUND BALANCE-END OF YEAR</b>		<b>\$ 252,726</b>	<b>\$ 252,726</b>	<b>\$ 253,376</b>	<b>\$ 254,376</b>

## **RELATED CORPORATIONS**

**T.C. ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT CORP**  
**REVENUES & EXPENDITURES**  
**FUND 801**

**CITY OF TEXAS CITY, TEXAS**  
**FY 2022-23 PROPOSED BUDGET**

ACCOUNT	ACCOUNT DESCRIPTION	FY 2020-21 ACTUAL	FY 2021-22 AMENDED BUDGET	FY 2021-22 YEAR END PROJECTION	FY 2022-23 PROPOSED BUDGET
<b>REVENUES: 801-000</b>					
42001	STATE SALES TAX	5,940,362	5,750,000	6,500,000	6,500,000
<b>*OTHER TAXES &amp; ASSESSMENTS</b>		5,940,362	5,750,000	6,500,000	6,500,000
48350	CONTRIBUTIONS	-	-	-	-
48307	DONATIONS	-	-	-	-
<b>*DONATIONS &amp; CONTRIBUTIONS</b>		-	-	-	-
48205	NET CHANGE IN FV INVESTMENTS	-	-	(332,000)	-
48111	BUSINESS REINVESTMENT	5,977	-	6,209	5,000
48113	MISCELLANEOUS RENT INCOME	295,203	100,000	41,739	100,000
48801	MISCELLANEOUS INCOME	20,000	-	-	-
48802	INTEREST INCOME	35,533	100,000	30,000	35,000
48850	INSURANCE/SETTLEMENT PROCEEDS	-	-	-	-
<b>*OTHER REVENUES</b>		356,713	200,000	(254,052)	140,000
49103	PROCEEDS FROM SALE OF LAND	802,756	-	474,139	-
49042	TRANSFER FROM OTHER FUNDS	-	-	-	-
<b>*OTHER SOURCES</b>		802,756	-	474,139	-
<b>TOTAL REVENUES</b>		<b>7,099,830</b>	<b>5,950,000</b>	<b>6,720,087</b>	<b>6,640,000</b>
<b>EXPENDITURES: 801-050</b>					
51010	SALARIES	246,553	187,589	238,835	224,972
51070	LIFE & DISABILITY 1.04%	460	1,951	488	2,340
51080	RETIREMENT 16.79% ; 16.88%	40,681	23,622	39,982	7,874
51090	MEDICARE TAX 1.45%	3,403	2,720	3,279	3,262
51110	INSURANCE-HEALTH/DENTAL/VISION	27,017	25,000	30,755	25,000
<b>*SALARIES &amp; BENEFITS</b>		<b>318,114</b>	<b>240,883</b>	<b>313,339</b>	<b>263,448</b>
52240	GASOLINE & OIL	-	-	-	3,000
52660	OFFICE SUPPLIES	-	-	-	-
<b>*MATERIALS &amp; SUPPLIES</b>		-	-	-	<b>3,000</b>
53060	EXPENSE-ADMINISTRATIVE	4,642	60,000	2,114	60,000
53061	BUSINESS VISIT EXPENSES	528	5,000	490	5,000
53110	DEMOLITION	356,847	349,760	313,074	350,000
53111	BUSINESS INCENTIVE	106,273	625,000	52,218	325,000
53200	UTILITIES	21,760	20,000	28,764	20,000
53240	STREET STRIPING	-	30,619	-	30,000
53340	MAINTENANCE-EQUIPMENT	-	-	-	3,000
53540	MAINTENANCE-BLDG. & GROUNDS	3,920	10,000	5,166	275,000
53560	MAINTENANCE-CONTRACTS	-	-	-	-
53570	ADVERTISING/MARKETING	41,021	55,000	39,892	103,682
	CLEAN TEAM INITIATIVE	-	-	-	300,000
53680	PROFESSIONAL FEES	109,913	258,917	266,878	530,300
53710	RENT EXPENSE	-	-	-	-
53860	WORKERS' COMP	317	317	349	349
<b>*CONTRACTUAL SERVICES</b>		<b>645,221</b>	<b>1,414,613</b>	<b>708,945</b>	<b>2,002,331</b>



**T.C. ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT CORP**  
**REVENUES & EXPENDITURES**  
**FUND 801**

**CITY OF TEXAS CITY, TEXAS**  
**FY 2022-23 PROPOSED BUDGET**

ACCOUNT	ACCOUNT DESCRIPTION	FY 2020-21 ACTUAL	FY 2021-22 AMENDED BUDGET	FY 2021-22 YEAR END PROJECTION	FY 2022-23 PROPOSED BUDGET
54180	CONTRIBUTIONS/DONATIONS	256,350	350,000	350,000	85,000
54901	GRANTS	-	-	-	-
<b>*OTHER CHARGES</b>		<b>256,350</b>	<b>350,000</b>	<b>350,000</b>	<b>85,000</b>
55010	LAND & BUILDING IMPROVEMENTS	563,318	1,335,711	613,625	1,000,000
55020	OPERATING EQUIPMENT & VEHICLES	-	65,000	57,245	-
55650	PARK IMPROVEMENTS	290,727	-	-	-
55720	PROCUREMENT OF PROPERTY	-	300,000	-	300,000
<b>*CAPITAL OUTLAY</b>		<b>854,045</b>	<b>1,700,711</b>	<b>670,869</b>	<b>1,300,000</b>
59007	TRANSFER TO DEBT SERVICE FUND	613,084	-	-	-
59008	TRANSFER TO CONSTRUCTION FUND	-	-	-	-
59043	SALES TAX REBATE	276,288	300,000	331,732	350,000
<b>*OTHER USES</b>		<b>889,372</b>	<b>300,000</b>	<b>331,732</b>	<b>350,000</b>
<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURES</b>		<b>2,963,103</b>	<b>4,006,206</b>	<b>2,374,885</b>	<b>4,003,778</b>
<b>EXCESS OF REVENUES OVER(UNDER) EXPENDITURES</b>		<b>4,136,727</b>	<b>1,943,794</b>	<b>4,345,202</b>	<b>2,636,222</b>
<b>FUND BALANCE-BEGINNING OF YEAR</b>		5,715,145	9,851,872	9,851,872	14,197,074
<b>FUND BALANCE-END OF YEAR</b>		<b>\$ 9,851,872</b>	<b>\$ 11,795,666</b>	<b>\$ 14,197,074</b>	<b>\$ 16,833,295</b>

**ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION - 801**  
**EXPENDITURES-SUPPLEMENTAL REQUESTS DETAIL**

ACCOUNT NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	FY 2022-23 PROPOSED BUDGET
<b><u>INCLUDED IN CONTRACTUAL SERVICES:</u></b>		
53540	MOWING OF TCEDC PROPERTIES	\$ 250,000
	CLEAN TEAM INITIATIVE:	\$ 300,000
	2022 Ford passenger van	
	1 Full time employee team lead	
	1 Part time employee	
	3 Day laborers	
	2 Day laborers for tractor mowing	
	Supplies-gloves, vests, pickers, promotional items	
<b><u>CAPITAL OUTLAY:</u></b>		
55010	HALF OF LANDSCAPING PROJECT-PALMER AT HWY 146	\$ 1,000,000
55720	PROCUREMENT OF PROPERTY	300,000
<b><u>TOTAL CAPITAL OUTLAY:</u></b>		<b>\$ 1,300,000</b>

**T.C. PUBLIC FACILITIES DEVELOPMENT CORP.  
REVENUES & EXPENDITURES  
FUND 803**

**CITY OF TEXAS CITY, TEXAS  
FY 2022-23 PROPOSED BUDGET**

ACCOUNT	ACCOUNT DESCRIPTION	FY 2020-21 ACTUAL	FY 2021-22 AMENDED BUDGET	FY 2021-22 YEAR END PROJECTION	FY 2022-23 PROPOSED BUDGET
<b>REVENUES: 803-000</b>					
48108	RENT INCOME-D.H.S. & P.R.S.	263,090	-	220,000	220,000
<b>*RENTS &amp; CONCESSIONS</b>		263,090	-	220,000	220,000
48205	NET CHANGE IN FV INVESTMENTS			(5,300)	
48801	MISCELLANEOUS INCOME	-	-	-	-
48802	INTEREST INCOME	-	4,000	500	750
<b>*OTHER REVENUES</b>		-	4,000	(4,800)	750
49103	PROCEEDS FROM SALE OF LAND	-	-	-	-
<b>*OTHER SOURCES</b>		-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL REVENUES</b>		<b>263,090</b>	<b>4,000</b>	<b>215,200</b>	<b>220,750</b>
<b>EXPENDITURES: 803-050</b>					
51XXX	SALARIES AND BENEFITS	-	51,625	-	-
<b>*SALARIES &amp; BENEFITS</b>		-	<b>51,625</b>	-	-
53060	EXPENSE-ADMINISTRATIVE	-	-	-	-
53065	EXPENSE-MAINLAND CHILDREN'S	263,090	-	220,000	220,000
53200	UTILITIES	-	-	-	-
53540	MAINTENANCE-BLDG. & GROUNDS	-	1,000	-	1,000
53680	PROFESSIONAL FEES	-	-	-	-
<b>*CONTRACTUAL SERVICES</b>		<b>263,090</b>	<b>1,000</b>	<b>220,000</b>	<b>221,000</b>
55010	LAND & BUILDING IMPROVEMENTS	-	-	-	-
55720	PROCUREMENT OF PROPERTY	-	-	-	-
<b>*CAPITAL OUTLAY</b>		-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURES</b>		<b>263,090</b>	<b>52,625</b>	<b>220,000</b>	<b>221,000</b>
<b>EXCESS OF REVENUES OVER(UNDER) EXPENDITURES</b>		-	<b>(48,625)</b>	<b>(4,800)</b>	<b>(250)</b>
<b>FUND BALANCE-BEGINNING OF YEAR</b>		147,680	147,680	147,680	142,880
<b>FUND BALANCE-END OF YEAR</b>		<b>\$ 147,680</b>	<b>\$ 99,055</b>	<b>\$ 142,880</b>	<b>\$ 142,630</b>

**T.C. INDUSTRIAL DEVELOPMENT CORP.**  
**REVENUES & EXPENDITURES**  
**FUND 804**

**CITY OF TEXAS CITY, TEXAS**  
**FY 2022-23 PROPOSED BUDGET**

ACCOUNT	ACCOUNT DESCRIPTION	FY 2020-21 ACTUAL	FY 2021-22 AMENDED BUDGET	FY 2021-22 YEAR END PROJECTION	FY 2022-23 PROPOSED BUDGET
<b>REVENUES: 804-000</b>					
48205	NET CHANGE IN FV INVESTMENTS	-	-	(4,450)	-
48802	INTEREST INCOME	-	1,000	400	500
<b>*OTHER REVENUES</b>		-	1,000	(4,050)	500
<b>TOTAL REVENUES</b>		-	1,000	(4,050)	500
<b>EXPENDITURES: 804-050</b>					
51XXX	SALARIES AND BENEFITS	-	-	-	-
<b>*SALARIES &amp; BENEFITS</b>		-	-	-	-
52660	OFFICE SUPPLIES	-	-	-	-
<b>*MATERIALS &amp; SUPPLIES</b>		-	-	-	-
53680	PROFESSIONAL FEES	-	-	-	-
<b>*CONTRACTUAL SERVICES</b>		-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURES</b>		-	-	-	-
<b>EXCESS OF REVENUES OVER(UNDER) EXPENDITURES</b>		-	1,000	(4,050)	500
<b>FUND BALANCE-BEGINNING OF YEAR</b>		123,832	123,832	124,832	120,782
<b>FUND BALANCE-END OF YEAR</b>		<b>\$ 123,832</b>	<b>\$ 124,832</b>	<b>\$ 120,782</b>	<b>\$ 121,282</b>

**T.C. FOREIGN TRADE ZONE CORP. - 805**  
**REVENUES & EXPENDITURES**

**CITY OF TEXAS CITY, TEXAS**  
**FY 2022-23 PROPOSED BUDGET**

ACCOUNT	ACCOUNT DESCRIPTION	FY 2020-21 ACTUAL	FY 2021-22 AMENDED BUDGET	FY 2021-22 YEAR END PROJECTION	FY 2022-23 PROPOSED BUDGET
<b>REVENUES: 805-000</b>					
48115	RENT INCOME-SHOAL POINT	-	-	-	-
<b>*RENTS &amp; CONCESSIONS</b>		-	-	-	-
48802	INTEREST INCOME	-	-	-	-
48816	FTZ OPERATING FEES	103,540	100,000	100,000	100,000
<b>*OTHER REVENUES</b>		103,540	100,000	100,000	100,000
<b>TOTAL REVENUES</b>		<b>103,540</b>	<b>100,000</b>	<b>100,000</b>	<b>100,000</b>
<b>EXPENDITURES: 805-050</b>					
51010	SALARIES	54,817	51,625	51,625	51,625
51070	LIFE & DISABILITY 1.04%	80	537	537	537
51080	RETIREMENT 16.79% ; 16.88%	9,041	17,287	12,855	8,703
51090	MEDICARE TAX 1.45%	763	749	749	749
51110	INSURANCE-HEALTH/DENTAL/VISION	4,122	10,000	10,000	10,000
<b>*SALARIES &amp; BENEFITS</b>		<b>68,824</b>	<b>80,198</b>	<b>75,765</b>	<b>71,613</b>
52660	OFFICE SUPPLIES	-	50	50	50
52780	MISC.-MATERIALS & SUPPLIES	-	500	500	500
<b>*MATERIALS &amp; SUPPLIES</b>		-	<b>550</b>	<b>550</b>	<b>550</b>
53060	EXPENSE-ADMINISTRATIVE	-	1,000	-	1,000
53600	POSTAGE	-	150	-	150
53680	PROFESSIONAL FEES	1,198	12,000	10,500	1,500
53740	BONDS-EMPLOYEES	-	250	-	250
53760	TRAVEL	-	1,500	-	1,500
53780	PUBLICATIONS & LEGALS	-	150	-	150
53800	DUES & MEMBERSHIPS	-	1,300	-	1,300
53860	WORKERS' COMP	-	-	-	-
<b>*CONTRACTUAL SERVICES</b>		<b>1,198</b>	<b>16,350</b>	<b>10,500</b>	<b>5,850</b>
54300	TRAINING & PERSONNEL	-	-	-	-
<b>*CONTRACTUAL SERVICES</b>		-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURES</b>		<b>70,021</b>	<b>97,098</b>	<b>86,815</b>	<b>78,013</b>
<b>EXCESS OF REVENUES OVER(UNDER) EXPENDITURES</b>		<b>33,519</b>	<b>2,902</b>	<b>13,185</b>	<b>21,987</b>
<b>FUND BALANCE-BEGINNING OF YEAR</b>		129,682	163,201	163,201	176,386
<b>FUND BALANCE-END OF YEAR</b>		<b>\$ 163,201</b>	<b>\$ 166,103</b>	<b>\$ 176,386</b>	<b>\$ 198,373</b>

**T.C. CULTURAL ARTS FOUNDATION - 807**  
**REVENUES & EXPENDITURES**

**CITY OF TEXAS CITY, TEXAS**  
**FY 2022-23 PROPOSED BUDGET**

ACCOUNT	ACCOUNT DESCRIPTION	FY 2020-21 ACTUAL	FY 2021-22 AMENDED BUDGET	FY 2021-22 YEAR END PROJECTION	FY 2022-23 PROPOSED BUDGET
<b>REVENUES: 807-000</b>					
48307	DONATIONS	37,900	37,900	127,500	127,500
48404	ARTS FESTIVAL-REGISTRATION FEES	7,020	5,000	5,765	5,000
48407	ARTS FESTIVAL-SPONSORSHIPS	-	-	-	-
48420	SPECIAL EVENT REVENUE	12,930	12,500	12,500	12,500
<b>*EVENTS &amp; PROGRAMS</b>		<b>57,850</b>	<b>55,400</b>	<b>145,765</b>	<b>145,000</b>
48205	NET CHANGE IN FV INVESTMENTS	-	-	(20,000)	-
48802	INTEREST INCOME	1,106	4,000	1,600	2,000
<b>*OTHER REVENUES</b>		<b>1,106</b>	<b>4,000</b>	<b>1,600</b>	<b>2,000</b>
49002	TRANS.FROM HOTEL/MOTEL TAX FUND	-	-	-	-
<b>*OTHER SOURCES</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>TOTAL REVENUES</b>		<b>58,956</b>	<b>59,400</b>	<b>147,365</b>	<b>147,000</b>
<b>EXPENDITURES: 807-050</b>					
51XXX	SALARIES AND BENEFITS	-	-	-	-
<b>*SALARIES &amp; BENEFITS</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
52660	OFFICE SUPPLIES	-	300	300	300
<b>*MATERIALS &amp; SUPPLIES</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>300</b>	<b>300</b>	<b>300</b>
53060	EXPENSE-ADMINISTRATIVE	-	-	-	-
53600	POSTAGE	-	-	-	-
53680	PROFESSIONAL FEES	700	1,000	-	1,000
<b>*CONTRACTUAL SERVICES</b>		<b>700</b>	<b>1,000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1,000</b>
54163	FOOD & BEVERAGE	1,151	2,000	1,300	2,000
54171	ARTS FESTIVAL-TRAVELING EXHIBITS	4,421	4,500	2,910	4,500
54174	ARTS FESTIVAL-PROMOTIONS	20,438	21,000	24,237	21,000
54176	SPECIAL EVENTS	15,062	25,500	10,000	29,500
54178	ART WALK	3,582	4,000	100	4,500
54640	PROMOTION OF ARTS	-	5,000	1,000	5,000
54901	GRANTS	-	5,000	2,500	5,000
54902	SCHOLARSHIPS	-	7,000	1,000	7,000
<b>*OTHER CHARGES</b>		<b>44,654</b>	<b>74,000</b>	<b>43,047</b>	<b>78,500</b>
<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURES</b>		<b>45,354</b>	<b>75,300</b>	<b>43,347</b>	<b>79,800</b>
<b>EXCESS OF REVENUES OVER(UNDER) EXPENDITURES</b>		<b>13,602</b>	<b>(15,900)</b>	<b>104,018</b>	<b>67,200</b>
<b>FUND BALANCE-BEGINNING OF YEAR</b>		<b>542,969</b>	<b>556,571</b>	<b>556,571</b>	<b>660,589</b>
<b>FUND BALANCE ADJUSTMENT</b>					
<b>FUND BALANCE-END OF YEAR</b>		<b>\$ 556,571</b>	<b>\$ 540,671</b>	<b>\$ 660,589</b>	<b>\$ 727,789</b>

**T.C. HISTORICAL PRESERVATION CORP.**  
**REVENUES & EXPENDITURES**  
**FUND 808**

**CITY OF TEXAS CITY, TEXAS**  
**FY 2022-23 PROPOSED BUDGET**

ACCOUNT	ACCOUNT DESCRIPTION	FY 2020-21 ACTUAL	FY 2021-22 AMENDED BUDGET	FY 2021-22 YEAR END PROJECTION	FY 2022-23 PROPOSED BUDGET
<b>REVENUES: 808-000</b>					
48112	MUSEUM REVENUE	8,558	21,000	18,000	21,000
<b>*RENTS &amp; CONCESSIONS</b>		8,558	21,000	18,000	21,000
44009	GRANT REVENUE	-	-	-	-
48205	NET CHANGE IN FV INVESTMENTS	-	-	(7,600)	-
48307	DONATIONS	344	-	10,330	10,000
48801	MISCELLANEOUS INCOME	-	50	50	50
48820	INTEREST INCOME	-	-	600	-
<b>*OTHER REVENUES</b>		344	50	3,380	10,050
49002	TRANS. FROM HOTEL/MOTEL TAX FUND	120,500	120,500	120,500	120,500
<b>*OTHER SOURCES</b>		120,500	120,500	120,500	120,500
<b>TOTAL REVENUES</b>		<b>129,402</b>	<b>141,550</b>	<b>141,880</b>	<b>151,550</b>
<b>EXPENDITURES: 808-XXX</b>					
050-51010	SALARIES	-	-	-	-
<b>*SALARIES &amp; BENEFITS</b>		-	-	-	-
401-52660	OFFICE SUPPLIES	400	2,400	393	2,400
401-52680	JANITORIAL SUPPLIES	931	1,668	617	1,500
401-52700	PROGRAMS & AWARDS	1,617	14,000	8,393	14,000
401-52700	PROGRAMS & AWARDS-Education Outreach	-	1,600	1,456	1,600
401-52760	COMPUTER SUPPLIES	352	2,375	1,435	2,375
401-52780	MISC.-MATERIALS & SUPPLIES	462	3,000	1,380	3,000
<b>*MATERIALS &amp; SUPPLIES</b>		<b>3,762</b>	<b>25,043</b>	<b>13,673</b>	<b>24,875</b>
401-53200	UTILITIES	18,369	28,516	17,531	28,516
401-53540	MAINTENANCE-BLDG. & GROUNDS	39,357	35,500	46,000	70,300
401-53570	ADVERTISING/MARKETING	3,725	10,000	3,982	40,000
401-53600	POSTAGE	-	200	-	200
050-53680	PROFESSIONAL FEES	750	-	-	-
401-53680	PROFESSIONAL FEES	15,977	12,000	8,354	12,000
401-53700	EQUIPMENT RENTAL	3,197	6,000	3,319	6,000
401-53760	TRAVEL	848	5,000	3,033	5,000
401-53780	PUBLICATIONS & LEGALS	3,000	15,000	3,982	15,000
401-53800	DUES & MEMBERSHIPS	1,001	1,263	789	1,263
<b>*CONTRACTUAL SERVICES</b>		<b>86,224</b>	<b>113,479</b>	<b>86,990</b>	<b>178,279</b>
401-55010	LAND & BUILDING IMPROVEMENTS	56,209	-	-	70,000
<b>*CAPITAL OUTLAY</b>		<b>56,209</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>70,000</b>
<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURES</b>		<b>146,195</b>	<b>138,522</b>	<b>100,663</b>	<b>273,154</b>
<b>EXCESS OF REVENUES OVER(UNDER) EXPENDITURES</b>		<b>(16,793)</b>	<b>3,028</b>	<b>41,217</b>	<b>(121,604)</b>
<b>FUND BALANCE-BEGINNING OF YEAR</b>		281,963	265,169	265,169	306,386
<b>FUND BALANCE-END OF YEAR</b>		<b>\$ 265,169</b>	<b>\$ 268,197</b>	<b>\$ 306,386</b>	<b>\$ 184,782</b>

**T.C. HISTORICAL PRESERVATION CORP. - 808**  
**EXPENSES-SUPPLEMENTAL REQUESTS DETAIL**

**CITY OF TEXAS CITY, TEXAS**  
**FY 2022-23 PROPOSED BUDGET**

ACCOUNT NUMBER		DESCRIPTION	FY 2022-23 PROPOSED BUDGET
<u>CAPITAL OUTLAY:</u>			
55010		REMODEL OF CHILDREN'S EXHIBIT AREA	60,000
55010		SIGNAGE FOR 1867 SETTLEMENT AREA	10,000
<u>TOTAL CAPITAL OUTLAY:</u>			<u>70,000</u>
<u>TOTAL SUPPLEMENTAL REQUESTS-T. C.. HISTORICAL PRESERVATION CORP.</u>			<u>\$ 70,000</u>



**ORDINANCE NO. 2022-22**

**AN ORDINANCE ADOPTING THE 2022 - 2023 FISCAL YEAR BUDGET; PROVIDING FOR THE REPEAL OF ALL ORDINANCES IN CONFLICT THEREWITH; PROVIDING A SEVERABILITY CLAUSE; DISPENSING WITH THE REQUIREMENT FOR READING THIS ORDINANCE ON THREE (3) SEPARATE DAYS; AND PROVIDING THAT THIS ORDINANCE SHALL BECOME EFFECTIVE FROM AND AFTER ITS PASSAGE AND ADOPTION AND PUBLICATION BY CAPTION ONLY IN THE OFFICIAL NEWSPAPER OF THE CITY.**

---

**WHEREAS**, Chapter 102 of the Texas Local Government Code provides that a municipality must prepare and adopt a municipal budget to cover the proposed expenditures of the municipal government for the succeeding year; and

**WHEREAS**, Chapter 102 also requires a public hearing on the proposed budget and provides that the governing body of the municipality take action on the proposed budget at the conclusion of the public hearing; and

**WHEREAS**, a public hearing was held on September 21, 2021, in accordance with Chapter 102 and, after public hearing, vote on adoption of the budget was scheduled for September 21, 2022.

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COMMISSION OF THE CITY OF TEXAS CITY, TEXAS:**

**SECTION 1:** That the City Commission, by record vote, hereby adopts the 2022 - 2023 Fiscal Year Budget, a copy of which is on file in the permanent records of the City.

	Favor	Oppose	Absent
Mayor Dedrick D. Johnson	_____	_____	_____
Mayor Pro Tem Thelma Bowie	_____	_____	_____
Commissioner At-Large Abel Garza	_____	_____	_____
Commissioner District 1 DeAndre Knoxson	_____	_____	_____
Commissioner District 2 Felix Herrera	_____	_____	_____
Commissioner District 3 Dorthea Jones Pointer	_____	_____	_____
Commissioner Jami Clark	_____	_____	_____

**SECTION 2:** That the City Commission hereby directs that the final budget as adopted, and any subsequent amendments, be filed with the City Secretary and the County Clerk of the County of Galveston, as provided by State law and the City Charter.

**SECTION 3:** That all ordinances or parts of ordinances in conflict with the provisions of this Ordinance are hereby repealed.

**SECTION 4:** That it is further provided that, in the event any section, clause, sentence, paragraph or part of this Ordinance shall be for any reason adjudged by any court of competent jurisdiction to be invalid, such invalidity shall not affect, invalidate, or impair the remainder of this Ordinance.

**SECTION 5:** That the Charter requirement for reading this Ordinance on three (3) separate days has been dispensed by a majority vote of the City Commission.

**SECTION 6:** That the Public Hearing for the 2022 - 2023 Fiscal Year Budget was held on Wednesday, September 21, 2022, at 5:00 p.m. and a vote on the adoption of the 2022 - 2023 Fiscal Year Budget was scheduled at that time for Wednesday, September 21, 2022.

**SECTION 7:** That this Ordinance shall be finally passed and adopted on the date of its introduction and shall become effective from and after its passage and adoption and publication by caption only in the official newspaper of the City.

**PASSED and ADOPTED this 21st day of September 2022.**

---

Dedrick D. Johnson, Sr., Mayor  
City of Texas City, Texas

ATTEST:

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

---

Rhomari D. Leigh  
City Secretary

---

Kyle L. Dickson  
City Attorney

**CITY COMMISSION REGULAR MTG****Res 14-087****Meeting Date:** 09/21/2022

Ratify the Tax Increase in the 2022-2023 Fiscal Year Budget

**Submitted For:** Laura Boyd, Finance**Submitted By:** Laura Boyd, Finance**Department:** Finance

---

**Information****ACTION REQUEST**

Consider and take action, by record vote, on Resolution No. 2022-094, to ratify the tax increase reflected in the 2022-2023 Fiscal Year Budget.

Ratify the tax increase reflected in the 2022 - 2023 Fiscal Year Budget that will raise more revenue from property taxes than last year's budget by \$3,342,829 or 11.57 percent, and of that amount \$674,582 is tax revenue to be raised from new property added to the tax roll this year.

**BACKGROUND (Brief Summary)**

At the August 17, 2022, City Commission meeting, after the tax rate public hearing, Commission unanimously adopted the tax rate of \$0.49 per \$100 property valuation. As a result, more tax revenues will be raised in fiscal year 2022-2023 than in fiscal year 2021-2022. Texas Local Government Code Section 102.007(c) requires that adoption of a budget that will require raising more revenue from property taxes than in the previous year requires a separate vote be taken of the governing body ratifying the property tax increase reflected in the budget, in addition to and separate from the vote to adopt the budget or a vote to set the tax rate required by Chapter 26, Tax Code, or other law.

**RECOMMENDATION**

Recommend approval.

Ratify the tax increase reflected in the 2022 - 2023 Fiscal Year Budget that will raise more revenue from property taxes than last year's budget by \$3,342,829 or 11.57 percent, and of that amount \$674,582 is tax revenue to be raised from new property added to the tax roll this year.

---

**Fiscal Impact****Attachments**Resolution

---

**RESOLUTION NO. 2022-094**

**A RESOLUTION RATIFYING THE TAX INCREASE REFLECTED IN THE BUDGET FOR FISCAL YEAR 2022-2023, BY RECORD VOTE; AND PROVIDING THAT THIS RESOLUTION SHALL BECOME EFFECTIVE FROM AND AFTER ITS PASSAGE AND ADOPTION.**

---

**WHEREAS**, At the August 17, 2022, City Commission meeting, after the tax rate public hearing, Commission unanimously adopted the tax rate of \$0.49 per \$100 property valuation. As a result, more tax revenues will be raised in fiscal year 2022-2023 than in fiscal year 2021-2022. Texas Local Government Code Section 102.007(c) requires that adoption of a budget that will require raising more revenue from property taxes than in the previous year requires a separate vote be taken of the governing body ratifying the property tax increase reflected in the budget, in addition to and separate from the vote to adopt the budget or a vote to set the tax rate required by Chapter 26, Tax Code, or other law.

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COMMISSION OF THE CITY OF TEXAS CITY, TEXAS:**

**SECTION 1:** That the City Commission of the City of Texas City, Texas, by records vote, hereby ratifies the tax increase reflected in the 2022 - 2023 Fiscal Year Budget that will raise more revenue from property taxes than last year's budget by \$3,342,829 or 11.57 percent, and of that amount \$674,582 is tax revenue to be raised from new property added to the tax roll this year.

	Favor	Oppose	Absent
Mayor Dedrick D. Johnson	_____	_____	_____
Mayor Pro Tem Thelma Bowie	_____	_____	_____
Commissioner At-Large Abel Garza	_____	_____	_____
Commissioner District 1 DeAndre Knoxson	_____	_____	_____
Commissioner District 2 Felix Herrera	_____	_____	_____
Commissioner District 3 Dorthea Jones Pointer	_____	_____	_____
Commissioner District 4 Jami Clark	_____	_____	_____

**SECTION 2:** That this Resolution shall be in full force and effect from and after its passage and adoption.

**PASSED AND ADOPTED this 21st day of September 2022.**

---

Dedrick D. Johnson, Sr., Mayor  
City of Texas City, Texas

ATTEST:

---

Rhomari D. Leigh  
City Secretary

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

---

Kyle L. Dickson  
City Attorney

**CITY COMMISSION REGULAR MTG**

**(9) (c)**

**Meeting Date:** 09/21/2022

Accept and Approve 2022 Certified Tax Roll

**Submitted For:** Laura Boyd, Finance

**Submitted By:** Laura Boyd, Finance

**Department:** Finance

---

**Information**

**ACTION REQUEST**

Consider and take action on Resolution No. 2022-095, accepting and approving the 2022 Certified Tax Roll. (Finance)

**BACKGROUND (Brief Summary)**

The 2022 certified appraisal roll net tax value for the City of Texas City is \$6,322,451,676.

**RECOMMENDATION**

Recommend approval.

---

**Fiscal Impact**

**Attachments**

2022 Tax Roll letter to Commission

2022 Tax Roll approval

Resolution

---

**CITY OF TEXAS CITY, TEXAS**

FINANCE DEPARTMENT • OFFICE (409) 643-5907 • FAX (409) 942-1073

---



Mayor:  
Dedrick D. Johnson, Sr.

Commissioners:  
Thelma Bowie  
Abel Garza  
DeAndre Knoxson  
Felix Herrera  
Dorthea Jones Pointer  
Jami Clark

***Laura R. Boyd, CGFO***  
***Director of Finance***

September 21, 2022

Mayor Dedrick D. Johnson, Sr.,  
Members of the City Commission and  
Citizens of the City of Texas City

Dear Mayor, City Commissioners and Citizens:

In accordance with the Texas Property Tax Code, once the tax rate is adopted, the certified appraisal roll must be approved by the governing body so the adopted tax rate can be applied to the roll.

On adoption of the 2022 tax rate of \$0.49/\$100 valuation, the “assessor” calculates the tax imposed on each property included in the 2022 certified appraisal roll.

Breakdown of the certified appraisal rolls for the 2022 tax year is as follows:

Thank you.

Sincerely,

A handwritten signature in dark ink, reading "Laura R. Boyd". The signature is fluid and cursive, with the first letters of the first and last names being capitalized and prominent.

Laura R. Boyd, CGFO  
Director of Finance

# City of Texas City

Property Tax Roll  
For Tax Year 2022



**CITY OF TEXAS CITY**  
**2022 CERTIFIED TOTALS**

TOTAL LAND	\$ 938,236,171
TOTAL IMPROVEMENTS	6,732,092,344
TOTAL NON REAL ESTATE PROPERTY	<u>1,859,352,275</u>
MARKET VALUE	9,529,680,790
TOTAL PROD. LOST FROM AG PROP.	<u>(125,678,698)</u>
APPRAISED VALUE	9,404,002,092
HOMESTEAD CAP	<u>(359,861,221)</u>
ASSESSED VALUE	9,044,140,871
TOTAL EXEMPTIONS	<u>(1,863,060,631)</u>
NET TAXABLE	7,181,080,240
APPRAISED VALUE OF TIRZ	<u>(662,722,291)</u>
TOTAL 2022 VALUE	6,518,357,949
TAXABLE VALUE PROP. UNDER PROTEST	223,045,053
TAX CEILINGS (DISABLED OR OVER 65)	<u>(418,951,326)</u>
2022 TOTAL TAXABLE VALUE	<u>\$ 6,322,451,676</u>

**RESOLUTION NO. 2022-095**

**A RESOLUTION ACCEPTING THE 2022 CERTIFIED TAX ROLL; AND  
PROVIDING THAT THIS RESOLUTION SHALL BECOME EFFECTIVE  
FROM AND AFTER ITS PASSAGE AND ADOPTION.**

**WHEREAS**, in accordance with Section 26.09(e) of the Texas Property Tax Code the 2022 certified Appraisal Roll net tax value for the City of Texas City is \$6,322,451,676.00

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COMMISSION OF THE CITY  
OF TEXAS CITY, TEXAS:**

**SECTION 1:** That, pursuant to the Calculation of Tax, Section 26.09(e) of the Property Tax Code, V.T.C.A., the City Commission of the City of Texas City accepts the 2022 Certified Tax Roll, a copy of which shall be available for inspection in the office of the Galveston County Tax Office.

**SECTION 2:** That this Resolution shall be in full force and effect from and after its passage and adoption.

**PASSED AND ADOPTED this 21st day of September 2022.**

\_\_\_\_\_  
Dedrick D. Johnson, Sr., Mayor  
City of Texas City, Texas

ATTEST:

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

\_\_\_\_\_  
Rhomari D. Leigh  
City Secretary

\_\_\_\_\_  
Kyle L. Dickson  
City Attorney

**CITY COMMISSION REGULAR MTG****(9) (d)****Meeting Date:** 09/21/2022

Amend the fiscal year 2021/2022 budget

**Submitted For:** Laura Boyd, Finance**Submitted By:** Laura Boyd, Finance**Department:** Finance

---

**Information****ACTION REQUEST**

Consider approval of a request to amend the fiscal year 2021-2022 budget to appropriate funds for payment of first installment to Motorola for Police Department records management and dispatch services.

**BACKGROUND (Brief Summary)**

The Texas City Police Department is a member of the Gulf Coast Regional Information and Dispatch (GRID) Consortium. As a member, the Texas City Police Department will incur costs associated with a ten-year plan provided by Motorola Solutions to provide records management and dispatch services under their Premier One service. Texas City's share of the total cost of the ten-year plan will be \$2,657,566.00; the first year fee for the Texas City Police Department is \$701, 865.00. The remainder is to be paid over the next nine years as prescribed in the attachments.

City Commission approved Resolution 2022-082 at their September 7, 2022 meeting to purchase the Motorola Solutions Premier One system. The amount of \$701,865 for one year is to be paid in four installments. This budget amendment for \$175,466.50, is for the first installment. The remaining installments have been budgeted for in the fiscal year 2022-2023 budget.

Invoice is attached.

**RECOMMENDATION**

Budget Amendment:

**General Fund (101) Police (201):**

Maintenance-Office Equipment \$175,466.50

Unassigned fund balance (\$175,466.50)

---

**Fiscal Impact****Attachments**

Motorola invoice

Ordinance

---



**Motorola Solutions, Inc.**  
500 West Monroe  
Chicago IL 60661  
United States  
**Federal Tax ID: 36-1115800**

# ORIGINAL INVOICE

<b>Transaction Number</b> 1187082847	<b>Transaction Date</b> 24-AUG-2022	<b>Transaction Total</b> <b>175,466.50 USD</b>
<b>P.O. Number</b> SHARED AGENCY AGREEMENT	<b>P.O. Date</b>	<b>Customer Account No</b> 1000624610
<b>Payment Terms</b> LARGE CONTRACT OPEN	<b>Payment Due Date</b> 23-SEP-2022	
<b>Bill To Address</b> TEXAS CITY, CITY OF ATTN: Accounts Payable 1801 NINTH AVE N TEXAS CITY TX 77590 United States	<b>Project No:</b> TXP20I249A	

Visit our website at [www.motorolasolutions.com](http://www.motorolasolutions.com)

## IMPORTANT INFORMATION



For all invoice payment inquiries contact  
SLT6AR@motorolasolutions.com  
Telephone: 800-247-2346  
Fax: +1(631)883-4238



## SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS / COMMENTS

By \_\_\_\_\_

Line Item #	Item Number	Description	Qty.	Unit Price (USD)	Amount (USD)
1		25% DUE AT CONTRACT SIGNING  If there are any questions regarding this invoice, please contact Griffin Farrelly at <a href="mailto:griffin.farrelly@motorolasolutions.com">griffin.farrelly@motorolasolutions.com</a> Thank you for choosing Motorola Solutions, Inc.	1	175,466.50	175,466.50
<b>USD Subtotal</b> <b>USD Total Tax</b> <b>USD Total</b> <b>USD Amount Due</b>					<b>175,466.50</b> <b>0.00</b> <b>175,466.50</b> <b>175,466.50</b>

Please detach here and return the bottom portion with your payment

## Payment Coupon

<b>Transaction Number</b> 1187082847	<b>Customer Account No</b> 1000624610	<b>Payment Due Date</b> 23-SEP-2022	<b>Transaction Total</b> <b>175,466.50 USD</b>	<b>Amount Paid</b>
---	--	--	---	--------------------

Please put your Transaction Number and your Customer Account Number on your payment for prompt processing.

TEXAS CITY, CITY OF  
ATTN: Accounts Payable  
1801 NINTH AVE N  
TEXAS CITY TX 77590  
United States

## Payment Transfer Details

CHICAGO  
WIRE Routing Transit Number: 026009593  
ACH/EFT Routing Transit Number: 111000012  
SWIFT: BOFAUS3N  
Bank Account No: 3756319819

## Send Payments To:



Motorola Solutions, Inc.  
13104 Collections Center Drive  
Chicago IL 60693  
United States  
Please provide your remittance details to:  
[US.remittance@motorolasolutions.com](mailto:US.remittance@motorolasolutions.com)

DIVERSION CONTRARY TO EXPORT CONTROL LAW IS PROHIBITED

**ORDINANCE NO. 2022-23**

**AN ORDINANCE AMENDING ORDINANCE NO. 21-21 ADOPTING THE 2021-2022 FISCAL YEAR BUDGET TO APPROPRIATE FUNDS FOR THE FIRST INSTALLMENT PAYMENT TO MOTOROLA FOR POLICE DEPARTMENT RECORDS; DISPENSING WITH THE REQUIREMENT FOR READING THIS ORDINANCE ON THREE (3) SEPARATE DAYS; AND PROVIDING THAT THIS ORDINANCE SHALL BECOME EFFECTIVE FROM AND AFTER ITS PASSAGE AND ADOPTION.**

---

**WHEREAS**, by Ordinance No. 21-21 the City Commission of the City of Texas City, Texas, adopted its budget for Fiscal Year 2021-2022; and

**WHEREAS**, a budget amendment is needed to budget to appropriate funds for first installment payment to Motorola for the Texas City Police Department records management and dispatch services.

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COMMISSION OF THE CITY OF TEXAS CITY, TEXAS:**

**SECTION 1:** That the facts and matters set forth in the preamble of this Ordinance are hereby found to be true and correct.

**SECTION 2:** That the budget for Fiscal Year 2021-2022 of the City of Texas City, Texas, is hereby amended as follows:

**General Fund (101) Police (201):**

Maintenance-Office Equipment	\$175,466.50
Unassigned fund balance	(\$175,466.50)

**SECTION 3:** That the chief executive officer shall file or cause to be filed a copy of this budget amendment in the office of the Galveston County Clerk.

**SECTION 4:** That the Charter requirement for reading this Ordinance on three (3) separate days has been dispensed by a majority vote of all members of the City Commission.

**SECTION 5:** That this Ordinance shall be finally passed and adopted on the date of its introduction and shall become effective from and after its passage and adoption.

**PASSED AND ADOPTED this 21st day of September 2022.**

---

Dedrick D. Johnson, Sr., Mayor  
City of Texas City, Texas

ATTEST:

---

Rhomari D. Leigh  
City Secretary

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

---

Kyle L. Dickson  
City Attorney

**CITY COMMISSION REGULAR MTG****(9) (e)****Meeting Date:** 09/21/2022

Amend the fiscal year 2021/2022 budget

**Submitted For:** Laura Boyd, Finance**Submitted By:** Laura Boyd, Finance**Department:** Finance

---

**Information****ACTION REQUEST**

Consider approval of a request to amend the fiscal year 2021-2022 budget to transfer funds to pay for demolition of substandard structures by Texas City Economic Development Corporation.

**BACKGROUND (Brief Summary)**

From Management Services:

At the direction of the Mayor and City Commission, the City Attorney along with the Neighborhood Services Department and the Community Development Department have been actively abating substandard homes and business structures throughout the Community. This effort has resulted in up to approximately one hundred (100) structures being abated throughout the City within the current fiscal year. In order to fund the demolitions, staff is recommending amendments/adjustments to the 2021/2022 TCEDC budget.

Staff recommends authorization to transfer \$579,309 dollars from #801-050-53111 (Business Incentive) plus an additional \$47,865 from account # 801-050-53060 (Expense-Administrative) to account # 801-050-53110 (Demolition), resulting in a grand total of \$627,174 being transferred to fund demolition projects scheduled for the current fiscal year.

This amendment was brought before the TCEDC board at their meeting on September 21, 2022.

**RECOMMENDATION**

Budget Amendment is required to transfer amounts greater than or equal to \$50,000, since the original, budgeted use of funds has changed.

**Texas City Economic Development Corporation (801) Corporations (050):**

Demolition	\$627,174.00
Business Incentive	(\$579,309.00)
Expense-Administrative	(\$47,865.00)

---

**Fiscal Impact****Attachments**Ordinance

---

**ORDINANCE NO. 2022-23**

**AN ORDINANCE AMENDING ORDINANCE NO. 21-21 ADOPTING THE 2021-2022 FISCAL YEAR BUDGET TO APPROPRIATE FUNDS FOR THE FIRST INSTALLMENT PAYMENT TO MOTOROLA FOR POLICE DEPARTMENT RECORDS; DISPENSING WITH THE REQUIREMENT FOR READING THIS ORDINANCE ON THREE (3) SEPARATE DAYS; AND PROVIDING THAT THIS ORDINANCE SHALL BECOME EFFECTIVE FROM AND AFTER ITS PASSAGE AND ADOPTION.**

---

**WHEREAS**, by Ordinance No. 21-21 the City Commission of the City of Texas City, Texas, adopted its budget for Fiscal Year 2021-2022; and

**WHEREAS**, a budget amendment is needed to budget to appropriate funds for first installment payment to Motorola for the Texas City Police Department records management and dispatch services.

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COMMISSION OF THE CITY OF TEXAS CITY, TEXAS:**

**SECTION 1:** That the facts and matters set forth in the preamble of this Ordinance are hereby found to be true and correct.

**SECTION 2:** That the budget for Fiscal Year 2021-2022 of the City of Texas City, Texas, is hereby amended as follows:

**General Fund (101) Police (201):**

Maintenance-Office Equipment	\$175,466.50
Unassigned fund balance	(\$175,466.50)

**SECTION 3:** That the chief executive officer shall file or cause to be filed a copy of this budget amendment in the office of the Galveston County Clerk.

**SECTION 4:** That the Charter requirement for reading this Ordinance on three (3) separate days has been dispensed by a majority vote of all members of the City Commission.

**SECTION 5:** That this Ordinance shall be finally passed and adopted on the date of its introduction and shall become effective from and after its passage and adoption.

**PASSED AND ADOPTED this 21st day of September 2022.**

---

Dedrick D. Johnson, Sr., Mayor  
City of Texas City, Texas



ATTEST:

---

Rhomari D. Leigh  
City Secretary

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

---

Kyle L. Dickson  
City Attorney